



Complete Range Enclosure Systems

HVS.
PRECONISATEUR DE SOLUTIONS DEPUIS 1986

2 rue René Laennec 51500 Taissy France
Fax: 03 26 85 19 08, Tel : 03 26 82 49 29

E-mail: hvssystem@hvssystem.com
Site web : www.hvssystem.com



BERNSTEIN AG – A Success Story



Safety for man and machine

In-depth market knowledge, the close proximity to end users as well as years of experience in mechanical engineering and electronics are reflected down to the last detail in our products.

Against this backdrop, BERNSTEIN ranks among the world's leading providers of industrial safety technology. With our comprehensive range of switches, sensors, enclosures and operator terminals, we offer our customers effective and versatile solutions. By conforming to international safety guidelines, our products perfectly integrate in individual system solutions. Our focus is complete commitment to safety for man, machine and industrial processes.

Our expertise for your safety

With sound application expertise we support our customers from all branches of industry in the planning and implementation of systems designed to meet stringent safety requirements. In addition to classic plant and machine construction, we look after customers in the lift construction, automotive, agriculture, conveyor construction, automation engineering, wood-working, renewable energy and medical technology industries.

We welcome direct dialogue with our customers to enable us to provide them with the best possible solutions for their specific applications.



Future-proof solutions

Our objective is to actively influence technical innovation and modern application solutions. BERNSTEIN has therefore always been at the centre of defining trends in technology. With an unwavering commitment to the future we will continue providing the best possible answers in terms of technology, ecology and economic efficiency.

That is our definition of progress!

BERNSTEIN AG

The Product Lines

Switch system



Sensor systems



Switch system – Economy meets safety

BERNSTEIN electromechanical switches offer a convincing price/performance ratio and impress with their extreme reliability for many different operating voltages. The range extends from limit switches, encapsulated in insulating material or metal, through foot switches to safety switching devices. The AS-i compatible products save time and material in installation and provide cost advantages in operation. The comprehensive range of designs and sizes, the possible switching functions and the choice of actuators make virtually any application reality.

Sensor systems – Compact intelligence

The extremely fast and exceptionally precise BERNSTEIN sensors operate without interference and wear in all applications. The tried-and-tested reliability and the compact dimensions are greatly appreciated in all branches of industry. Matching the specific application, in addition to ultrasonic sensors and level switches, customers can choose from a wide range of inductive, capacitive, magnetic or optical sensors. Alongside the comprehensive standard range of sensors, we also offer comprehensive development and design for individual solutions.

Enclosure systems



Enclosure systems – Function and design

With its long tradition in manufacturing enclosures, BERNSTEIN combines superior enclosure technology, designed for encapsulating a diverse range of applications, with ultramodern and variable suspension systems. An extensive range of aluminium and plastic terminal boxes as well as the wiring and circuitry in standard and control enclosures conforming to specific customer requirements round off the product portfolio. Our enclosures conform to standards used in medical technology, industry as well as food and EX applications.

Product Line Enclosure Systems



Enclosure systems – Function and design

Functional design, high quality and durability are essential prerequisites for effective system integration. We incorporate customised wiring and specific component configurations in our expanded enclosure production process, which includes the preassembly of mounting rails or the installation of PLC/IPS solutions of all renowned manufacturers. In cooperation with our customers, this extremely pragmatic project planning results in fast and exceptionally reliable solutions.

In the modular aluminium control enclosure systems we combine state-of-the-art design with outstanding technical features to individually and efficiently encapsulate industrial controllers and operator panels. Our extensive range of suspension systems perfectly enhance this product portfolio. The same meticulous attention to detail is reflected in our range of stainless steel control enclosures.

These products are ideally suited for applications where the use of stainless steel is essential on account of special requirements and ambient conditions. With special sizes, different surface finishes and the comprehensive range of stainless steel suspension systems we offer unlimited scope for individualisation.

All state-of-the-art BERNSTEIN suspension systems are characterised by variable layout, advanced design and ease of installation.

Integrated diversity

Modern industrial design, perfected ergonomics and a host of combinable components create innovative system solutions based on modular principles. BERNSTEIN standard enclosures with quick-release fasteners, flexible internal articulated hinges and international approvals give our customers ample scope in the choice of enclosures best suited



for their specific application. With a range of materials such as plastic, metal and stainless steel, BERNSTEIN has the ideal solution for all applications. Backed by our quality manufacturing guarantee we will do whatever it takes to make sure that BERNSTEIN enclosures provide the perfect solution.

Services and standards

- Bespoke solutions
- Lower costs thanks to all-encompassing system
- Supply of complete systems and their project integration
- System components procured by BERNSTEIN
- Compliance with applicable product and industrial standards
- International approvals

System solutions/ATEX

| Type | Page |
|---|--|
|  | BERNSTEIN System solutions 12 Comprehensive range of services from BERNSTEIN enclosure systems |
|  | ATEX 14 ATEX-approved products for potentially explosive atmospheres |
| | Selection criteria and general technical information on enclosures 16 (IP classification, chemical resistance, etc.) |

Standard enclosures

| Type | Page |
|---|--|
|  | Aluminium enclosure Type CA 24 • High mechanical loading capacity • High corrosion resistance • IP65 • Accessories • Assembly, aluminium enclosures |
|  | Polycarbonate enclosure Type CT 44 • Medium mechanical loading capacity • Conditional suitability, for outdoor use • IP65 • Accessories • Assembly, polycarbonate and ABS enclosures |
| | ABS enclosures Type CT 52 • Low mechanical loading capacity • Limited suitability for outdoor use • IP65 • Accessories |
|  | Polyester enclosures Type CP 58 • High mechanical loading capacity • Very high corrosion resistance • Excellent suitability for outdoor use • IP65 • Accessories |
|  | Accessories 70 Screwed cable glands |

Control enclosures

| Type | Page |
|---|---|
|  | Light-duty control enclosure Type CC-3000 72 • Modular, flat aluminium slimline concept • Direct installation of commercially available controllers • Different front panel installation options • Customer-specific dimensions |
|  | Control enclosures Type CC-4000/CC-4000 SL 76 • Modular aluminium enclosure concept • Direct installation of commercially available controllers • Different front panel installation options • Customer-specific dimensions • Stand |
|  | Accessories Control enclosures 82 |
| | Checklists 106 |

Workstation



Type Page

Industrial workstation 94

- Easy-to-service design
- Flexible concept for tailor-made solutions

Suspension systems



Type Page

Selection criteria for suspension systems 112

Mini suspension system CS-1000 114

- Complete suspension system for light loads
- Horizontally/vertically and vertically adjustable systems

Light-duty suspension system 116

Typw CS-2000 SL 45/60

- Modular suspension system concept in two colours for light mechanical loads
- Aluminium connecting sections with/without cable ducts
- Installation openings at joints

Medium-duty suspension system 130

Typw CS-3000

- Modular suspension system concept for medium mechanical loads
- Anodised aluminium tubing as connecting element and cable duct
- Installation openings at joints

Accessories CS-3000 148

Heavy-duty suspension system 150

Type CS-2000 System 80

- Modular suspension system concept for heavy mechanical loads
- Steel tubing as connecting element and cable duct
- Installation openings at joints

Accessories for suspension CS-2000 SL and System 80 160

Stainless steel range



Type Page

Stainless steel enclosure CC-800 162

- Material 1.4301
- Protection class IP65
- Modern design

Suspension system for light to medium loads 164

Type CS-480 NR

- Material 1.4305
- Protection class IP66

Suspension system for medium to high loads 172

Type CS-600 NR

- Material 1.4305
- Protection class IP66
- Modular system

BERNSTEIN System Solutions

Expertise from under one roof

Comprehensive range of services from BERNSTEIN enclosure systems

BERNSTEIN specialises in products that reliably protect your technical equipment from damage, the environment or unauthorised access.

Bespoke, individually designed system solutions are based on tried-and-tested enclosure technology combined with BERNSTEIN suspension systems.

Tailored wiring and the installation of components can now be integrated directly in the expanded enclosure production process.

Starting with the preassembly of mounting rails and terminals through cable configuration to component mounting and complete wiring in the enclosure.

BERNSTEIN – Your solution specialist.

New system integration approaches such as the installation and preassembly of:

- Power supply systems
- Operating and control elements
- Membrane keypads
- Displays, power supply and data cables
- I/O assemblies
- Ethernet components
- PLC/IPC solutions of all renowned manufacturers

Your benefits:

- **Solution specifically tailored** to customer requirements
- System solution phased directly into production process
- Compliance with **applicable product and industrial standards** (ATEX, IP-classes)
- Administration expenditure and costs reduced by
 - **Purchase and stockkeeping** of components by BERNSTEIN
 - No residual quantities of individual components
 - Use of standard components
 - No costs incurred for **assembling individual components** – delivery of complete systems
 - Acceptance of part projects by BERNSTEIN, therefore, reduced assembly and component mounting costs
- **Integration** of BERNSTEIN switch and sensor systems
- System components procured by BERNSTEIN



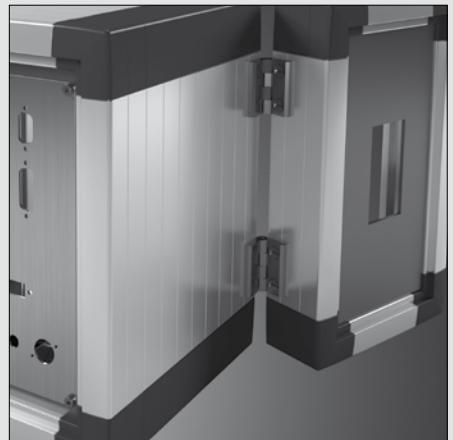
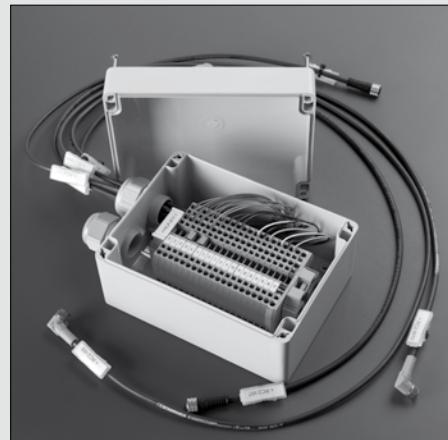
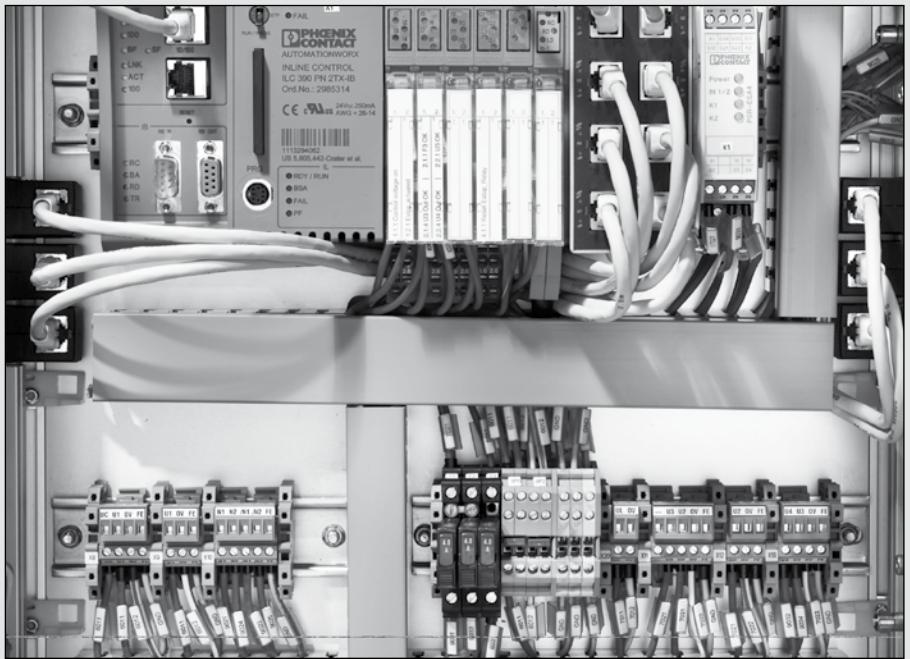


BERNSTEIN

Combination of BERNSTEIN enclosures and customer technologies

As a solution specialist, BERNSTEIN has available core expertise in mechanical applications and a comprehensive range of tools to suit the most diverse configuration requirements.

- **Customised enclosure modifications, freely selectable dimensions and configurations created by:**
 - Holes
 - Threads
 - Apertures
 - Pre-punched blanks
- **Preassembly, mounting and wiring of:**
 - Mounting panels and support rails
 - Hinges and mounting brackets
 - Terminals and screwed cable glands
 - Circular connectors
- **Individual powder coating also available in special colours in own production process**



ATEX

ATEX-approved products for potentially explosive atmospheres

- Ex e, Ex ia and Ex e\ia terminal boxes made from polyester and aluminium
- Ex d limit switches, cable pull switches and foot switches
- Ex mb/Ex tD magnetic switches



Services, training, system solutions, project- and customer-specific solutions.



Terminal boxes and empty enclosures

Only materials that correspond to the temperature range T6 required for Ex enclosures are used in these enclosures and components.

The minimum type of protection rating of all enclosures and screw connections is IP64, other protection classes available on request.

The latching devices on the enclosures are optionally available as captive screw connections or quick-release fasteners.

Various CA versions are available with flange plates.

All built-in components must conform to the relevant approvals.

Momentary contact, cable pull and footswitches

An Ex d-certified switching element lies at the core of these Ex-approved switches.

It is mounted in the corresponding switch enclosures. The mechanical actuator and its installation are certified separately.

The approval of additional actuators and switch enclosures from other series is possible on request.

All switches and momentary contact switches feature one NO contact and one NC contact.

Magnetic switches

The magnetic switches are fitted at the factory with an up to 7 m long connection cable.

The cable is permanently connected to the enclosure and is part of the approval.

All sensors are certified for a maximum ambient temperature of 80°C.

Services offered by the BERNSTEIN-ATEX experts:

- Approval of a stainless steel enclosure with freely definable dimensions
- Approvals assistance for plant operators
- Approval of switching and control elements in all enclosures
- Approval of plug-in devices in all enclosures
- Component mounting and wiring of enclosures according to customer specifications
- Training courses for planners and plant operators
- Cross-product system solutions
- Customer-specific development and project management on request
- Gost (Russia) and NEC (North America) approvals on request



| | II2G | Ex | ia | IIC | T6 | TÜV | 2008 | ATEX | 1234 | - | | | |
|--|--|---|---|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------------------|---|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|--|--|--|
| Type approval in accordance RAL 94/9/EG | Application | Explosion protection | Type of protection | Device group | Tempera- ture class | Inspection authority | Year | As per Directive 94/9/EG | Consecuti- ve number | Additional conditions | | | |
| Types of protection for gas-explosion hazardous areas | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Symbol | Type of protection | | | | | | | | | Standard | | | |
| | Ex „d” | Flameproof encapsulation Switching devices, motors, transformers etc. | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Ex „p” | Pressurised encapsulation Control cabinets px = Use in Zone 1, 2 py = Use in Zone 1, 2 pz = Use in Zone 2 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Ex „q” | Powder-filled encapsulation Transformers, capacitors | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Ex „o” | Oil immersion encapsulation Transformers, load resistors | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Ex „e” | Increased safety Terminal boxes, control cabinets, enclosures for installing devices of other protection class | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Ex „i” | Intrinsically safe Terminal boxes, control cabinets, sensors, measurement and control equipment ia = Use in Zone 0, 1, 2 ib = Use in Zone 1, 2 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Intrinsically safe systems | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Ex „n” | Non sparking Systems that, due to their design, cannot spark | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Ex „m” | Encapsulation Command and signalling devices, sensors, display/indicator devices ma = Use in Zone 0, 1, 2 mb = Use in Zone 1, 2 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Ex „op” | Optical radiation op is = Intrinsically safe optical radiation op pr = Protected optical radiation op sh = Shutdown optical radiation | | | | | | | | | | | |
| IP Protection Classes | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| IP 1 st digit | Contact | Foreign bodies | IP 2 nd digit | Water | Max. permissible surface temperature | | | Temperature classes for gases | | | | | |
| 0 | No protection | No protection | 0 | No protection | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Large body parts | Solid object > 50 mm | 1 | Water dripping vertically | 450° | | | T1 | | | | | |
| 2 | Finger | Solid object > 12.5 mm | 2 | Water dripping at angle up to 15° | 300° | | | T2 | | | | | |
| 3 | Tool > 2.5 mm | Solid object > 2.5 mm | 3 | Water sprayed at an angle up to 60° | 200° | | | T3 | | | | | |
| 4 | Tool > 1 mm | Solid object > 1 mm | 4 | Sprayed water 360° | 135° | | | T4 | | | | | |
| 5 | Complete protection | Dust accumulation | 5 | Water jet 360° | 100° | | | T5 | | | | | |
| 6 | Complete protection | Dust infiltration | 6 | Strong water jet 360° | 85° | | | T6 | | | | | |
| | | | 7 | Temporary submersion | | | | | | | | | |
| (see Page 17 for further information on IP Classes) | | | | 8 | Submersion | | | Explosion groups for gases | | | | | |
| Device group I Mining | | | | | Group | Typical gas | Ignition energy | | | | | | |
| I M1 | Safety provided by 2 safety measures, 2 faults | | | | I | Methane | 280 µJ | | | | | | |
| I M2 | Shutdown on occurrence of explosive atmosphere | | | | IIA | Propane | > 180 µJ | | | | | | |
| Device group II All potentially explosive atmospheres except mining | | | | | IIB | Ethylene | 60...180 µJ | | | | | | |
| II 1 | Zone 0 | Zone 20 | Safety provided by 2 safety measures, 2 faults | | | IIC | Hydrogen | < 60 µJ | | | | | |
| II 2 | Zone 1 | Zone 21 | Safety in the event of frequent equipment malfunctions, 1 fault | | | | | | | | | | |
| II 3 | Zone 2 | Zone 22 | Safety in trouble-free operation | | | Additional conditions | | | | | | | |
| Zone categories, device group II | | | | | - | No restriction | | | | | | | |
| Hazard | Gas as per IEC | | Dust as per IEC | | | X | Special conditions | | | | | | |
| Permanent or frequent | Zone 0 | | Zone 20 | | | U | Component certification, parts certification | | | | | | |
| Occasional | Zone 1 | | Zone 21 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rare, temporary no longer than 30 min per year | Zone 2 | | Zone 22 | | | | | | | | | | |

Blank enclosures for use in potentially explosive atmospheres

ATEX-U certified standard aluminium CA enclosures

BERNSTEIN CA enclosures have been tested by an internationally recognised and certified inspection authority and certified through type approval testing for use in areas with potentially explosive dust and gas atmospheres. Used as terminal and control enclosures, the aluminium pressure die-cast enclosures are designed to accept corresponding mechanical and electrical equipment. The enclosures come with operating instructions, type identification plate, EU Type Approval Certificate and CE Declaration of Conformity. Either an EPDM or silicone seal can be used. The enclosures can be fitted at the factory with external hinges.

| External dimensions in mm | Type | Art. No. with silicone seal | Art. No. with EPDM seal |
|------------------------------|--------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|
| 58 x 64 x 36 | CA-060 | 1064005000 | 1064000000 |
| 98 x 64 x 36 | CA-080 | 1084005000 | 1084000000 |
| 150 x 64 x 36 | CA-100 | 1104005000 | 1104000000 |
| 75 x 80 x 57 | CA-130 | 1134005000 | 1134000000 |
| 75 x 80 x 57 | CA-140 | 1144005000 | 1144000000 |
| 125 x 80 x 57 | CA-150 | 1154005000 | 1154000000 |
| 125 x 80 x 57 | CA-160 | 1164005000 | 1164000000 |
| 175 x 80 x 57 | CA-170 | 1174005000 | 1174000000 |
| 175 x 80 x 57 | CA-180 | 1184005000 | 1184000000 |
| 250 x 80 x 57 | CA-190 | 1194005000 | 1194000000 |
| 122 x 122 x 80 | CA-210 | 1214005000 | 1214000000 |
| 122 x 122 x 90 | CA-215 | 1214005050 | 1214000050 |
| 122 x 122 x 80 | CA-220 | 1224005000 | 1224000000 |
| 220 x 122 x 80 | CA-230 | 1234005000 | 1234000000 |
| 220 x 122 x 90 | CA-235 | 1234005050 | 1234000050 |
| 220 x 122 x 80 | CA-240 | 1244005000 | 1244000000 |
| 360 x 122 x 80 | CA-250 | 1254005000 | 1254000000 |
| 160 x 160 x 90 | CA-270 | 1274005000 | 1274000000 |
| 160 x 160 x 90 | CA-280 | 1284005000 | 1284000000 |
| 260 x 160 x 90 | CA-290 | 1294005000 | 1294000000 |
| 260 x 160 x 90 | CA-300 | 1304005000 | 1304000000 |
| 360 x 160 x 90 | CA-310 | 1314005000 | 1314000000 |
| 560 x 160 x 90 | CA-330 | 1334005000 | 1334000000 |
| 200 x 230 x 110 | CA-350 | 1354005000 | 1354000000 |
| 200 x 230 x 180 | CA-360 | 1364005000 | 1364000000 |
| 280 x 230 x 110 | CA-370 | 1374005000 | 1374000000 |
| 330 x 230 x 110 | CA-380 | 1384005000 | 1384000000 |
| 330 x 230 x 180 | CA-390 | 1394005000 | 1394000000 |
| 400 x 230 x 110 | CA-400 | 1404005000 | 1404000000 |
| 600 x 230 x 110 | CA-420 | 1424005000 | 1424000000 |
| 402,5 x 310 x 110 | CA-450 | 1454005000 | 1454000000 |
| 402,5 x 310 x 180 | CA-460 | 1464005000 | 1464000000 |
| 600 x 310 x 110 | CA-470 | 1474005000 | 1474000000 |
| 600 x 310 x 180 | CA-480 | 1484005000 | 1484000000 |

Technical Data:

- Protection class depending on type of seal IP66 to DIN EN 60529
- Identification
Ex II G Ex e II
Ex II D Ex tD A21 IP65
- Impact strength > 7 Joules
- Enclosure colour RAL 7001 (silver grey)
- Powder-coating corrosion protection



BERNSTEIN

ATEX-U certified standard polyester CP enclosures

BERNSTEIN CPG and CPS enclosures have been tested by an internationally recognised and certified inspection authority and certified through type approval testing for use in areas with potentially explosive dust and gas atmospheres. Used as terminal and control enclosures, the glass-fibre reinforced polyester enclosures are designed to accept corresponding mechanical and electrical equipment. The enclosures come with operating instructions, type identification plate, EU Type Approval Certificate and CE Declaration of Conformity. Either an EPDM or silicone seal can be used. The enclosures can be fitted at the factory with external hinges.

| External dimensions in mm | Type | Art. No. with silicone seal | Art. No. with EPDM seal | Type | Art. No. with silicone seal | Art. No. with EPDM seal |
|------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|----------------------------|--|--------------------------------|----------------------------|
| 80 x 75 x 55 | CP-140 | 4144005000 | 4144000000 | CPS-140 | 5144005000 | 5144000000 |
| 80 x 75 x 75 | CP-145 | 4144005050 | 4144000050 | CPS-145 | 5144005050 | 5144000050 |
| 110 x 75 x 55 | CP-150 | 4154005000 | 4154000000 | CPS-150 | 5154005000 | 5154000000 |
| 110 x 75 x 75 | CP-155 | 4154005050 | 4154000050 | CPS-155 | 5154005050 | 5154000050 |
| 160 x 75 x 55 | CP-170 | 4174005000 | 4174000000 | CPS-170 | 5174005000 | 5174000000 |
| 160 x 75 x 75 | CP-175 | 4174005050 | 4174000050 | CPS-175 | 5174005050 | 5174000050 |
| 190 x 75 x 55 | CP-190 | 4194005000 | 4194000000 | CPS-190 | 5194005000 | 5194000000 |
| 190 x 75 x 75 | CP-195 | 4194005050 | 4194000050 | CPS-195 | 5194005050 | 5194000050 |
| 122 x 120 x 90 | CP-220 | 4224005000 | 4224000000 | CPS-220 | 5224005000 | 5224000000 |
| 220 x 120 x 90 | CP-240 | 4244005000 | 4244000000 | CPS-240 | 5244005000 | 5244000000 |
| 160 x 160 x 90 | CP-280 | 4284005000 | 4284000000 | CPS-280 | 5284005000 | 5284000000 |
| 260 x 160 x 90 | CP-300 | 4304005000 | 4304000000 | CPS-300 | 5304005000 | 5304000000 |
| 360 x 160 x 90 | CP-320 | 4324005000 | 4324000000 | CPS-320 | 5324005000 | 5324000000 |
| 360 x 160 x 90 | CP-320 with external articulated hinge | 4324006000 | 4324001000 | CPS-320 with external articulated hinge | 5324006000 | 5324001000 |
| 560 x 160 x 90 | CP-330 | 4334005000 | 4334000000 | CPS-330 | 5334005000 | 5334000000 |
| 560 x 160 x 90 | CP-330 with external articulated hinge | 4334006000 | 4334001000 | CPS-330 with external articulated hinge | 5334006000 | 5334001000 |
| 255 x 250 x 120 | CP-370 | 4374005000 | 4374000000 | CPS-370 | 5374005000 | 5374000000 |
| 400 x 250 x 120 | CP-400 | 4404005000 | 4404000000 | CPS-400 | 5404005000 | 5404000000 |
| 400 x 250 x 120 | CP-400 with external articulated hinge | 4404006000 | 4404001000 | CPS-400 with external articulated hinge | 5404006000 | 5404001000 |
| 400 x 405 x 120 | CP-450 | 4454005000 | 4454000000 | CPS-450 | 5454005000 | 5454000000 |
| 400 x 405 x 120 | CP-450 with external articulated hinge | 4454006000 | 4454001000 | CPS-450 with external articulated hinge | 5454006000 | 5454001000 |
| 400 x 405 x 165 | CP-460 | 4464005000 | 4464000000 | CPS-460 | 5464005000 | 5464000000 |
| 400 x 405 x 165 | CP-460 with external articulated hinge | 4464006000 | 4464001000 | CPS-460 with external articulated hinge | 5464006000 | 5464001000 |

Technical Data:

- Protection class depending on type of seal IP66 to DIN EN 60529
- Identification
Ex II 2 G Ex e II
Ex II D Ex tD A21 IP64
- Up to CP 230 tested at 4 Joules
- As from CP 240 tested at 7 Joules
- Operating temperature depending on type of seal -55 °C to 100 °C
- Enclosure colour RAL 7000 (squirrel grey) CPG
- Enclosure colour RAL 9005 (jet black) CPS

General Technical Information

Enclosure selection criteria

The following questions are designed to help you find the optimum enclosure for your specific application. In addition to the given criteria, your individual requirements are also of decisive importance.

1. How big should the enclosure be?

- PC-board size
- Number of terminals
- Number of screwed cable glands per side
- etc.

2. What ambient conditions should be taken into account?

- Moisture
- Climatic conditions
- Temperature
- Chemical exposure in the form of cleaning agents, oils, lubricants, etc.
- Electromagnetic compatibility
- etc.

3. What mechanical loads will the enclosure be subjected to?

- Impact
- Pressure
- Bending
- etc.

4. What additional features are required?

- Special coating:
- Special colour, special finish (chromalizing, EMC protective paint, etc.), screenprint and labels etc.
- Connectors
- Screw connections (number per side)
- Inspection window
- Preassembly with mounting panel, mounting rails, terminals, external and internal articulated hinges, etc.
- etc.

5. What other components can be installed for you?

- Power supply systems
- Operating and control elements
- Membrane keypads
- Displays, power supply and data cables
- I/O assemblies
- Ethernet components
- PLC/IPC solutions of all renowned manufacturers
- etc.

You will find further details in Section "System Solutions" from Page 12 onwards.

6. What else can we install for you?

Talk to us, we will help you realise your challenge.

Definition of Protection Classes in accordance with **IEC60529, VDE 470 T 1**

The protection class of an enclosed device denotes the degree of protection. The degree of protection includes the protection of persons against contact with parts under voltage and the protection of equipment against the infiltration of foreign bodies and water.

BERNSTEIN standard enclosures largely correspond to protection class IP65.

Protection class designation

In accordance with IEC60529 the protection class designation consists of a two-digit code.

Meaning of 1st digit:

Protection class against contact and infiltration of foreign bodies

Meaning of 2nd digit:

Protection class against infiltration of water

Example: Protection class IP65

1. Digit (6):

Complete protection against contact with components under voltage or with internal moving parts = protection against dust infiltration

2. Digit (5):

A water jet directed from all directions at the enclosure must not have damaging effects = protection against water jets (hoseproof)

| Foreign body protection | | | Moisture protection | | |
|-------------------------|---|--|-----------------------|--|--|
| 1 st digit | Meaning | Explanation | 2 nd digit | Meaning | Explanation |
| IP0X | No protection | | IPX0 | No protection | |
| IP1X | Protection against foreign bodies with a diameter of 50 mm or greater | Solid object (sphere, Ø 50 mm) must not fully penetrate | IPX1 | Protection against dripping water | Vertically falling droplets must not have a damaging effect |
| IP2X | Protection against foreign bodies with a diameter of 12.5 mm or greater | Solid object (sphere, Ø 12.5 mm) must not fully penetrate | IPX2 | Protection against dripping water when the enclosure is tilted at an angle of up to 15° | Vertically falling droplets must not have a damaging effect when the enclosure is tilted at an angle of up to 15° either side of the perpendicular |
| IP3X | Protection against foreign bodies with a diameter of 2.5 mm or greater | Solid object (sphere, Ø 2.5 mm) must not fully penetrate | IPX3 | Protection against spray water | Water sprayed at an angle of up to 60° either side of the perpendicular must not have a damaging effect |
| IP4X | Protection against foreign bodies with a diameter of 1 mm or greater | Solid object (sphere, Ø 1 mm) must not fully penetrate | IPX4 | Protection against splash water | Water sprayed against the enclosure from any direction must not have a damaging effect |
| IP5X | Protection against harmful dust deposits | Dust penetration is not completely prevented. However, the amount of penetration must not impair the function or safety of the device. | IPX5 | Protection against hose water | Water sprayed in jet from against the enclosure from any direction must not have a damaging effect |
| IP6X | Protection against dust penetration, dustproof | No penetration of dust at a negative pressure of 20 mbar in the enclosure | IPX6 | Protection against strong hose water | Water sprayed in strong jet from against the enclosure from any direction must not have a damaging effect |
| | | | IPX7 | Protection against the effect when temporarily submerged in water | Water must not enter in harmful quantities when the enclosure is submerged under standardised pressure and time conditions |
| | | | IPX9K | Protection against water during high pressure/steam jet cleaning (as per DIN EN 40050, Part 9) | Water sprayed at greatly increased pressure against the enclosure from any direction must not have a damaging effect |

General Technical Information

Mechanical strength

Selection is based on the corresponding properties of the material to be used.
The table below provides an overview of the main material properties of aluminium, polycarbonate, ABS, polyester and stainless steel.

| Material property | Standard | Unit | Aluminium | Polycarbonate | ABS | Polyester | Stainless steel |
|--------------------------------------|-----------|-----------------------|-----------|--------------------|----------------------|----------------------|-----------------|
| Density | DIN 53479 | g/cm ³ | 2.65 | 1.2 | 1.05 | 1.8 | 7.9 |
| Impact resistance | DIN 53453 | mJ/mm ² | 150 - 300 | 65 | 60 | 80 | |
| Toughness | DIN 53453 | mJ/mm ² | 90 - 200 | 20 | 10 | 4 | |
| Tensile strength | DIN 53455 | N/mm ² | 180 - 300 | 65 | 43 | 45 | 500 - 700 |
| Elongation of break | DIN 53455 | % | 60 - 90 | 90 | 20 | 20 | < 60 |
| Modulus of elasticity (bending test) | DIN 53457 | N/mm ² | 75000 | 2300 | 2100 | 6500 | 200000 |
| Flexural stress at given strain | DIN 53452 | N/mm ² | | 95 | 90 | 100 | |
| Flammability | UL 94 | Class | | V 2 | HB | V 0 | |
| Volume resistivity | DIN 53482 | Ohm x cm | | 10 ¹⁵ | 10 ¹³ | 3 x 10 ¹⁴ | |
| Surface resistance | DIN 53482 | Ohm x cm | | ≥ 10 ¹⁵ | 4 x 10 ¹⁴ | > 10 ¹² | |
| Dielectric strength | DIN 53481 | kV/mm | | 25 - 40 | 24 | 25 - 40 | |
| Thermal conductivity (20°C) | DIN 52612 | W/mK | 120 - 160 | 0.21 | 0.18 | 0.25 | 16.3 |
| Electrical conductivity (20°C) | | m/Ohm mm ² | 15 - 22 | | | | |



BERNSTEIN

Chemical resistance

The table below provides an overview of the chemical resistance of BERNSTEIN aluminium, polycarbonate, ABS, polyester and stainless steel enclosures to chemicals commonly used. The specified values are reference values relating to different concentrations and ambient temperatures that have varying influences on materials. This also applies to simultaneous exposure to several chemicals. Corresponding trials are therefore recommended.

All tests were carried out at room temperature. The chemical resistance may change in combination with different media. Therefore, no responsibility can be accepted for the correctness of this information.

| Chemical | ABS | Polycarbonate | Polyester | Aluminium | Stainless steel |
|--|----------|---------------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|
| Acetone | - | - | - | + | + |
| Formic acid | 40% | - | + | o | + |
| Ammonia | 25% | - | - | + | □ |
| Benzine | - | o | + | + | + |
| Benzene | - | - | + | + | + |
| Brake fluid | o | - | + | □ | (+) |
| Butane | + | + | + | + | (+) |
| Butanol | □ | □ | + | □ | (+) |
| Calcium chloride | + | + | + | + | o |
| Chlorobenzene | - | - | + | + | + |
| Diesel oil | + | o | + | □ | (+) |
| Acetic acid | 25% | 10% | 5% | + | + |
| Formaldehyde | 30% | □ | 30% | + | + |
| Freon 113 | - | + | + | □ | □ |
| Fruit juice | + | + | + | □ | + |
| Glycerine | + | o | + | + | + |
| Fuel oil | o | o | + | + | + |
| Hydraulic oil | □ | + | + | □ | + |
| Caustic potash solution | 50% | - | - | □ | □ |
| Potassium chloride | □ | + | + | o | o |
| Potassium hydroxide | < = 50 % | □ | 5% | - | + |
| Linseed oil | + | + | + | + | + |
| Methanol | + | - | + | + | + |
| Methylene chloride | - | - | + | + | □ |
| Lactic acid | 80% | + | + | + | o |
| Mineral oils | + | + | + | □ | + |
| Engine oils | + | + | + | □ | + |
| Sodium carbonate | + | + | 10% | o | + |
| Sodium chloride | + | + | + | o | + |
| Sodium hydroxide | + | □ | 5% | + | + |
| Caustic soda | 50% | - | 40% | □ | □ |
| Nitric acid | - | 10% | 10% | + | + |
| Hydrochloric acid | o | 20% | + | + | - |
| Lubricating oil | □ | + | + | + | + |
| Carbon disulphide | - | - | - | + | + |
| Sulphuric acid | 50% | 50% | 10% | o | + |
| Soap solution | □ | o | + | □ | □ |
| Detergent | □ | + | □ | □ | (+) |
| Turpentine oil | □ | o | + | □ | + |
| Carbon tetrachloride | - | - | + | + | + |
| Toluene | - | - | + | + | □ |
| Trichloroethylene | - | - | + | + | + |
| Water (distilled water, river water, tap water, sea water) | + | + | + | □ | + |
| Tartaric acid | + | + | + | □ | + |
| Xylene | - | - | + | + | + |
| Zinc sulphate | + | + | + | o | + |
| Citric acid | + | 10% | + | + | o |

+: Resistant to all concentrations

%: Resistant to max. % concentrations

o: Conditionally resistant

-: Not resistant

□: No data

(): Estimated value

General Technical Information

Chemical resistance of enclosure seals

The following table provides an overview of the chemical resistance of enclosure seals. The specified values are reference values relating to different concentrations and ambient temperatures. This also applies to simultaneous exposure to several chemicals. Corresponding trials are therefore recommended.

All tests were carried out at room temperature. The chemical resistance may change in combination with different media. Therefore, no responsibility can be accepted for the correctness of this information.

| Chemical | CR | Silicone | EPDM | NBR | Polyurethane | PVC |
|--|-----|----------|-------|------|--------------|-------|
| Acetone | o | - | + | - | - | - |
| Formic acid | o | + | o | - | - | - |
| Ammonia | 10% | + | + | o | - | o |
| Benzine | o | - | - | o | + | + |
| Benzene | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Brake fluid | o | + | + | - | + | □ |
| Butane | + | - | - | + | + | 50% |
| Butanol | + | - | + | o | o | o |
| Calcium chloride | □ | □ | + | + | - | + |
| Chlorobenzene | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Diesel oil | o | - | - | □ | + | o |
| Acetic acid | - | o | - | - | □ | + |
| Formaldehyde | □ | + | 40% | o | □ | - |
| Freon 113 | o | □ | □ | + | □ | □ |
| Fruit juice | + | + | + | o | - | + |
| Glycerine | + | + | + | + | + | + |
| Fuel oil | o | o | - | + | + | o |
| Hydraulic oil | □ | o | - | o | □ | □ |
| Caustic potash solution | + | - | < 50% | o | - | + |
| Potassium chloride | + | + | + | + | - | + |
| Potassium hydroxide | o | o | + | + | - | □ |
| Linseed oil | + | + | o | + | o | + |
| Methanol | + | + | + | o | □ | + |
| Methylene chloride | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Lactic acid | + | □ | < 10% | o | < 10% | 10% |
| Mineral oils | o | o | - | + | o | + |
| Engine oils | o | + | - | + | o | + |
| Sodium carbonate | □ | + | + | + | □ | □ |
| Sodium chloride | + | + | + | + | + | + |
| Sodium hydroxide | 50% | o | + | o | - | + |
| Caustic soda | 50% | < 10% | + | o | □ | 60% |
| Nitric acid | - | < 10% | - | - | - | < 30% |
| Hydrochloric acid | o | < 10% | + | - | - | < 20% |
| Lubricating oil | o | + | o | + | + | + |
| Carbon disulphide | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sulphuric acid | 50% | o | - | - | - | < 60% |
| Soap solution | □ | + | □ | + | o | o |
| Detergent | o | + | o | + | o | □ |
| Turpentine oil | □ | - | - | o | □ | + |
| Carbon tetrachloride | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Toluene | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trichloroethylene | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water (distilled water, river water, tap water, sea water) | + | + | + | 80°C | - | 40°C |
| Tartaric acid | o | + | + | + | + | + |
| Xylene | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Zinc sulphate | + | + | + | + | □ | + |
| Citric acid | + | + | + | + | □ | 10% |

+: Resistant to all concentrations

%: Resistant to max. % concentrations

o: Conditionally resistant

-: Not resistant

□: No data



BERNSTEIN

Quality manufacturing guarantee

Reliable, flexible, personal: BERNSTEIN System Solutions

Outsourcing is a matter of trust. You need a competent service provider who you can rely on, who is flexible and who is always prepared to listen.

BERNSTEIN is your dependable partner.

With more than 30 years of experience to look back on, we offer comprehensive know-how in enclosure technology and corresponding applications.

Take advantage of the BERNSTEIN system solution service for enclosures with personal on-site support.

**Benefit from all the advantages offered
by BERNSTEIN!**

**You will find further information on system
solutions on Page 12.**

Our range of services for standard enclosure modifications:

- Standard enclosures perfectly tailored to your requirements
- Mechanical machining (even complicated contours) by CNC machining centres
- RoHS-compliant surface treatment for use in corrosive environments
- Special coating in accordance with RAL specification
- Screen print or engraving of enclosure surface
- Special coating and conductive seal for HF-proof version
- Installation of individual components from the BERNSTEIN range of accessories as well as other customer-specific components
- Electrical wiring of components according to your specifications

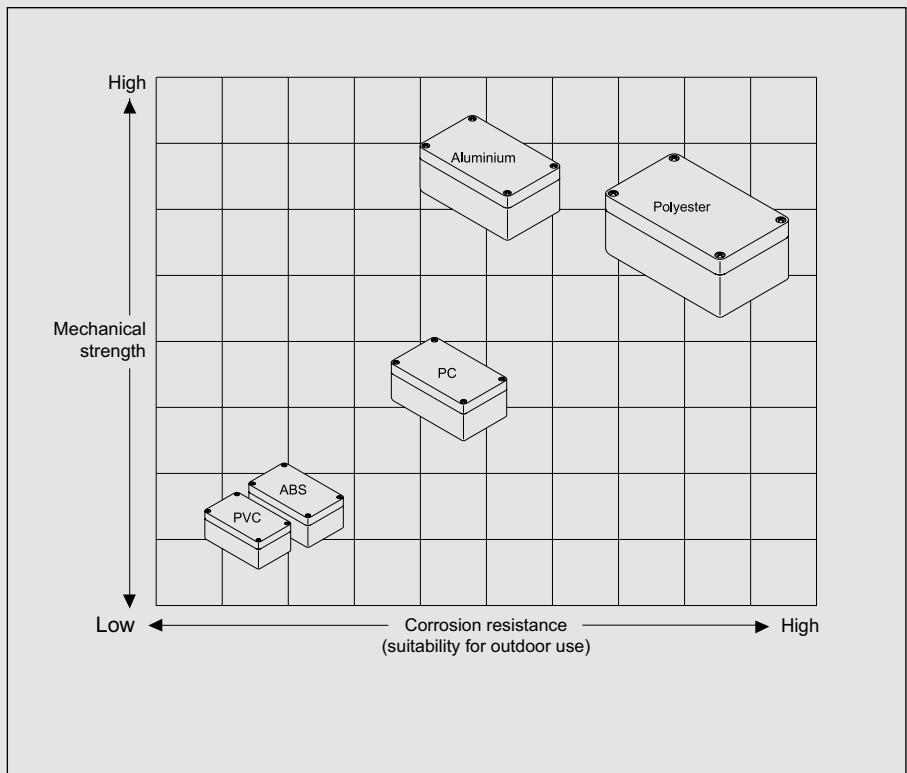
Your benefits:

- Personal advice on site.
- Reduced vertical integration.
- The enclosure modified to your specification can be directly incorporated in your production process.

Standard Enclosures - General Technical Information

Mechanical strength of standard enclosures

The illustration shows the suitability of different enclosure materials (standard enclosure) in terms of mechanical stress and corrosive environments.



Manufacturing standard for standard enclosures

Technical information on enclosure manufacture

As an ISO-9001-2008-certified company, BERNSTEIN has defined a manufacturing standard that applies to all machining orders (unless other requirements are specified).

Dimensional tolerances

Per the clamping operation, tolerances in accordance with ISO 2768-mH apply to the dimensioning in the initial enclosure machining process, as illustrated in the machining example (position of mechanical stop).

Deviating dimensioning or reference edge result in the maximum general tolerances for the products as shown in the table on the right for initial enclosure machining (per clamping operation).

Machining tolerances of ± 0.1 mm are maintained for varying dimensions.

General tolerances Standard range

| Material/enclosure type | General tolerance |
|-------------------------|-------------------|
| CA-020 to CA-480 | DIN 1688 |
| Cast aluminium | DIN 1688 |
| CT-50 to CT-91 | DIN 16901 |
| PC/ABS | DIN 16901 |
| CP-140 to CP-460 | DIN 16901 |
| Polyester mats | DIN 16901 |

Minimum purchase quantities

In order to keep enclosure machining as cost-effective for the user as possible, the following minimum purchase quantities are suggested:

| Designation | Minimum purchase quantity |
|-------------------|---------------------------|
| CA-020 ... CA-080 | 20 pieces |
| CA-100 ... CA-190 | 10 pieces |
| CA-210 ... CA-310 | 10 pieces |
| CA-330 ... CA-480 | 5 pieces |
| CP-140 ... CP-195 | 20 pieces |
| CP-220 ... CP-320 | 10 pieces |
| CP-330 ... CP-460 | 5 pieces |
| CT-50 ... CT-76 | 20 pieces |
| CT-78 ... CT-89 | 10 pieces |

These quantities should be regarded as the minimum, if the customised enclosures are to be produced economically. Production includes mechanical machining, special coating, screen-printing, engraving or assembly of accessories. BERNSTEIN distributors will of course be pleased to advise you

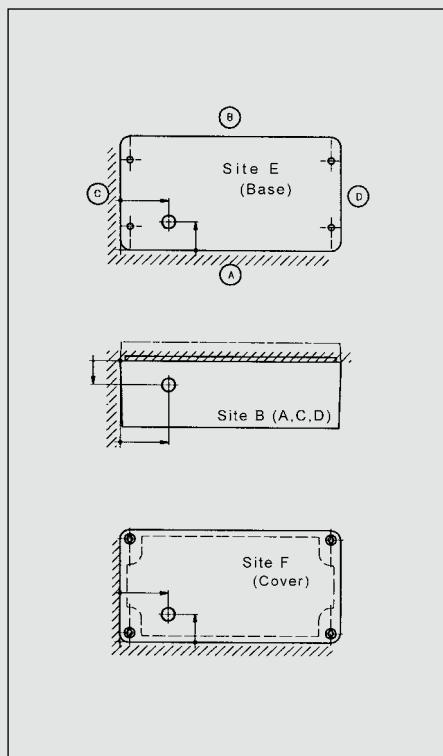


BERNSTEIN

Reference edges for manufacturing standard

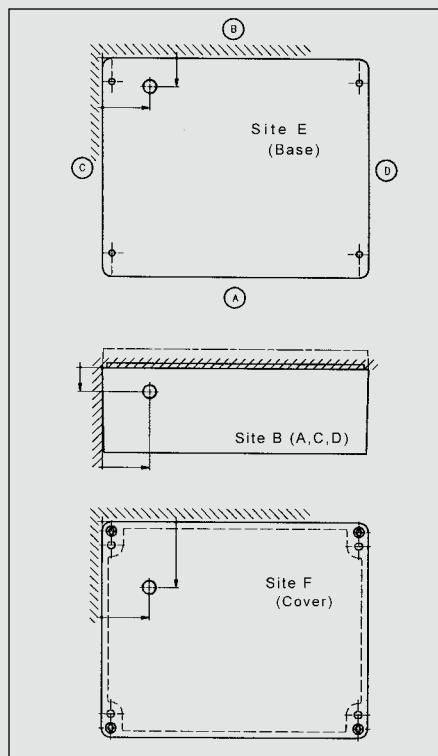
Series

CA-020 to CA-240, CA-270 to CA-300
CT-50 to CT-82, CP-140 to CP-300



Series

CA-250, CA-310 to CA-480
CT-84 to CT-91, CP-320 to CPS-590



The BERNSTEIN quick-release fastener and flexible internal articulated hinge

Invented and patented by BERNSTEIN – the quick-release fastener and its internal articulated hinge



- Reduced time and costs
- Easy to use

1. Press and turn by 90°

- Easy opening and closing

2. Simple connection check

- No need for mechanical testing

3. Safe

- Quick-release fastener is tensioned and snaps firmly in. Cover will not open when subjected to shaking and vibration.

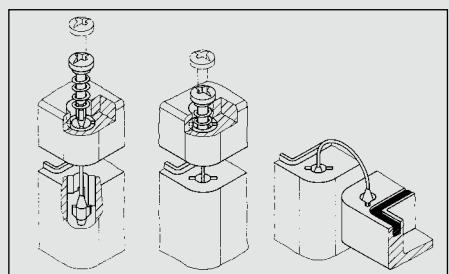
4. Effortless mounting

- Self-latching and locking function ensures straightforward mounting or retrofit.

Quick-release fastener/internal articulated hinge – for securing covers to enclosure bodies.

- Subsequent mounting possible without the need for mechanical machining.
- Strain relief and captive mounting of the cover are guaranteed.

The flexible internal articulated hinges can be easily fitted in the enclosures without the need for mechanical machining and reliably hold the enclosure cover after opening. The hinges provide effective strain relief and captive mounting of the enclosure cover



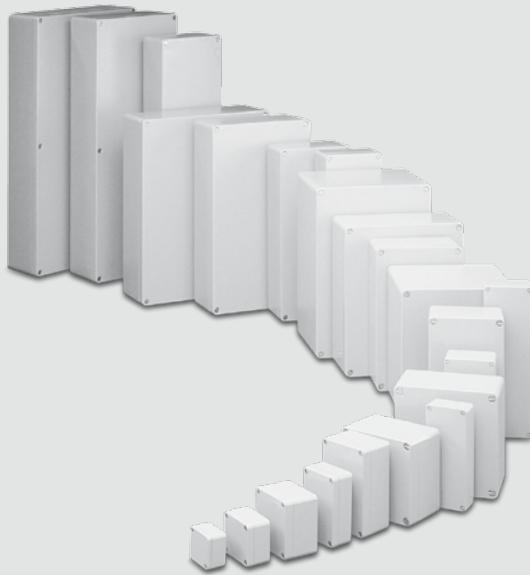
Aluminium Enclosure Series CA

BERNSTEIN aluminium enclosures have a well proven record of success in encapsulating electrical, electronic or pneumatic components, while also being ideally suited for applications in potentially explosive atmospheres. All enclosures achieve protection class IP65 in accordance with IEC529 (optionally IP67).

BERNSTEIN aluminium enclosures feature earthing screws (copper-plated, M4 or M6) in the body and in the cover for connecting PE conductors. The surfaces under the earthing screws are left blank. The screws for mounting the covers on BERNSTEIN enclosures are made from stainless steel and are held captive by the self-latching hinge integrated in the cover. The protection class (on the standard enclosure) is ensured by a factory-fitted seal. BERNSTEIN aluminium enclosures are finished as standard in RAL 7001 (silver grey).

BERNSTEIN uses pressure die-casting or gravity die-casting moulds to manufacture the aluminium enclosures.

The mounting flanges or even the earthing socket on the inside of the enclosure can be used for mounting and securing built-in components (mounting rail, mounting plate, pc board etc.). These mounting points on the inside of the enclosures are located at different levels and in different positions. The dimensioned drawings on the following pages show the relevant positions.



Technical data

Material

Aluminium pressure die-casting or gravity die-casting

Seal

Neoprene (CR) round cord (siliconized)
alternatively:

Neoprene (CR) round cord (silicone-free),
silicone round cord, EPDM round cord

Cover screws

Stainless steel, captive, cross recessed head alternativ:

- Stainless steel, captive hexagon socket head cap screws
- Sealed cover screws, steel (9 S 20 K), slot head (on request)

Coating

Standard: RAL 7001 (silver grey)
optionally:

- Special RAL colours
- Special coatings
- The standard coating is salt spray resistant in accordance with IEC60068-2-52, severity level 1. A chromalized surface finish is additionally available on request.

Temperature range of CA enclosures, standard powder-coated finish

-30°C to +80°C

(Please contact us for higher temperature ranges.)

Temperature range of seals

-30°C to +80°C (Neoprene seal)
alternatively:

-60 °C to +130 °C (silicone seal)
bzw. -35 °C to +100 °C (EPDM seal)

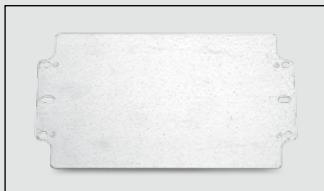
Protection class

IP66
IP67 on request

Approbations

Germanischer Lloyd
UL
E-mail:hvssystem@hvssystem.com
Site web : www.hvssystem.com



**Mounting plates**

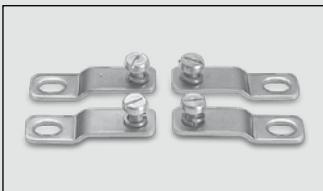
made from galvanised steel plate (thickness: CA-060 to CA-310, CA-350 to CA-400: 1.5 mm; CA-330, CA-420 to CA-480: 2.5 mm) for versatile mounting of built-in components.

**Mounting rails**

conforming to Standards TS 15 or TS32 and TS 35 made from steel; surface treated for accepting terminal blocks.

**Earthing bars**

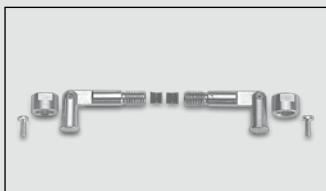
made from galvanised steel for combining and connecting PE conductors.

**External mounting brackets**

made from stainless steel for mounting enclosures without opening the covers. Variable mounting in 90°-steps thanks to contour in base of enclosure.

**External articulated hinges**

for hinged mounting of enclosure cover. Opening range of cover approx. 155°. Cast aluminium, painted in RAL 7001. Machining is required for mounting on enclosures. Supplied with drilling template.

**Internal articulated hinges**

for hinged mounting of enclosure cover. Opening range of cover approx. 95°. Stainless steel. Machining is required for mounting on enclosures.

**Silicone cover seal**

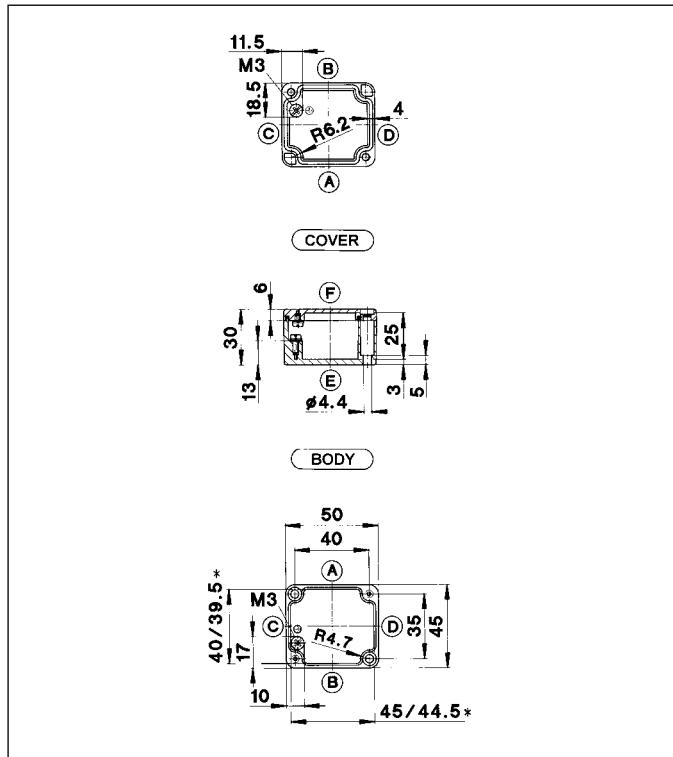
with increased temperature resistance for subsequent fitting or for replacing standard cover seal. Expanded silicone by the metre.

| Aluminium enclosure | | | | | | |
|---------------------|---|-----|----------------|------|-------------------|--------|
| Dimensions/mm | | | Article number | Type | | |
| L | x | B | x | H | | |
| 50 | x | 45 | x | 30 | 1020000000 | CA-020 |
| 58 | x | 64 | x | 36 | 1060000000 | CA-060 |
| 98 | x | 64 | x | 36 | 1080000000 | CA-080 |
| 150 | x | 64 | x | 36 | 1100000000 | CA-100 |
| 75 | x | 80 | x | 57 | 1130000000 | CA-130 |
| 75 | x | 80 | x | 57 | 1140000000 | CA-140 |
| 125 | x | 80 | x | 57 | 1150000000 | CA-150 |
| 125 | x | 80 | x | 57 | 1160000000 | CA-160 |
| 175 | x | 80 | x | 57 | 1170000000 | CA-170 |
| 175 | x | 80 | x | 57 | 1180000000 | CA-180 |
| 250 | x | 80 | x | 57 | 1190000000 | CA-190 |
| 122 | x | 122 | x | 80 | 1210000000 | CA-210 |
| 122 | x | 122 | x | 90 | 1210000050 | CA-215 |
| 122 | x | 122 | x | 80 | 1220000000 | CA-220 |
| 220 | x | 122 | x | 80 | 1230000000 | CA-230 |
| 220 | x | 122 | x | 90 | 1230000050 | CA-235 |
| 220 | x | 122 | x | 80 | 1240000000 | CA-240 |
| 360 | x | 122 | x | 80 | 1250000000 | CA-250 |
| 160 | x | 160 | x | 90 | 1270000000 | CA-270 |
| 160 | x | 160 | x | 90 | 1280000000 | CA-280 |
| 260 | x | 160 | x | 90 | 1290000000 | CA-290 |
| 260 | x | 160 | x | 90 | 1300000000 | CA-300 |
| 360 | x | 160 | x | 90 | 1310000000 | CA-310 |
| 560 | x | 160 | x | 90 | 1330000000 | CA-330 |
| 200 | x | 230 | x | 110 | 1350000000 | CA-350 |
| 200 | x | 230 | x | 180 | 1360000000 | CA-360 |
| 280 | x | 230 | x | 110 | 1370000000 | CA-370 |
| 330 | x | 230 | x | 110 | 1380000000 | CA-380 |
| 330 | x | 230 | x | 180 | 1390000000 | CA-390 |
| 401 | x | 230 | x | 110 | 1400000000 | CA-400 |
| 600 | x | 230 | x | 110 | 1420000000 | CA-420 |
| 402 | x | 310 | x | 110 | 1450000000 | CA-450 |
| 402 | x | 310 | x | 180 | 1460000000 | CA-460 |
| 600 | x | 310 | x | 110 | 1470000000 | CA-470 |
| 600 | x | 310 | x | 180 | 1480000000 | CA-480 |

Aluminium Enclosures – Series CA

50 x 45 x 30 mm

CA-020
Aluminium enclosure



* Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

| Type | CA-020 |
|--|---|
| Weight (g) | 70 |
| External dimension (mm) | 50 x 45 x 30 |
| Ordering data | Enclosure (painted) with seal (CR) |
| with cover screws | Part number 1020000000 |
| with hexagon socket head cap screws | – |
| Silicone seal and cover screws | – |
| HF seal and cover screws | – |
| Unwashed, not painted, loose accessories | 1020034000 |

Accessories (individual part or installation kit)

| | |
|---|---|
| Mounting plate | – |
| Mounting rail TS 15 | – |
| Mounting rail TS 32 | – |
| Mounting rail TS 35 | – |
| Earthing rail | – |
| External mounting brackets | – |
| External articulated hinges | – |
| Internal articulated hinges with cover guide** | – |
| Silicone seal for extended temperature range (by the metre) | – |

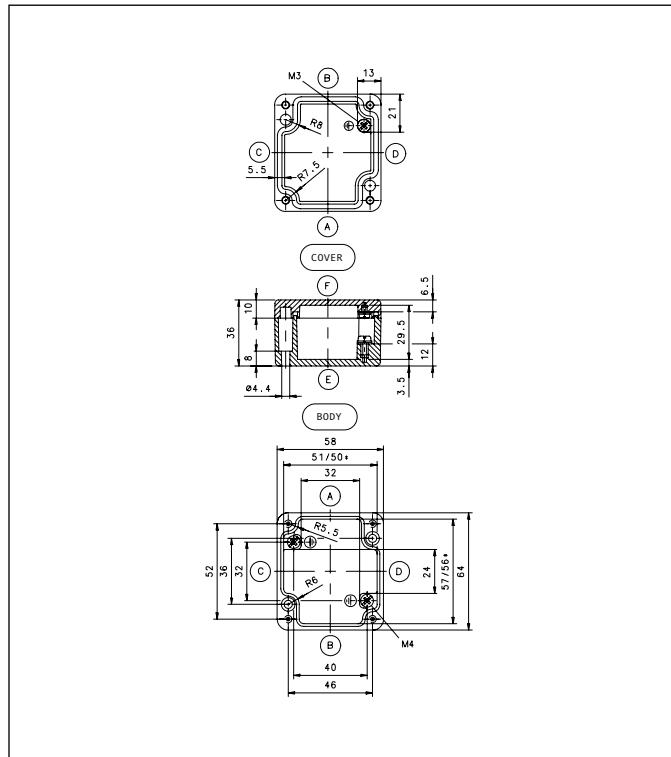
Maximum possible number of threads

| | | | | | | | | |
|----------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| ISO M | 12 | 16 | 20 | 25 | 32 | 40 | 50 | 63 |
| Side A/B | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Side C/D | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

** Enclosure preparation required

58 x 64 x 36 mm

CA-060
Aluminium enclosure



* Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

| Type | CA-060 |
|--|---|
| Weight (g) | 160 |
| External dimension (mm) | 58 x 64 x 36 |
| Ordering data | Enclosure (painted) with seal (CR) |
| with cover screws | Part number 1060000000 |
| with hexagon socket head cap screws | – |
| Silicone seal and cover screws | 1060094000 |
| HF seal and cover screws | 1060008000 |
| Unwashed, not painted, loose accessories | 1060038000 |

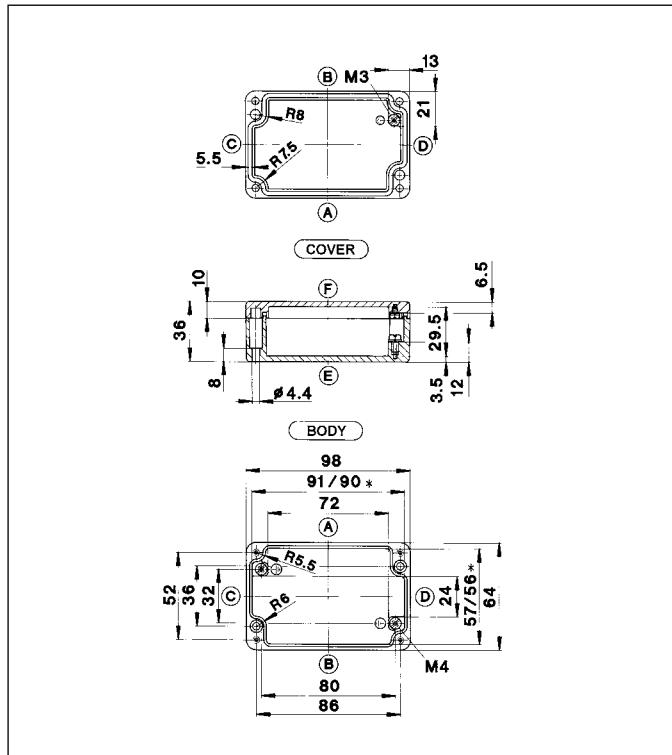
Accessories (individual part or installation kit)

| | |
|---|-------------------|
| Mounting plate | 9511001000 |
| Mounting rail TS 15 | 9820000000 |
| Mounting rail TS 32 | – |
| Mounting rail TS 35 | – |
| Earthing rail | – |
| External mounting brackets | – |
| External articulated hinges | – |
| Internal articulated hinges with cover guide** | – |
| Silicone seal for extended temperature range (by the metre) | 9231005000 |

Maximum possible number of threads

| | | | | | | | | |
|----------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| ISO M | 12 | 16 | 20 | 25 | 32 | 40 | 50 | 63 |
| Side A/B | 2 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Side C/D | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

** Enclosure preparation required

98 x 64 x 36 mm
CA-080
Aluminium enclosure


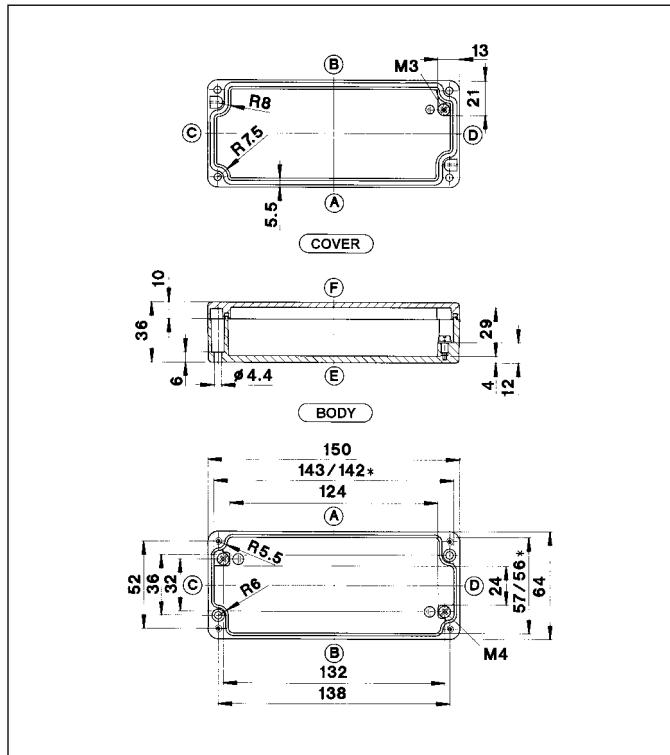
* Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

| Type | CA-080 |
|---|---|
| Weight (g) | 220 |
| External dimension (mm) | 98 x 64 x 36 |
| Ordering data | Enclosure (painted) with seal (CR) |
| with cover screws | Part number 1080000000 |
| with hexagon socket head cap screws | — |
| Silicone seal and cover screws | 1080009000 |
| HF seal and cover screws | 1080008000 |
| Unwashed, not painted, loose accessories | 1080042000 |
| Accessories (individual part or installation kit) | |
| Mounting plate | 9511002000 |
| Mounting rail TS 15 | 9820005000 |
| Mounting rail TS 32 | — |
| Mounting rail TS 35 | — |
| Earthing rail | — |
| External mounting brackets | — |
| External articulated hinges | — |
| Internal articulated hinges with cover guide** | — |
| Silicone seal for extended temperature range (by the metre) | 9231005000 |

Maximum possible number of threads

| | | | | | | | | |
|----------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| ISO M | 12 | 16 | 20 | 25 | 32 | 40 | 50 | 63 |
| Side A/B | 4 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Side C/D | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

** Enclosure preparation required

150 x 64 x 36 mm
CA-100
Aluminium enclosure


* Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

| Type | CA-100 |
|---|---|
| Weight (g) | 330 |
| External dimension (mm) | 150 x 64 x 36 |
| Ordering data | Enclosure (painted) with seal (CR) |
| with cover screws | Part number 1100000000 |
| with hexagon socket head cap screws | — |
| Silicone seal and cover screws | 1100076000 |
| HF seal and cover screws | 1100008000 |
| Unwashed, not painted, loose accessories | 1100053000 |
| Accessories (individual part or installation kit) | |
| Mounting plate | 9511003000 |
| Mounting rail TS 15 | 9820011000 |
| Mounting rail TS 32 | — |
| Mounting rail TS 35 | — |
| Earthing rail | — |
| External mounting brackets | — |
| External articulated hinges | — |
| Internal articulated hinges with cover guide** | — |
| Silicone seal for extended temperature range (by the metre) | 9231005000 |

Maximum possible number of threads

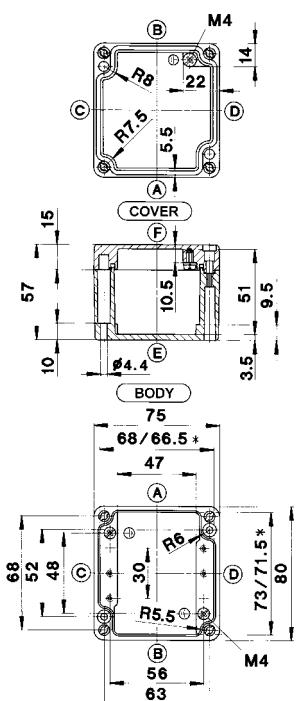
| | | | | | | | | |
|----------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| ISO M | 12 | 16 | 20 | 25 | 32 | 40 | 50 | 63 |
| Side A/B | 6 | 4 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Side C/D | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

** Enclosure preparation required

Aluminium Enclosures – Series CA

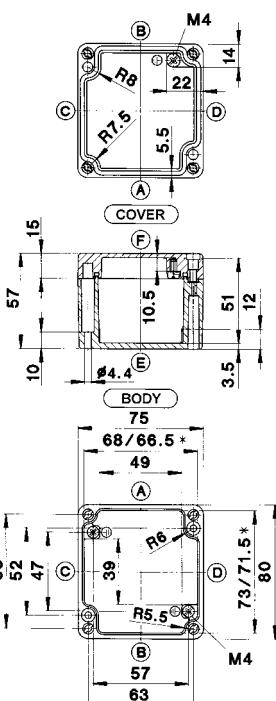
75 x 80 x 57 mm

CA-130
Aluminium enclosure



75 x 80 x 57 mm

CA-140
Aluminium enclosure



* Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

| Type | CA-130 |
|---|---|
| Weight (g) | 280 |
| External dimension (mm) | 75 x 80 x 57 |
| Ordering data | Enclosure (painted) with seal (CR) |
| with cover screws | Part number 1130000000 |
| with hexagon socket head cap screws | – |
| Silicone seal and cover screws | 1130082000 |
| HF seal and cover screws | 1130008000 |
| Unwashed, not painted, loose accessories | 1130057000 |
| Accessories (individual part or installation kit) | |
| Mounting plate | 9823015000 |
| Mounting rail TS 15 | 9820002000 |
| Mounting rail TS 32 | – |
| Mounting rail TS 35 | – |
| Earthing rail | – |
| External mounting brackets | – |
| External articulated hinges | 9801044000 |
| Internal articulated hinges with cover guide** | – |
| Silicone seal for extended temperature range (by the metre) | 9231005000 |
| Maximum possible number of threads | |
| ISO M | 12 16 20 25 32 40 50 63 |
| Side A/B | 5 2 1 0 0 0 0 0 |
| Side C/D | 3 2 1 0 0 0 0 0 |

** Enclosure preparation required

* Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

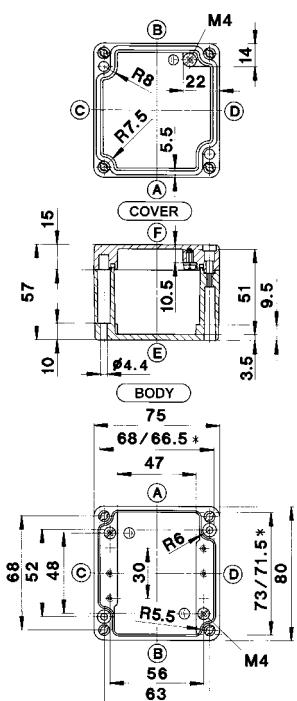
| Type | CA-140 |
|---|---|
| Weight (g) | 280 |
| External dimension (mm) | 75 x 80 x 57 |
| Ordering data | Enclosure (painted) with seal (CR) |
| with cover screws | Part number 1140000000 |
| with hexagon socket head cap screws | – |
| Silicone seal and cover screws | 1140086000 |
| HF seal and cover screws | 1140008000 |
| Unwashed, not painted, loose accessories | 1140080000 |
| Accessories (individual part or installation kit) | |
| Mounting plate | 9511004000 |
| Mounting rail TS 15 | 9820035000 |
| Mounting rail TS 32 | – |
| Mounting rail TS 35 | – |
| Earthing rail | – |
| External mounting brackets | – |
| External articulated hinges | 9801044000 |
| Internal articulated hinges with cover guide** | – |
| Silicone seal for extended temperature range (by the metre) | 9231005000 |
| Maximum possible number of threads | |
| ISO M | 12 16 20 25 32 40 50 63 |
| Side A/B | 5 2 1 1 0 0 0 0 |
| Side C/D | 3 2 1 1 0 0 0 0 |

** Enclosure preparation required

Aluminium Enclosures – Series CA

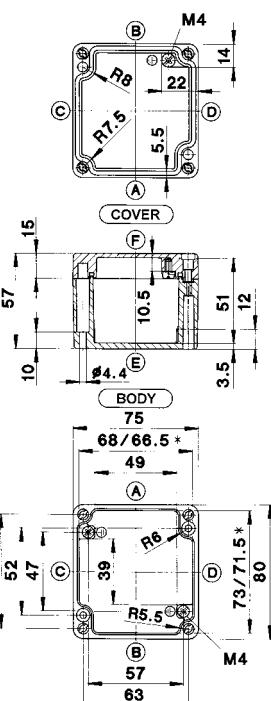
75 x 80 x 57 mm

CA-130
Aluminium enclosure



75 x 80 x 57 mm

CA-140
Aluminium enclosure



* Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

| Type | CA-130 |
|--|---|
| Weight (g) | 280 |
| External dimension (mm) | 75 x 80 x 57 |
| Ordering data | Enclosure (painted) with seal (CR) |
| with cover screws | Part number 1130000000 |
| with hexagon socket head cap screws | – |
| Silicone seal and cover screws | 1130082000 |
| HF seal and cover screws | 1130008000 |
| Unwashed, not painted, loose accessories | 1130057000 |

Accessories (individual part or installation kit)

| | |
|---|-------------------|
| Mounting plate | 9823015000 |
| Mounting rail TS 15 | 9820002000 |
| Mounting rail TS 32 | – |
| Mounting rail TS 35 | – |
| Earthing rail | – |
| External mounting brackets | – |
| External articulated hinges | 9801044000 |
| Internal articulated hinges with cover guide** | – |
| Silicone seal for extended temperature range (by the metre) | 9231005000 |

Maximum possible number of threads

| | | | | | | | | |
|----------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| ISO M | 12 | 16 | 20 | 25 | 32 | 40 | 50 | 63 |
| Side A/B | 5 | 2 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Side C/D | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

** Enclosure preparation required

* Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

| Type | CA-140 |
|--|---|
| Weight (g) | 280 |
| External dimension (mm) | 75 x 80 x 57 |
| Ordering data | Enclosure (painted) with seal (CR) |
| with cover screws | Part number 1140000000 |
| with hexagon socket head cap screws | – |
| Silicone seal and cover screws | 1140086000 |
| HF seal and cover screws | 1140008000 |
| Unwashed, not painted, loose accessories | 1140080000 |

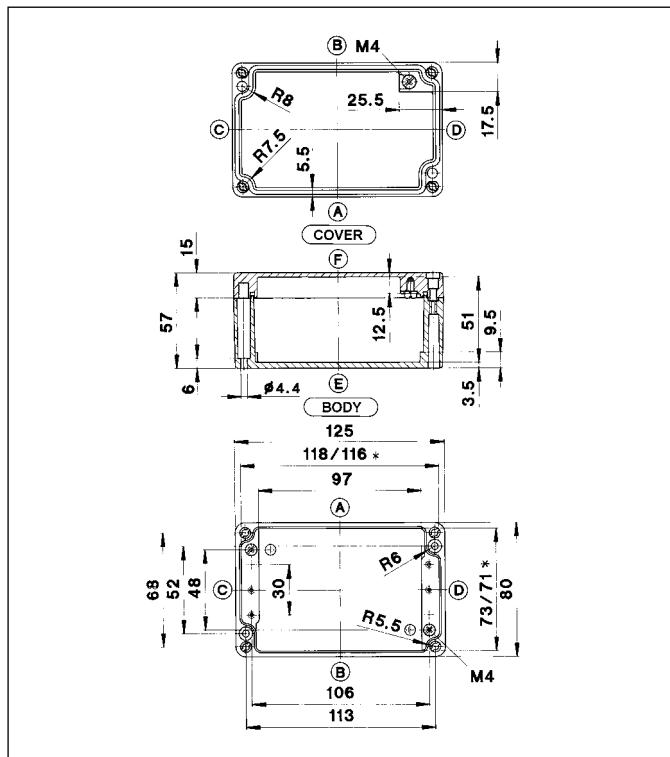
Accessories (individual part or installation kit)

| | |
|---|-------------------|
| Mounting plate | 9511004000 |
| Mounting rail TS 15 | 9820035000 |
| Mounting rail TS 32 | – |
| Mounting rail TS 35 | – |
| Earthing rail | – |
| External mounting brackets | – |
| External articulated hinges | 9801044000 |
| Internal articulated hinges with cover guide** | – |
| Silicone seal for extended temperature range (by the metre) | 9231005000 |

Maximum possible number of threads

| | | | | | | | | |
|----------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| ISO M | 12 | 16 | 20 | 25 | 32 | 40 | 50 | 63 |
| Side A/B | 5 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Side C/D | 3 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

** Enclosure preparation required

125 x 80 x 57 mm
CA-150
Aluminium enclosure


* Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

| Type | CA-150 |
|--|---|
| Weight (g) | 435 |
| External dimension (mm) | 125 x 80 x 57 |
| Ordering data | Enclosure (painted) with seal (CR) |
| with cover screws | Part number 1150000000 |
| with hexagon socket head cap screws | — |
| Silicone seal and cover screws | 1150009000 |
| HF seal and cover screws | 1150008000 |
| Unwashed, not painted, loose accessories | 1150019000 |

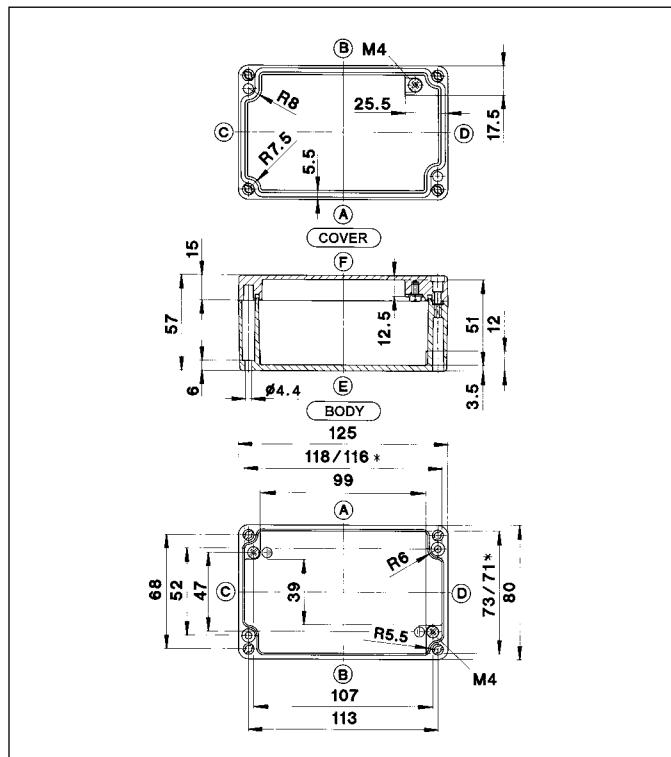
Accessories (individual part or installation kit)

| | |
|---|-------------------|
| Mounting plate | 9823016000 |
| Mounting rail TS 15 | 9820010000 |
| Mounting rail TS 32 | — |
| Mounting rail TS 35 | — |
| Earthing rail | — |
| External mounting brackets | — |
| External articulated hinges | 9801044000 |
| Internal articulated hinges with cover guide** | — |
| Silicone seal for extended temperature range (by the metre) | 9231005000 |

Maximum possible number of threads

| | | | | | | | | |
|----------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| ISO M | 12 | 16 | 20 | 25 | 32 | 40 | 50 | 63 |
| Side A/B | 10 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Side C/D | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

** Enclosure preparation required

125 x 80 x 57 mm
CA-160
Aluminium enclosure


* Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

| Type | CA-160 |
|--|---|
| Weight (g) | 435 |
| External dimension (mm) | 125 x 80 x 57 |
| Ordering data | Enclosure (painted) with seal (CR) |
| with cover screws | Part number 1160000000 |
| with hexagon socket head cap screws | — |
| Silicone seal and cover screws | 1160138000 |
| HF seal and cover screws | 1160008000 |
| Unwashed, not painted, loose accessories | 1160045000 |

Accessories (individual part or installation kit)

| | |
|---|-------------------|
| Mounting plate | 9511005000 |
| Mounting rail TS 15 | 9820036000 |
| Mounting rail TS 32 | — |
| Mounting rail TS 35 | — |
| Earthing rail | — |
| External mounting brackets | — |
| External articulated hinges | 9801044000 |
| Internal articulated hinges with cover guide** | — |
| Silicone seal for extended temperature range (by the metre) | 9231005000 |

Maximum possible number of threads

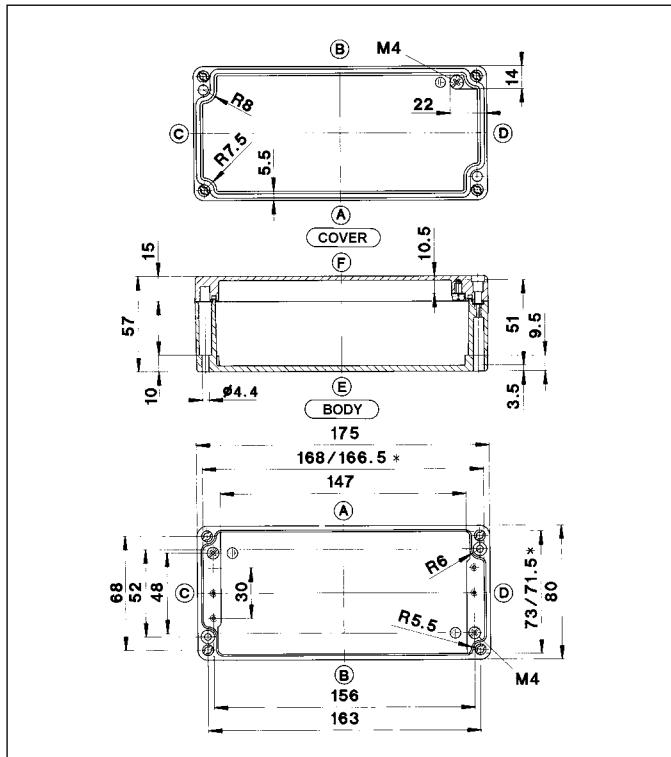
| | | | | | | | | |
|----------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| ISO M | 12 | 16 | 20 | 25 | 32 | 40 | 50 | 63 |
| Side A/B | 10 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Side C/D | 4 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

** Enclosure preparation required

Aluminium Enclosures – Series CA

175 x 80 x 57 mm

CA-170
Aluminium enclosure



* Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

| Type | CA-170 |
|---|---|
| Weight (g) | 530 |
| External dimension (mm) | 175 x 80 x 57 |
| Ordering data | Enclosure (painted) with seal (CR) |
| with cover screws | Part number 1170000000 |
| with hexagon socket head cap screws | – |
| Silicone seal and cover screws | 1170009000 |
| HF seal and cover screws | 1170008000 |
| Unwashed, not painted, loose accessories | 1170016000 |
| Accessories (individual part or installation kit) | |
| Mounting plate | 9823017000 |
| Mounting rail TS 15 | 9820014000 |
| Mounting rail TS 32 | – |
| Mounting rail TS 35 | – |
| Earthing rail | – |
| External mounting brackets | – |
| External articulated hinges | 9801044000 |
| Internal articulated hinges with cover guide** | – |
| Silicone seal for extended temperature range (by the metre) | 9231005000 |

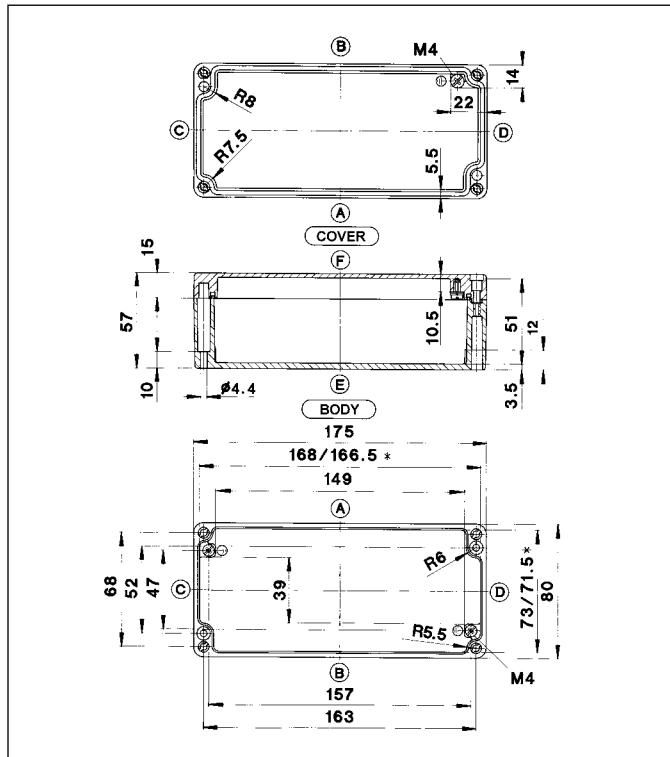
Maximum possible number of threads

| | | | | | | | | |
|----------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| ISO M | 12 | 16 | 20 | 25 | 32 | 40 | 50 | 63 |
| Side A/B | 14 | 6 | 4 | 4 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Side C/D | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

** Enclosure preparation required

175 x 80 x 57 mm

CA-180
Aluminium enclosure



* Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

| Type | CA-180 |
|---|---|
| Weight (g) | 530 |
| External dimension (mm) | 175 x 80 x 57 |
| Ordering data | Enclosure (painted) with seal (CR) |
| with cover screws | Part number 1180000000 |
| with hexagon socket head cap screws | – |
| Silicone seal and cover screws | 1180044000 |
| HF seal and cover screws | 1180008000 |
| Unwashed, not painted, loose accessories | 1180040000 |
| Accessories (individual part or installation kit) | |
| Mounting plate | 9511006000 |
| Mounting rail TS 15 | 9820037000 |
| Mounting rail TS 32 | – |
| Mounting rail TS 35 | – |
| Earthing rail | – |
| External mounting brackets | – |
| External articulated hinges | 9801044000 |
| Internal articulated hinges with cover guide** | – |
| Silicone seal for extended temperature range (by the metre) | 9231005000 |

Maximum possible number of threads

| | | | | | | | | |
|----------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| ISO M | 12 | 16 | 20 | 25 | 32 | 40 | 50 | 63 |
| Side A/B | 14 | 6 | 4 | 4 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Side C/D | 4 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

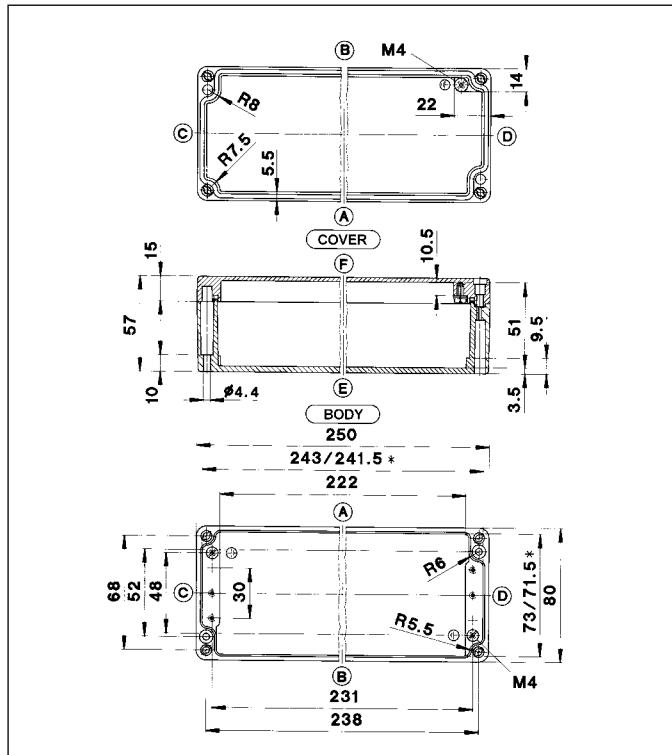
** Enclosure preparation required



BERNSTEIN

250 x 80 x 57 mm

CA-190
Aluminium enclosure



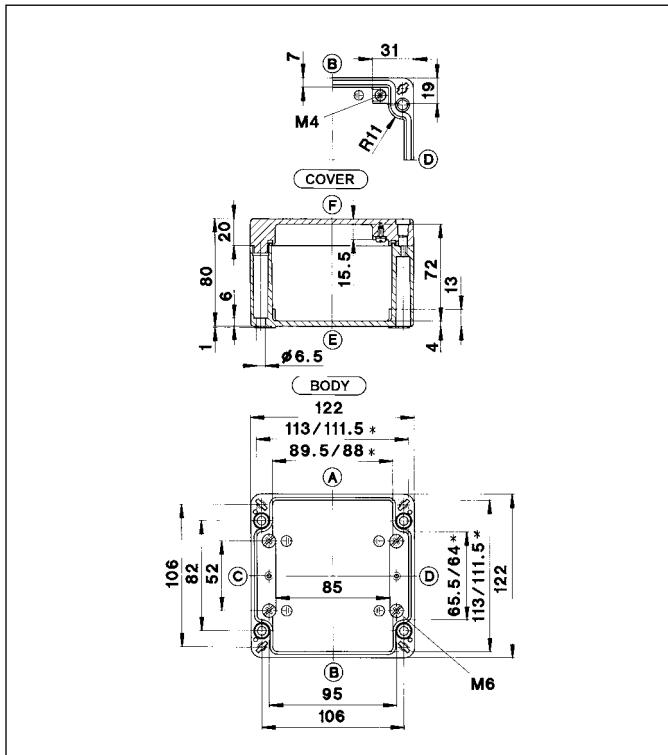
* Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

| Type | CA-190 |
|---|---|
| Weight (g) | 710 |
| External dimension (mm) | 250 x 80 x 57 |
| Ordering data | Enclosure (painted) with seal (CR) |
| with cover screws | Part number 1190000000 |
| with hexagon socket head cap screws | — |
| Silicone seal and cover screws | 1190048000 |
| HF seal and cover screws | 1190008000 |
| Unwashed, not painted, loose accessories | 1190026000 |
| Accessories (individual part or installation kit) | |
| Mounting plate | 9823021000 |
| Mounting rail TS 15 | 9820019000 |
| Mounting rail TS 32 | — |
| Mounting rail TS 35 | — |
| Earthing rail | — |
| External mounting brackets | — |
| External articulated hinges | 9801044000 |
| Internal articulated hinges with cover guide** | — |
| Silicone seal for extended temperature range (by the metre) | 9231005000 |
| Maximum possible number of threads | |
| ISO M | 12 16 20 25 32 40 50 63 |
| Side A/B | 22 9 7 5 0 0 0 0 |
| Side C/D | 3 2 1 0 0 0 0 0 |

** Enclosure preparation required

122 x 122 x 80 mm

CA-210
Aluminium enclosure



* Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

| Type | CA-210 |
|---|---|
| Weight (g) | 940 |
| External dimension (mm) | 122 x 122 x 80 |
| Ordering data | Enclosure (painted) with seal (CR) |
| with cover screws | Part number 1210000000 |
| with hexagon socket head cap screws | 1210010000 |
| Silicone seal and cover screws | 1210015000 |
| HF seal and cover screws | 1210008000 |
| Unwashed, not painted, loose accessories | 1210016000 |
| Accessories (individual part or installation kit) | |
| Mounting plate | 9511150000 |
| Mounting rail TS 15 | 9820019000 |
| Mounting rail TS 32 | 9821000000 |
| Mounting rail TS 35 | 9822001000 |
| Earthing rail | 9810002000 |
| External mounting brackets | 9824024000 |
| External articulated hinges | 9801047000 |
| Internal articulated hinges with cover guide** | 9801031000 |
| Silicone seal for extended temperature range (by the metre) | 9231006000 |
| Maximum possible number of threads | |
| ISO M | 12 16 20 25 32 40 50 63 |
| Side A/B | 12 6 4 2 2 0 0 0 |
| Side C/D | 5 2 2 1 0 0 0 0 |

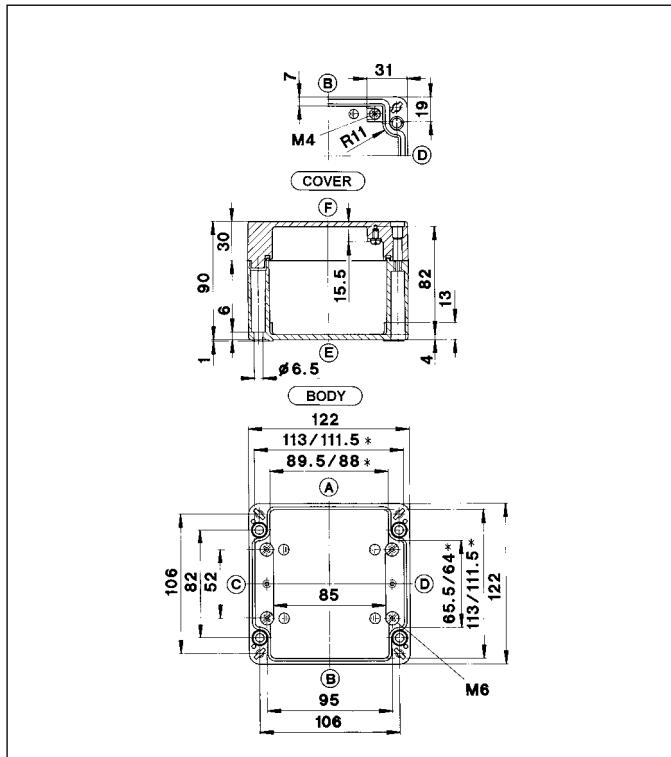
E-mail: hvssystem@hvssystem.com

Site web : www.hvssystem.com

Aluminium Enclosures – Series CA

122 x 122 x 90 mm

CA-215
Aluminium enclosure



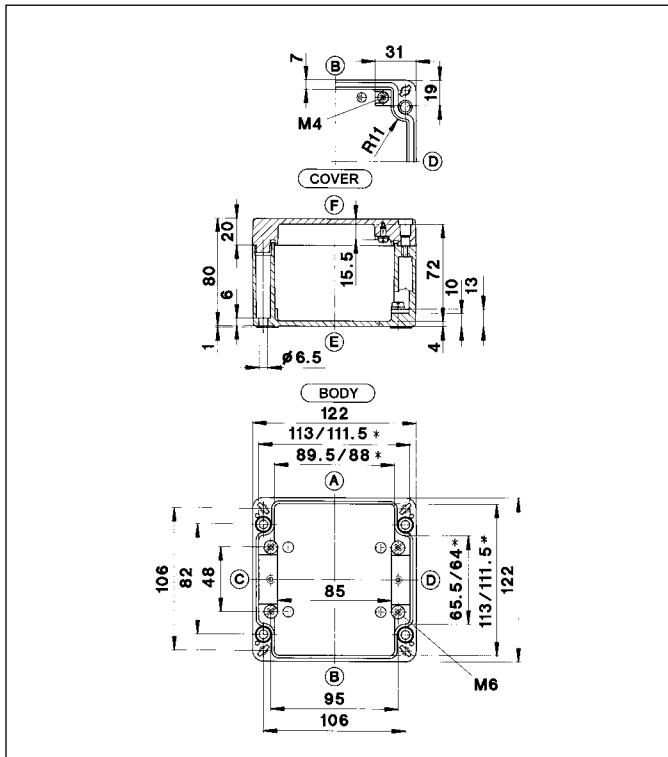
* Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

| Type | CA-215 |
|---|---|
| Weight (g) | 940 |
| External dimension (mm) | 122 x 122 x 90 |
| Ordering data | Enclosure (painted) with seal (CR) |
| with cover screws | Part number 1210000050 |
| with hexagon socket head cap screws | 1210001050 |
| Silicone seal and cover screws | 1210011050 |
| HF seal and cover screws | 1210008050 |
| Unwashed, not painted, loose accessories | 1210012050 |
| Accessories (individual part or installation kit) | |
| Mounting plate | 9511150000 |
| Mounting rail TS 15 | – |
| Mounting rail TS 32 | 9821000000 |
| Mounting rail TS 35 | 9822001000 |
| Earthing rail | 9810002000 |
| External mounting brackets | 9824024000 |
| External articulated hinges | 9801047000 |
| Internal articulated hinges with cover guide** | 9801031000 |
| Silicone seal for extended temperature range (by the metre) | 9231006000 |
| Maximum possible number of threads | |
| ISO M | 12 16 20 25 32 40 50 63 |
| Side A/B | 12 6 4 2 2 0 0 0 |
| Side C/D | 5 2 2 1 0 0 0 0 |

** Enclosure preparation required

122 x 122 x 80 mm

CA-220
Aluminium enclosure



* Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

| Type | CA-220 |
|---|---|
| Weight (g) | 940 |
| External dimension (mm) | 122 x 122 x 80 |
| Ordering data | Enclosure (painted) with seal (CR) |
| with cover screws | Part number 1220000000 |
| with hexagon socket head cap screws | 1220010000 |
| Silicone seal and cover screws | 1220027000 |
| HF seal and cover screws | 1220008000 |
| Unwashed, not painted, loose accessories | 1220061000 |
| Accessories (individual part or installation kit) | |
| Mounting plate | 9511008000 |
| Mounting rail TS 15 | – |
| Mounting rail TS 32 | 9821000000 |
| Mounting rail TS 35 | 9822001000 |
| Earthing rail | 9810002000 |
| External mounting brackets | 9824024000 |
| External articulated hinges | 9801047000 |
| Internal articulated hinges with cover guide** | 9801031000 |
| Silicone seal for extended temperature range (by the metre) | 9231006000 |
| Maximum possible number of threads | |
| ISO M | 12 16 20 25 32 40 50 63 |
| Side A/B | 12 6 4 2 2 0 0 0 |
| Side C/D | 5 2 2 1 0 0 0 0 |

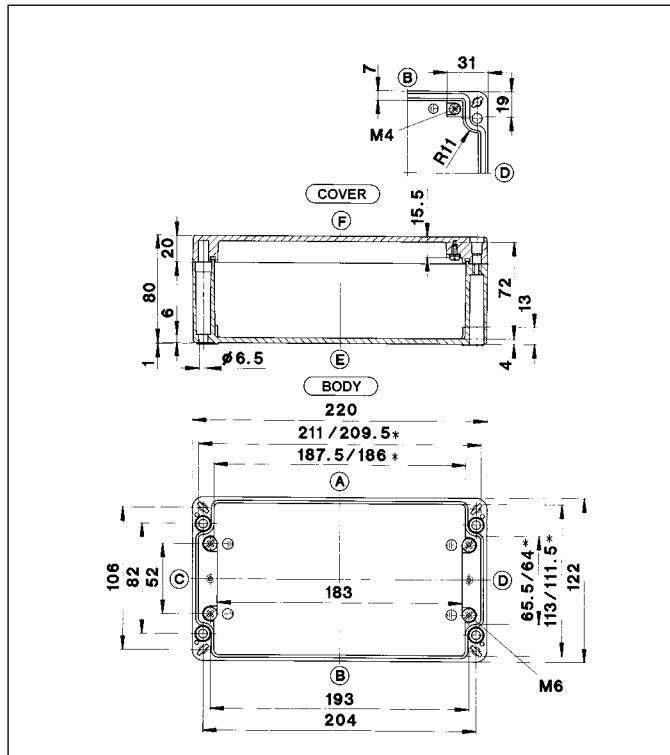
** Enclosure preparation required



BERNSTEIN

220 x 122 x 80 mm

CA-230
Aluminium enclosure



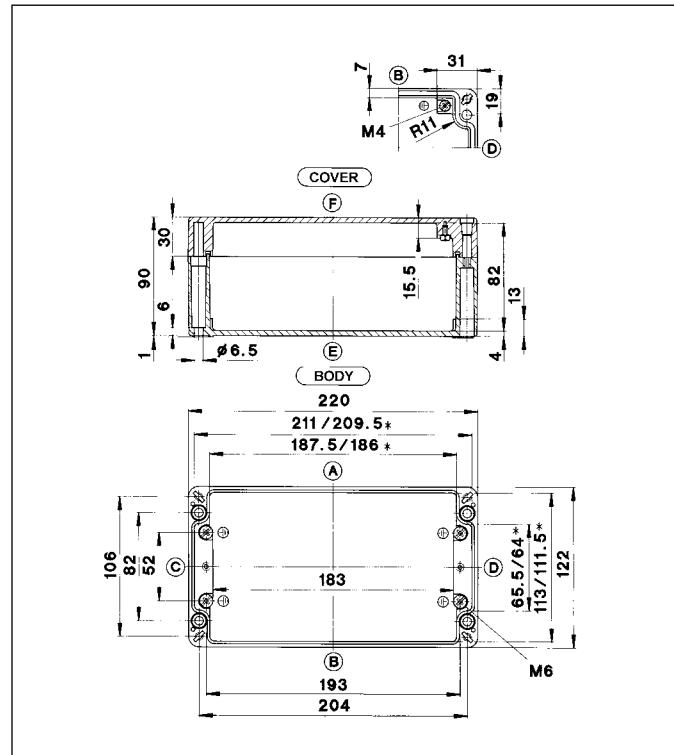
* Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

| Type | CA-230 |
|--|---|
| Weight (g) | 1410 |
| External dimension (mm) | 220 x 122 x 80 |
| Ordering data | Enclosure (painted) with seal (CR) |
| with cover screws | Part number 1230000000 |
| with hexagon socket head cap screws | 1230001000 |
| Silicone seal and cover screws | 1230016000 |
| HF seal and cover screws | 1230008000 |
| Unwashed, not painted, loose accessories | 1230015000 |
| Accessories (individual part or installation kit) | |
| Mounting plate | 9511095000 |
| Mounting rail TS 15 | — |
| Mounting rail TS 32 | 9821005000 |
| Mounting rail TS 35 | 9822007000 |
| Earthing rail | 9810008000 |
| External mounting brackets | 9824024000 |
| External articulated hinges | 9801047000 |
| Internal articulated hinges with cover guide** | 9801031000 |
| Silicone seal for extended temperature range (by the metre) | 9231006000 |
| Maximum possible number of threads | |
| ISO M | 12 16 20 25 32 40 50 63 |
| Side A/B | 27 12 8 5 4 0 0 0 |
| Side C/D | 5 2 2 1 0 0 0 0 |

** Enclosure preparation required

220 x 122 x 90 mm

CA-235
Aluminium enclosure



* Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

| Type | CA-235 |
|--|---|
| Weight (g) | 1410 |
| External dimension (mm) | 220 x 122 x 90 |
| Ordering data | Enclosure (painted) with seal (CR) |
| with cover screws | Part number 1230000050 |
| with hexagon socket head cap screws | 1230001050 |
| Silicone seal and cover screws | 1230011050 |
| HF seal and cover screws | 1230008050 |
| Unwashed, not painted, loose accessories | 1230012050 |
| Accessories (individual part or installation kit) | |
| Mounting plate | 9511095000 |
| Mounting rail TS 15 | — |
| Mounting rail TS 32 | 9821005000 |
| Mounting rail TS 35 | 9822007000 |
| Earthing rail | 9810008000 |
| External mounting brackets | 9824024000 |
| External articulated hinges | 9801047000 |
| Internal articulated hinges with cover guide** | 9801031000 |
| Silicone seal for extended temperature range (by the metre) | 9231006000 |
| Maximum possible number of threads | |
| ISO M | 12 16 20 25 32 40 50 63 |
| Side A/B | 27 12 8 5 4 0 0 0 |
| Side C/D | 5 2 2 1 0 0 0 0 |

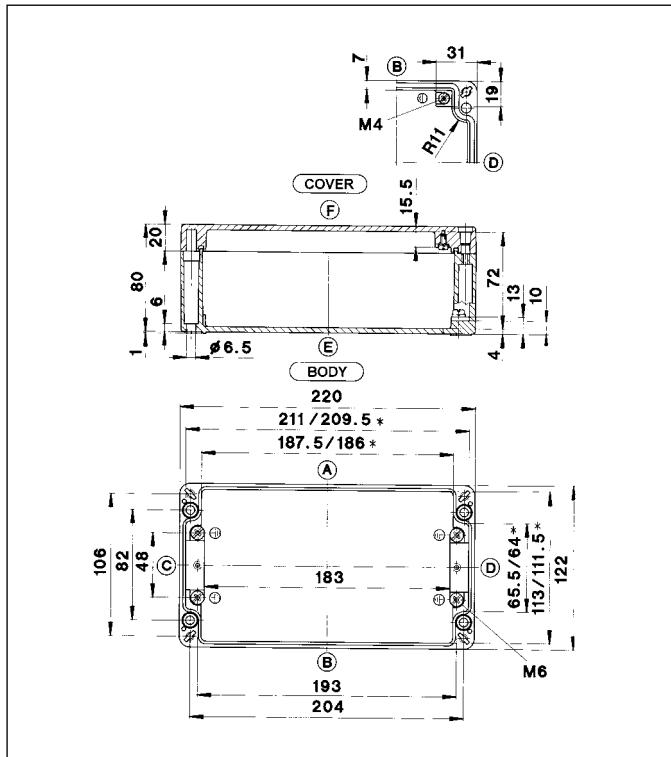
E-mail: hvssystem@hvssystem.com

Site web : www.hvssystem.com

Aluminium Enclosures – Series CA

220 x 122 x 80 mm

CA-240
Aluminium enclosure



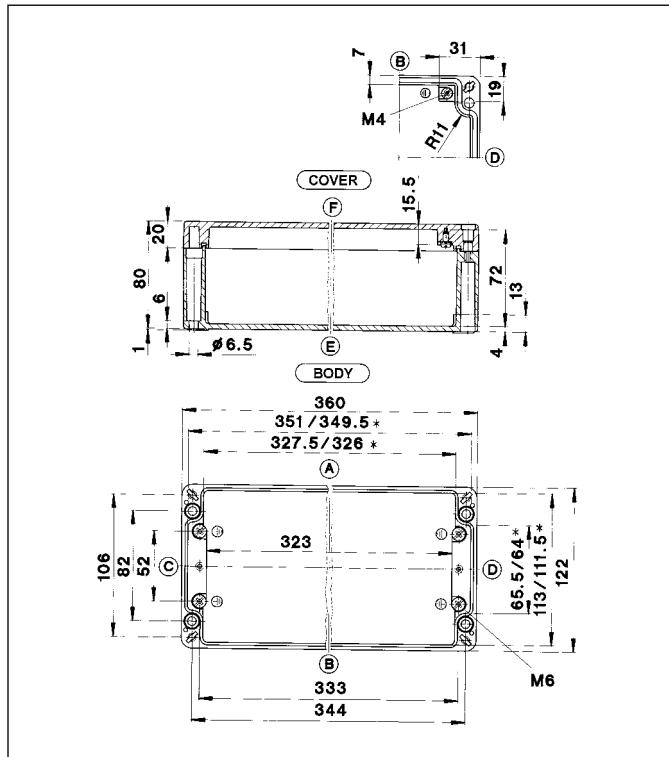
* Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

| Type | CA-240 |
|--|---|
| Weight (g) | 1410 |
| External dimension (mm) | 220 x 122 x 80 |
| Ordering data | Enclosure (painted) with seal (CR) |
| with cover screws | Part number 1240000000 |
| with hexagon socket head cap screws | 1240001000 |
| Silicone seal and cover screws | 1240097000 |
| HF seal and cover screws | 1240008000 |
| Unwashed, not painted, loose accessories | 1240082000 |
| Accessories (individual part or installation kit) | |
| Mounting plate | 9511009000 |
| Mounting rail TS 15 | – |
| Mounting rail TS 32 | 9821005000 |
| Mounting rail TS 35 | 9822007000 |
| Earthing rail | 9810008000 |
| External mounting brackets | 9820024000 |
| External articulated hinges | 9801047000 |
| Internal articulated hinges with cover guide** | 9801031000 |
| Silicone seal for extended temperature range (by the metre) | 9231006000 |
| Maximum possible number of threads | |
| ISO M | 12 16 20 25 32 40 50 63 |
| Side A/B | 27 12 8 5 4 0 0 0 |
| Side C/D | 5 2 2 1 0 0 0 0 |

** Enclosure preparation required

360 x 122 x 80 mm

CA-250
Aluminium enclosure



* Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

| Type | CA-250 |
|--|---|
| Weight (g) | 1860 |
| External dimension (mm) | 360 x 122 x 80 |
| Ordering data | Enclosure (painted) with seal (CR) |
| with cover screws | Part number 1250000000 |
| with hexagon socket head cap screws | 1250001000 |
| Silicone seal and cover screws | 1250124000 |
| HF seal and cover screws | 1250008000 |
| Unwashed, not painted, loose accessories | 1250011000 |
| Accessories (individual part or installation kit) | |
| Mounting plate | 9511174000 |
| Mounting rail TS 15 | – |
| Mounting rail TS 32 | 9821012000 |
| Mounting rail TS 35 | 9822015000 |
| Earthing rail | 9810014000 |
| External mounting brackets | 9824024000 |
| External articulated hinges | 9801047000 |
| Internal articulated hinges with cover guide** | 9801031000 |
| Silicone seal for extended temperature range (by the metre) | 9231006000 |
| Maximum possible number of threads | |
| ISO M | 12 16 20 25 32 40 50 63 |
| Side A/B | 48 21 16 9 6 0 0 0 |
| Side C/D | 5 2 2 1 0 0 0 0 |

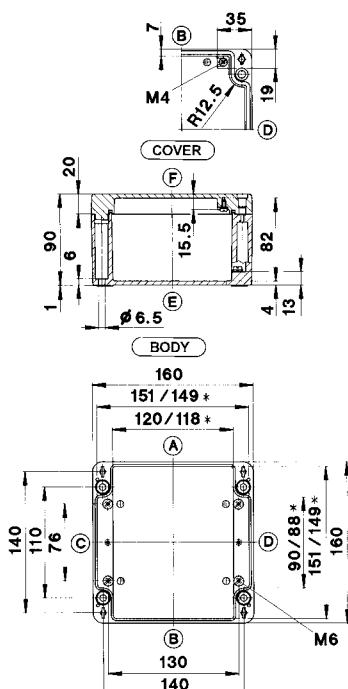
** Enclosure preparation required



BERNSTEIN

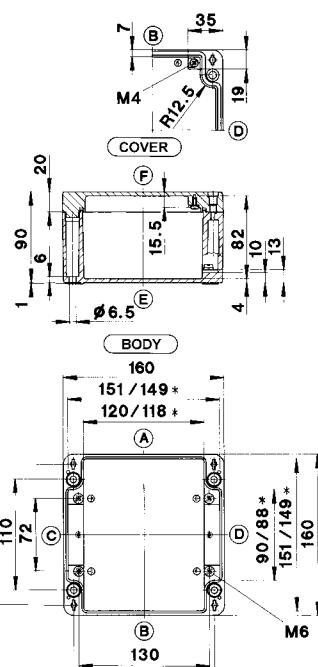
160 x 160 x 90 mm

CA-270
Aluminium enclosure



160 x 160 x 90 mm

CA-280
Aluminium enclosure



* Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

| Type | CA-270 |
|---|---|
| Weight (g) | 1410 |
| External dimension (mm) | 160 x 160 x 90 |
| Ordering data | Enclosure (painted) with seal (CR) |
| with cover screws | Part number 1270000000 |
| with hexagon socket head cap screws | 1270001000 |
| Silicone seal and cover screws | 1270012000 |
| HF seal and cover screws | 1270008000 |
| Unwashed, not painted, loose accessories | 1270013000 |
| Accessories (individual part or installation kit) | |
| Mounting plate | 9511149000 |
| Mounting rail TS 15 | – |
| Mounting rail TS 32 | 9821002000 |
| Mounting rail TS 35 | 9822003000 |
| Earthing rail | 9810004000 |
| External mounting brackets | 9824024000 |
| External articulated hinges | 9801047000 |
| Internal articulated hinges with cover guide** | 9801030000 |
| Silicone seal for extended temperature range (by the metre) | 9231006000 |
| Maximum possible number of threads | |
| ISO M | 12 16 20 25 32 40 50 63 |
| Side A/B | 20 9 6 4 2 2 1 0 |
| Side C/D | 8 4 3 2 2 0 0 0 |

** Enclosure preparation required

* Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

| Type | CA-280 |
|---|---|
| Weight (g) | 1410 |
| External dimension (mm) | 160 x 160 x 90 |
| Ordering data | Enclosure (painted) with seal (CR) |
| with cover screws | Part number 1280000000 |
| with hexagon socket head cap screws | 1280001000 |
| Silicone seal and cover screws | 1280059000 |
| HF seal and cover screws | 1280008000 |
| Unwashed, not painted, loose accessories | 1280033000 |
| Accessories (individual part or installation kit) | |
| Mounting plate | 9511011000 |
| Mounting rail TS 15 | – |
| Mounting rail TS 32 | 9821002000 |
| Mounting rail TS 35 | 9822003000 |
| Earthing rail | 9810004000 |
| External mounting brackets | 9824024000 |
| External articulated hinges | 9801047000 |
| Internal articulated hinges with cover guide** | 9801030000 |
| Silicone seal for extended temperature range (by the metre) | 9231006000 |
| Maximum possible number of threads | |
| ISO M | 12 16 20 25 32 40 50 63 |
| Side A/B | 20 9 6 4 2 2 1 0 |
| Side C/D | 8 4 3 2 2 0 0 0 |

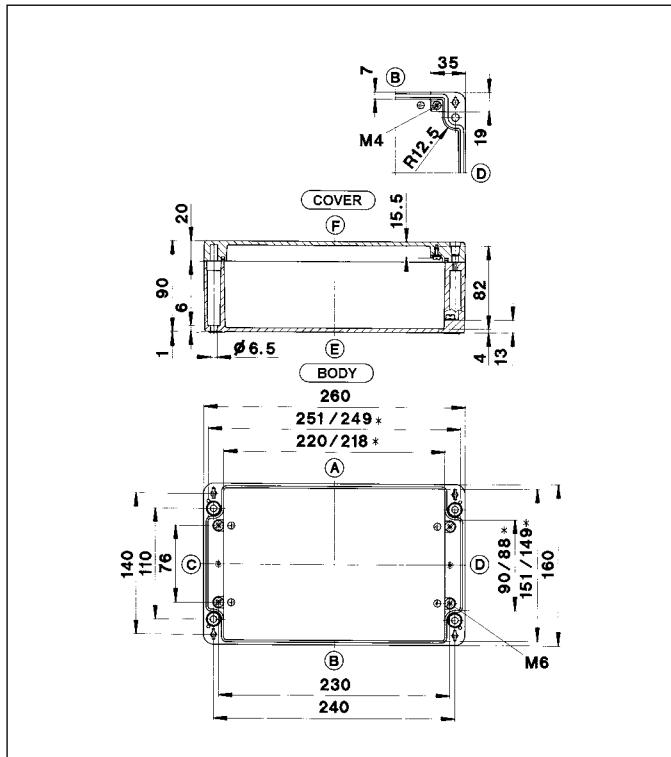
E-mail: hvssystem@hvssystem.com

Site web : www.hvssystem.com

Aluminium Enclosures – Series CA

260 x 160 x 90 mm

CA-290
Aluminium enclosure



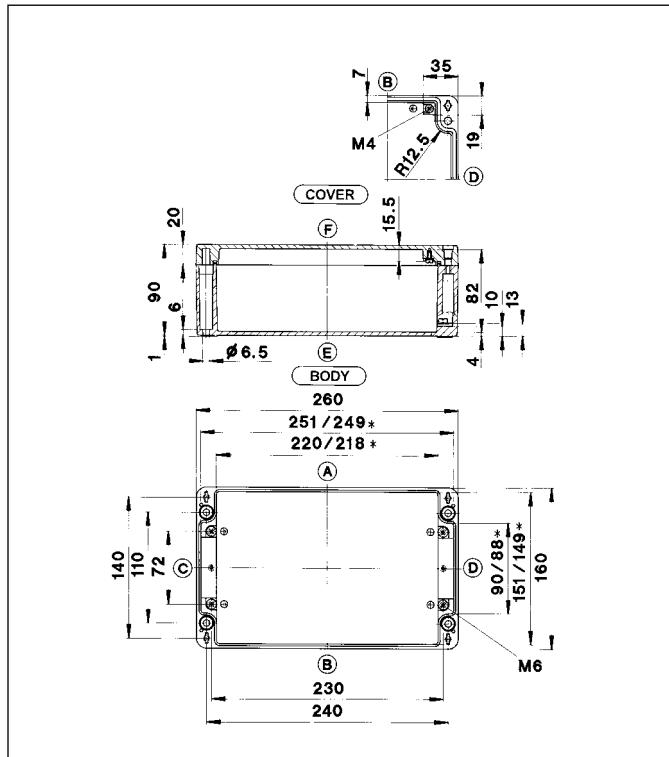
* Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

| Type | CA-290 |
|--|---|
| Weight (g) | 1960 |
| External dimension (mm) | 260 x 160 x 90 |
| Ordering data | Enclosure (painted) with seal (CR) |
| with cover screws | Part number 1290000000 |
| with hexagon socket head cap screws | 1290001000 |
| Silicone seal and cover screws | 1290047000 |
| HF seal and cover screws | 1290008000 |
| Unwashed, not painted, loose accessories | 1290011000 |
| Accessories (individual part or installation kit) | |
| Mounting plate | 9511096000 |
| Mounting rail TS 15 | – |
| Mounting rail TS 32 | 9821008000 |
| Mounting rail TS 35 | 9822011000 |
| Earthing rail | 9810010000 |
| External mounting brackets | 9824024000 |
| External articulated hinges | 9801047000 |
| Internal articulated hinges with cover guide** | 9801030000 |
| Silicone seal for extended temperature range (by the metre) | 9231006000 |
| Maximum possible number of threads | |
| ISO M | 12 16 20 25 32 40 50 63 |
| Side A/B | 36 17 12 7 4 3 3 0 |
| Side C/D | 8 4 3 2 2 0 0 0 |

** Enclosure preparation required

260 x 160 x 90 mm

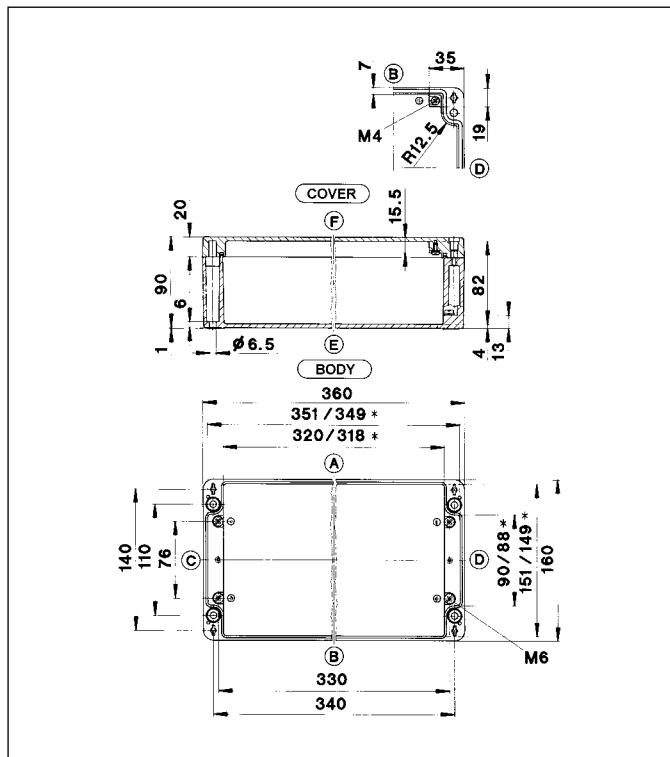
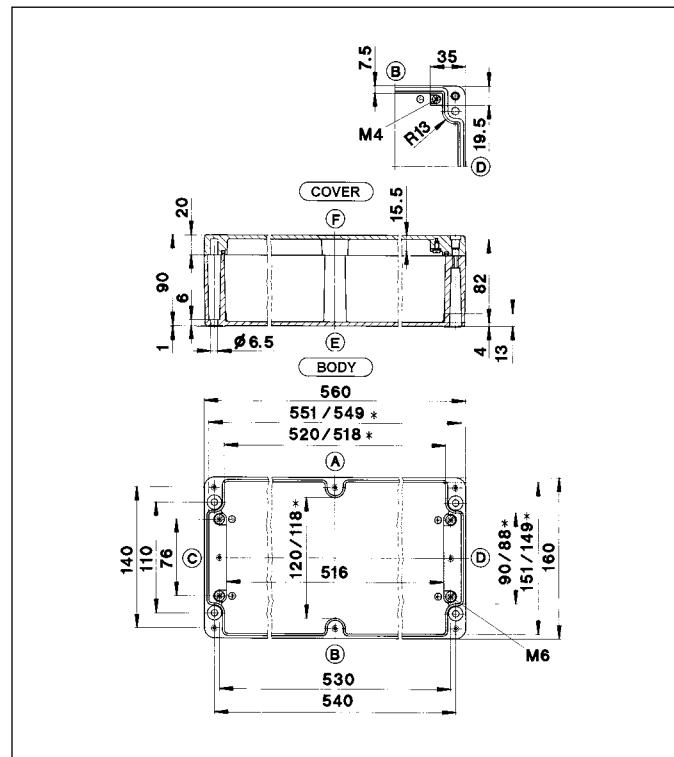
CA-300
Aluminium enclosure



* Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

| Type | CA-300 |
|--|---|
| Weight (g) | 1960 |
| External dimension (mm) | 260 x 160 x 90 |
| Ordering data | Enclosure (painted) with seal (CR) |
| with cover screws | Part number 1300000000 |
| with hexagon socket head cap screws | 1300001000 |
| Silicone seal and cover screws | 1300064000 |
| HF seal and cover screws | 1300008000 |
| Unwashed, not painted, loose accessories | 1300041000 |
| Accessories (individual part or installation kit) | |
| Mounting plate | 9511012000 |
| Mounting rail TS 15 | – |
| Mounting rail TS 32 | 9821008000 |
| Mounting rail TS 35 | 9822011000 |
| Earthing rail | 9810010000 |
| External mounting brackets | 9824024000 |
| External articulated hinges | 9801047000 |
| Internal articulated hinges with cover guide** | 9801030000 |
| Silicone seal for extended temperature range (by the metre) | 9231006000 |
| Maximum possible number of threads | |
| ISO M | 12 16 20 25 32 40 50 63 |
| Side A/B | 36 17 12 7 4 3 3 0 |
| Side C/D | 8 4 3 2 2 0 0 0 |

** Enclosure preparation required

360 x 160 x 90 mm
CA-310
Aluminium enclosure

560 x 160 x 90 mm
CA-330
Aluminium enclosure


* Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

| Type | CA-310 |
|--|---|
| Weight (g) | 2550 |
| External dimension (mm) | 360 x 160 x 90 |
| Ordering data | Enclosure (painted) with seal (CR) |
| with cover screws | Part number 1310000000 |
| with hexagon socket head cap screws | 1310001000 |
| Silicone seal and cover screws | 1310158000 |
| HF seal and cover screws | 1310008000 |
| Unwashed, not painted, loose accessories | 1310071000 |

Accessories (individual part or installation kit)

| | |
|---|-------------------|
| Mounting plate | 9511175000 |
| Mounting rail TS 15 | — |
| Mounting rail TS 32 | 9821012000 |
| Mounting rail TS 35 | 9822015000 |
| Earthing rail | 9810042000 |
| External mounting brackets | 9824024000 |
| External articulated hinges | 9801047000 |
| Internal articulated hinges with cover guide** | 9801030000 |
| Silicone seal for extended temperature range (by the metre) | 9231006000 |

Maximum possible number of threads

| | | | | | | | | |
|----------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| ISO M | 12 | 16 | 20 | 25 | 32 | 40 | 50 | 63 |
| Side A/B | 54 | 26 | 18 | 11 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 0 |
| Side C/D | 8 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

** Enclosure preparation required

* Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

| Type | CA-330 |
|--|---|
| Weight (g) | 4310 |
| External dimension (mm) | 560 x 160 x 90 |
| Ordering data | Enclosure (painted) with seal (CR) |
| with cover screws | Part number 1330000000 |
| with hexagon socket head cap screws | 1330001000 |
| Silicone seal and cover screws | 1330056000 |
| HF seal and cover screws | 1330008000 |
| Unwashed, not painted, loose accessories | 1330022000 |

Accessories (individual part or installation kit)

| | |
|---|-------------------|
| Mounting plate | 9511014000 |
| Mounting rail TS 15 | — |
| Mounting rail TS 32 | 9821015000 |
| Mounting rail TS 35 | 9822018000 |
| Earthing rail | 9810016000 |
| External mounting brackets | 9824024000 |
| External articulated hinges | 9801047000 |
| Internal articulated hinges with cover guide** | 9801030000 |
| Silicone seal for extended temperature range (by the metre) | 9231009000 |

Maximum possible number of threads

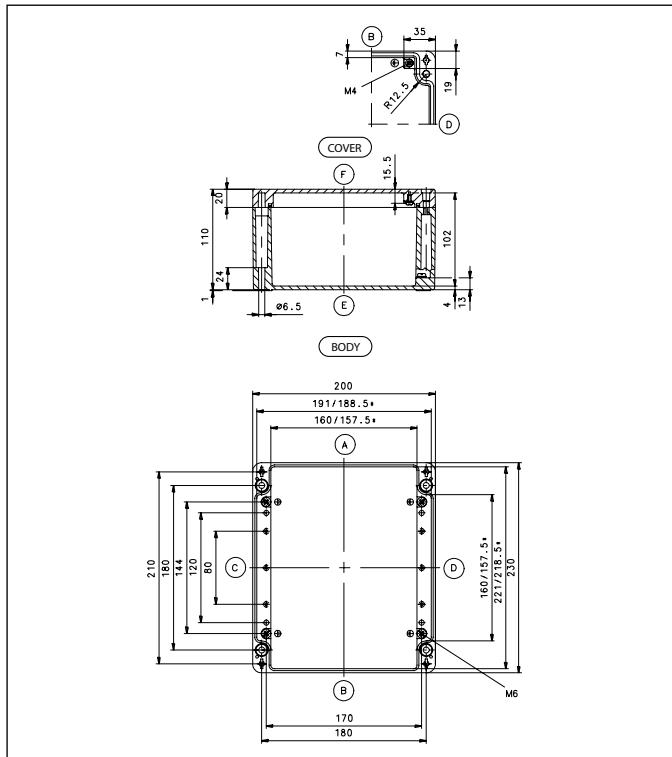
| | | | | | | | | |
|----------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| ISO M | 12 | 16 | 20 | 25 | 32 | 40 | 50 | 63 |
| Side A/B | 84 | 40 | 28 | 16 | 10 | 8 | 6 | 0 |
| Side C/D | 8 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

** Enclosure preparation required

Aluminium Enclosures – Series CA

200 x 230 x 110 mm

CA-350
Aluminium enclosure



* Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

| Type | CA-350 |
|--|---|
| Weight (g) | 2730 |
| External dimension (mm) | 200 x 230 x 110 |
| Ordering data | Enclosure (painted) with seal (CR) |
| with cover screws | Part number 1350000000 |
| with hexagon socket head cap screws | 1350001000 |
| Silicone seal and cover screws | 1350078000 |
| HF seal and cover screws | 1350008000 |
| Unwashed, not painted, loose accessories | 1350017000 |

Accessories (individual part or installation kit)

| | |
|---|-------------------|
| Mounting plate | 9511015000 |
| Mounting rail TS 15 | – |
| Mounting rail TS 32 | 9821003000 |
| Mounting rail TS 35 | 9822005000 |
| Earthing rail | 9810007000 |
| External mounting brackets | 9824023000 |
| External articulated hinges | 9801047000 |
| Internal articulated hinges with cover guide** | 9801030000 |
| Silicone seal for extended temperature range (by the metre) | 9231006000 |

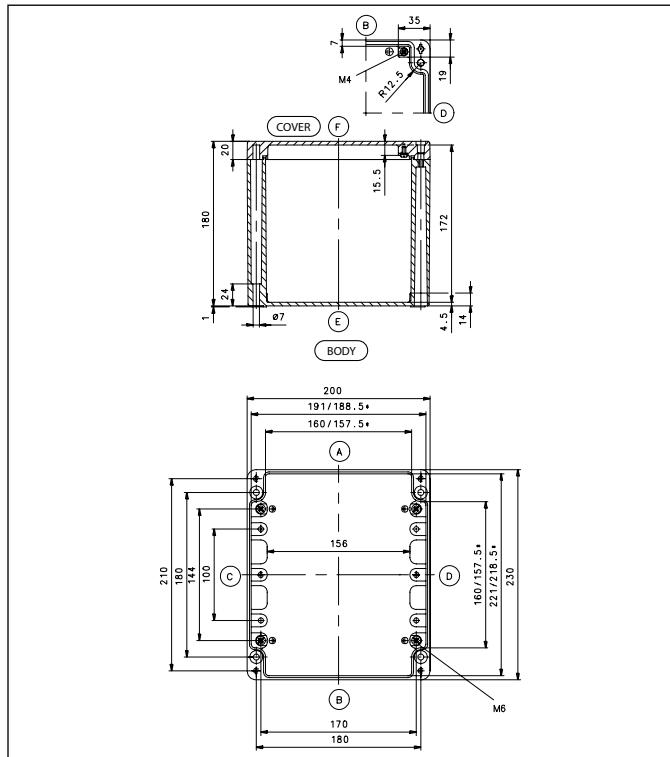
Maximum possible number of threads

| | | | | | | | | |
|----------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| ISO M | 12 | 16 | 20 | 25 | 32 | 40 | 50 | 63 |
| Side A/B | 35 | 15 | 12 | 8 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 2 |
| Side C/D | 26 | 12 | 8 | 5 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 1 |

** Enclosure preparation required

200 x 230 x 180 mm

CA-360
Aluminium enclosure



* Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

| Type | CA-360 |
|--|---|
| Weight (g) | 3680 |
| External dimension (mm) | 200 x 230 x 180 |
| Ordering data | Enclosure (painted) with seal (CR) |
| with cover screws | Part number 1360000000 |
| with hexagon socket head cap screws | 1360001000 |
| Silicone seal and cover screws | 1360044000 |
| HF seal and cover screws | 1360008000 |
| Unwashed, not painted, loose accessories | 1360043000 |

Accessories (individual part or installation kit)

| | |
|---|-------------------|
| Mounting plate | 9511015000 |
| Mounting rail TS 15 | – |
| Mounting rail TS 32 | 9821003000 |
| Mounting rail TS 35 | 9822005000 |
| Earthing rail | 9810007000 |
| External mounting brackets | 9824023000 |
| External articulated hinges | 9801047000 |
| Internal articulated hinges with cover guide** | 9801030000 |
| Silicone seal for extended temperature range (by the metre) | 9231006000 |

Maximum possible number of threads

| | | | | | | | | |
|----------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| ISO M | 12 | 16 | 20 | 25 | 32 | 40 | 50 | 63 |
| Side A/B | 56 | 32 | 20 | 13 | 9 | 5 | 4 | 4 |
| Side C/D | 52 | 27 | 18 | 12 | 8 | 5 | 3 | 3 |

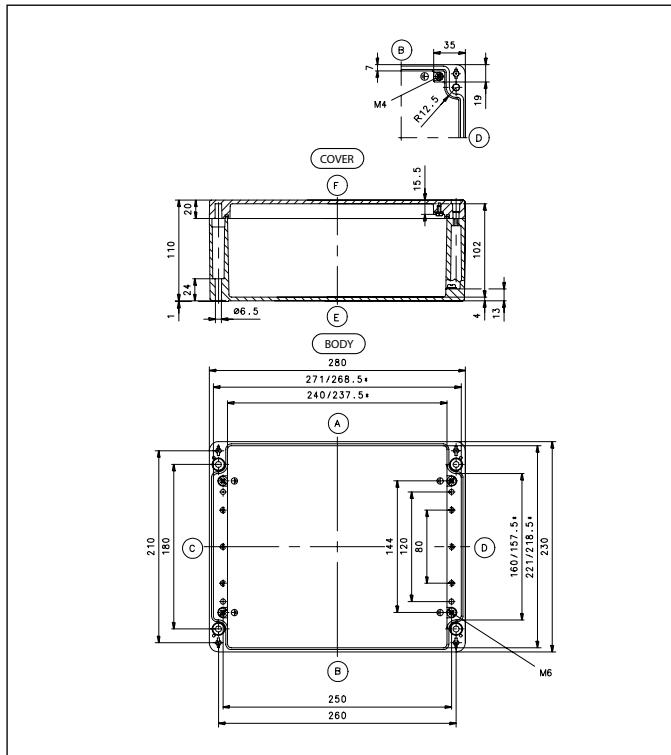
** Enclosure preparation required



BERNSTEIN

280 x 230 x 110 mm

CA-370
Aluminium enclosure



* Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

| Type | CA-370 |
|--|---|
| Weight (g) | 3840 |
| External dimension (mm) | 280 x 230 x 110 |
| Ordering data | Enclosure (painted) with seal (CR) |
| with cover screws | Part number 1370000000 |
| with hexagon socket head cap screws | 1370001000 |
| Silicone seal and cover screws | 1370073000 |
| HF seal and cover screws | 1370008000 |
| Unwashed, not painted, loose accessories | 1370015000 |

Accessories (individual part or installation kit)

| | |
|---|-------------------|
| Mounting plate | 9511016000 |
| Mounting rail TS 15 | — |
| Mounting rail TS 32 | 9821009000 |
| Mounting rail TS 35 | 9822012000 |
| Earthing rail | 9810011000 |
| External mounting brackets | 9824023000 |
| External articulated hinges | 9801047000 |
| Internal articulated hinges with cover guide** | 9801030000 |
| Silicone seal for extended temperature range (by the metre) | 9231006000 |

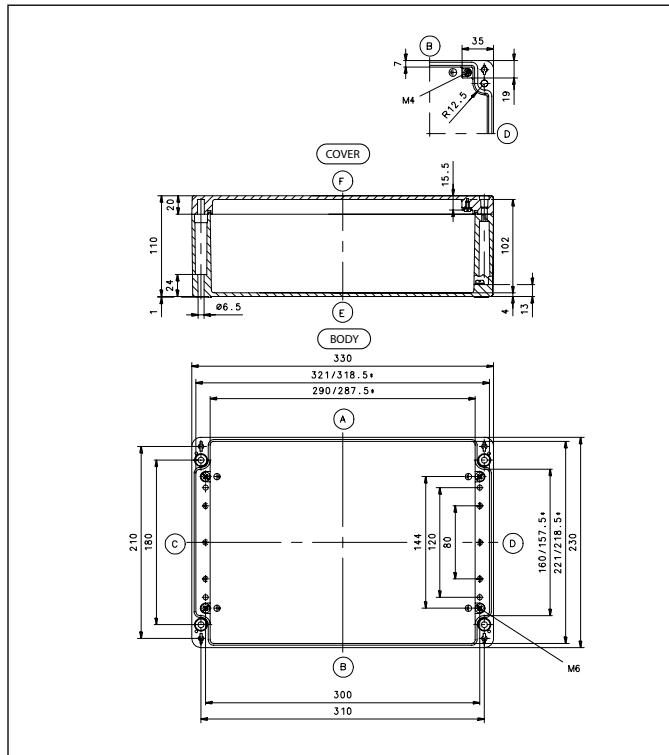
Maximum possible number of threads

| | | | | | | | | |
|----------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| ISO M | 12 | 16 | 20 | 25 | 32 | 40 | 50 | 63 |
| Side A/B | 53 | 25 | 18 | 11 | 7 | 4 | 3 | 3 |
| Side C/D | 26 | 12 | 8 | 5 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 1 |

** Enclosure preparation required

330 x 230 x 110 mm

CA-380
Aluminium enclosure



* Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

| Type | CA-380 |
|--|---|
| Weight (g) | 4270 |
| External dimension (mm) | 330 x 230 x 110 |
| Ordering data | Enclosure (painted) with seal (CR) |
| with cover screws | Part number 1380000000 |
| with hexagon socket head cap screws | 1380001000 |
| Silicone seal and cover screws | 1380052000 |
| HF seal and cover screws | 1380008000 |
| Unwashed, not painted, loose accessories | 1380014000 |

Accessories (individual part or installation kit)

| | |
|---|-------------------|
| Mounting plate | 9511017000 |
| Mounting rail TS 15 | — |
| Mounting rail TS 32 | 9821011000 |
| Mounting rail TS 35 | 9822014000 |
| Earthing rail | 9810013000 |
| External mounting brackets | 9824023000 |
| External articulated hinges | 9801047000 |
| Internal articulated hinges with cover guide** | 9801030000 |
| Silicone seal for extended temperature range (by the metre) | 9231006000 |

Maximum possible number of threads

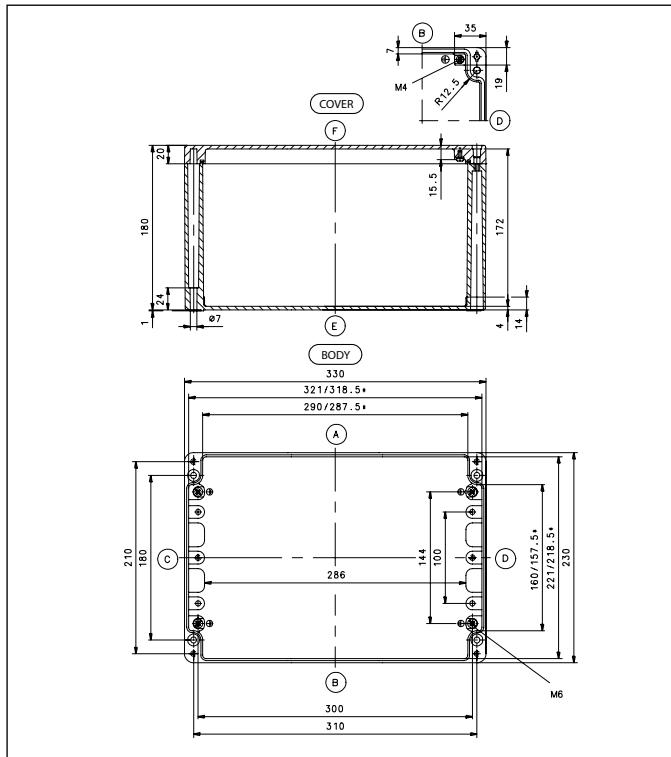
| | | | | | | | | |
|----------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| ISO M | 12 | 16 | 20 | 25 | 32 | 40 | 50 | 63 |
| Side A/B | 65 | 30 | 23 | 12 | 9 | 5 | 4 | 3 |
| Side C/D | 24 | 12 | 8 | 5 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 1 |

** Enclosure preparation required

Aluminium Enclosures – Series CA

330 x 230 x 180 mm

CA-390
Aluminium enclosure



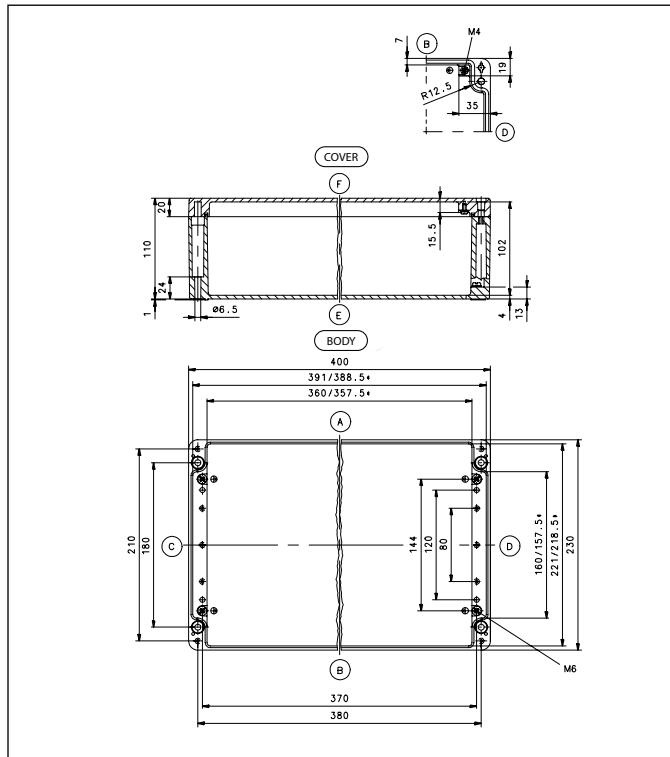
* Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

| Type | CA-390 |
|--|---|
| Weight (g) | 5300 |
| External dimension (mm) | 330 x 230 x 180 |
| Ordering data | Enclosure (painted) with seal (CR) |
| with cover screws | Part number 1390000000 |
| with hexagon socket head cap screws | 1390001000 |
| Silicone seal and cover screws | 1390020000 |
| HF seal and cover screws | 1390008000 |
| Unwashed, not painted, loose accessories | 1390012000 |
| Accessories (individual part or installation kit) | |
| Mounting plate | 9511017000 |
| Mounting rail TS 15 | – |
| Mounting rail TS 32 | 9821011000 |
| Mounting rail TS 35 | 9822014000 |
| Earthing rail | 9810013000 |
| External mounting brackets | 9824023000 |
| External articulated hinges | 9801047000 |
| Internal articulated hinges with cover guide** | 9801030000 |
| Silicone seal for extended temperature range (by the metre) | 9231006000 |
| Maximum possible number of threads | |
| ISO M | 12 16 20 25 32 40 50 63 |
| Side A/B | 108 54 40 25 15 9 8 6 |
| Side C/D | 52 27 18 12 8 5 3 3 |

** Enclosure preparation required

400 x 230 x 110 mm

CA-400
Aluminium enclosure



* Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

| Type | CA-400 |
|--|---|
| Weight (g) | 4870 |
| External dimension (mm) | 400 x 230 x 110 |
| Ordering data | Enclosure (painted) with seal (CR) |
| with cover screws | Part number 1400000000 |
| with hexagon socket head cap screws | 1400001000 |
| Silicone seal and cover screws | 1400062000 |
| HF seal and cover screws | 1400008000 |
| Unwashed, not painted, loose accessories | 1400013000 |
| Accessories (individual part or installation kit) | |
| Mounting plate | 9511294000 |
| Mounting rail TS 15 | – |
| Mounting rail TS 32 | 9821014000 |
| Mounting rail TS 35 | 9822017000 |
| Earthing rail | 9810015000 |
| External mounting brackets | 9824023000 |
| External articulated hinges | 9801047000 |
| Internal articulated hinges with cover guide** | 9801030000 |
| Silicone seal for extended temperature range (by the metre) | 9231006000 |
| Maximum possible number of threads | |
| ISO M | 12 16 20 25 32 40 50 63 |
| Side A/B | 80 38 27 17 11 6 5 4 |
| Side C/D | 26 12 8 5 3 2 2 1 |

E-mail: hvssystem@hvssystem.com

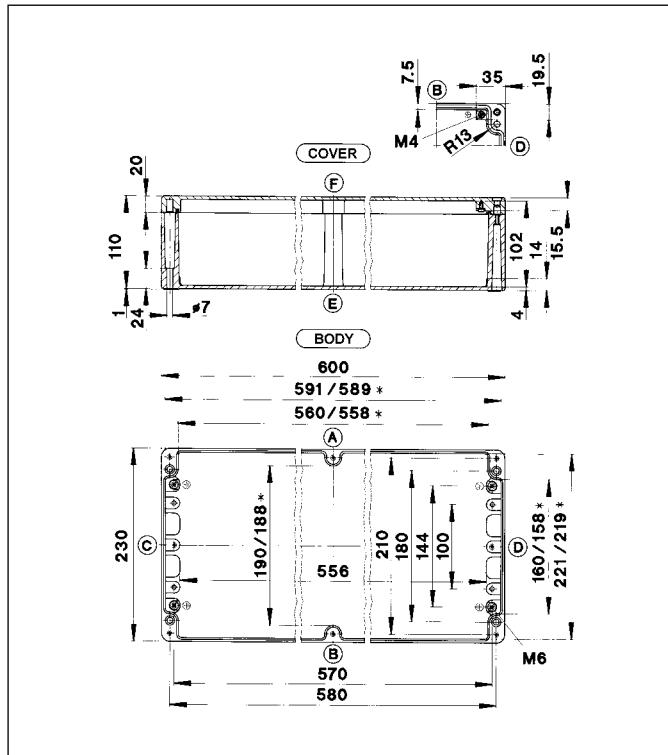
Site web : www.hvssystem.com



BERNSTEIN

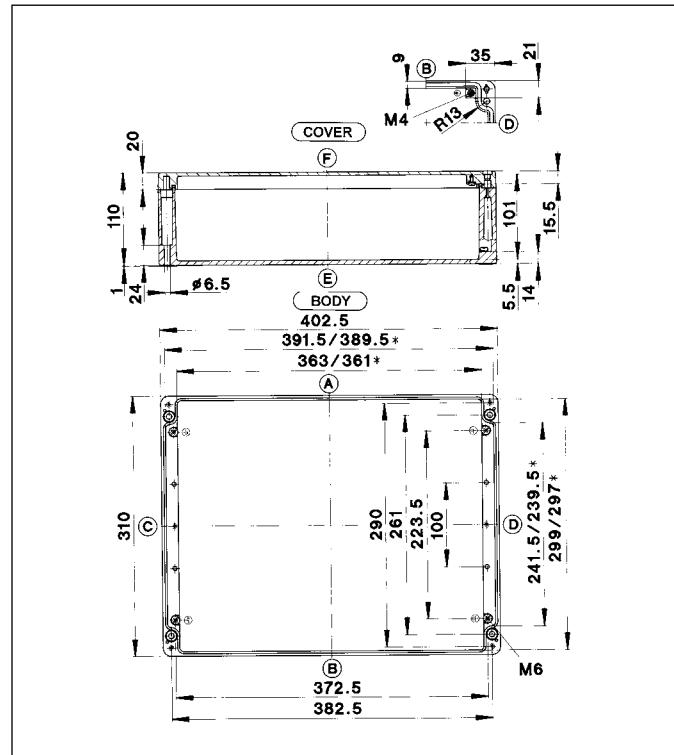
600 x 230 x 110 mm

CA-420
Aluminium enclosure



402,5 x 310 x 110 mm

CA-450
Aluminium enclosure



* Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

| Type | CA-420 |
|---|---|
| Weight (g) | 6380 |
| External dimension (mm) | 600 x 230 x 110 |
| Ordering data | Enclosure (painted) with seal (CR) |
| with cover screws | Part number 1420000000 |
| with hexagon socket head cap screws | 1420001000 |
| Silicone seal and cover screws | 1420055000 |
| HF seal and cover screws | 1420008000 |
| Unwashed, not painted, loose accessories | 1420011000 |
| Accessories (individual part or installation kit) | |
| Mounting plate | 9511019000 |
| Mounting rail TS 15 | – |
| Mounting rail TS 32 | 9821016000 |
| Mounting rail TS 35 | 9822019000 |
| Earthing rail | 9810017000 |
| External mounting brackets | 9824023000 |
| External articulated hinges | 9801047000 |
| Internal articulated hinges with cover guide** | 9801030000 |
| Silicone seal for extended temperature range (by the metre) | 9231006000 |
| Maximum possible number of threads | |
| ISO M | 12 16 20 25 32 40 50 63 |
| Side A/B | 120 56 42 24 16 8 8 6 |
| Side C/D | 28 13 8 5 3 2 2 1 |

** Enclosure preparation required

* Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

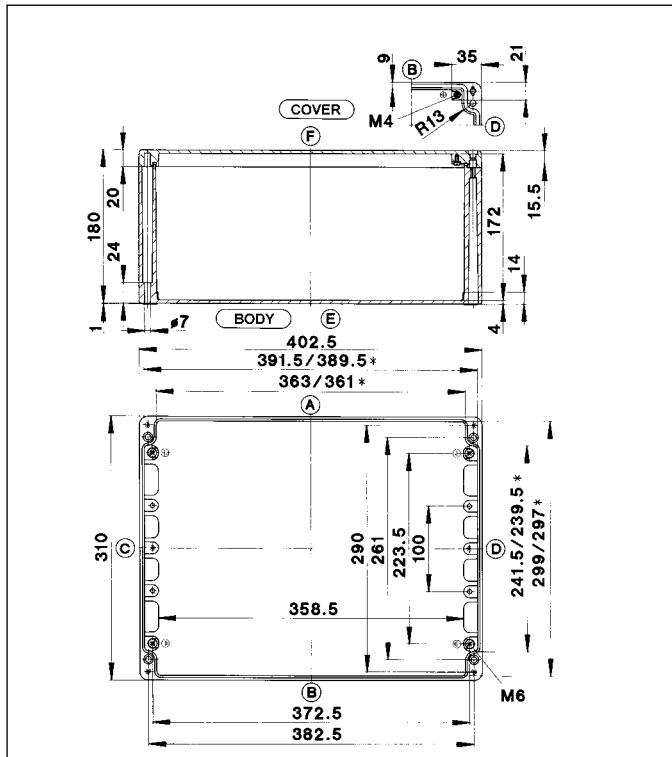
| Type | CA-450 |
|---|---|
| Weight (g) | 5810 |
| External dimension (mm) | 402,5 x 310 x 110 |
| Ordering data | Enclosure (painted) with seal (CR) |
| with cover screws | Part number 1450000000 |
| with hexagon socket head cap screws | 1450001000 |
| Silicone seal and cover screws | 1450052000 |
| HF seal and cover screws | 1450008000 |
| Unwashed, not painted, loose accessories | 1450025000 |
| Accessories (individual part or installation kit) | |
| Mounting plate | 9511020000 |
| Mounting rail TS 15 | – |
| Mounting rail TS 32 | 9821014000 |
| Mounting rail TS 35 | 9822017000 |
| Earthing rail | 9810015000 |
| External mounting brackets | 9824023000 |
| External articulated hinges | 9801047000 |
| Internal articulated hinges with cover guide** | 9801030000 |
| Silicone seal for extended temperature range (by the metre) | 9231009000 |
| Maximum possible number of threads | |
| ISO M | 12 16 20 25 32 40 50 63 |
| Side A/B | 80 38 27 17 11 6 5 4 |
| Side C/D | 38 21 13 7 5 4 3 2 |

** Enclosure preparation required

Aluminium Enclosures – Series CA

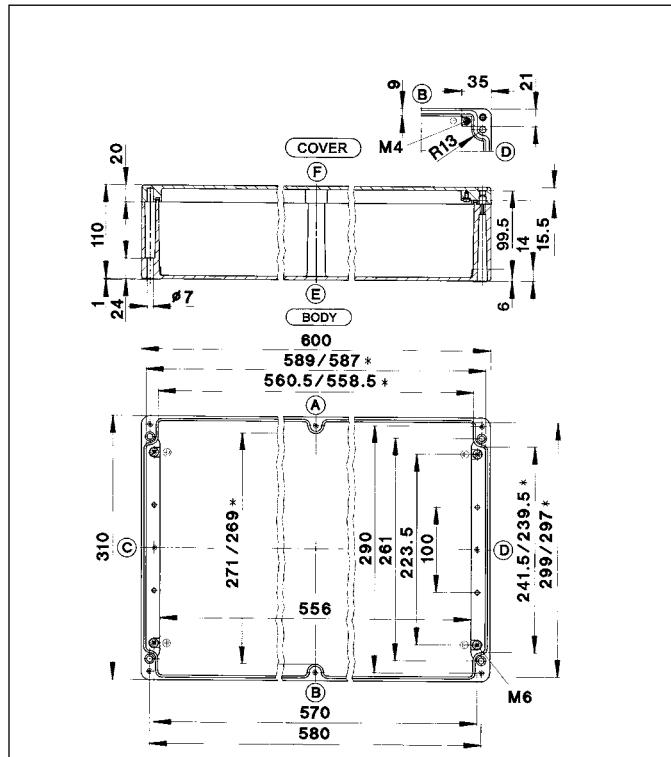
402,5 x 310 x 180 mm

CA-460
Aluminium enclosure



600 x 310 x 110 mm

CA-470
Aluminium enclosure



* Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

* Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

| Type | CA-460 |
|---|---|
| Weight (g) | 7420 |
| External dimension (mm) | 402,5 x 310 x 180 |
| Ordering data | Enclosure (painted) with seal (CR) |
| with cover screws | Part number 1460000000 |
| with hexagon socket head cap screws | 1460001000 |
| Silicone seal and cover screws | 1460013000 |
| HF seal and cover screws | 1460008000 |
| Unwashed, not painted, loose accessories | 1460049000 |
| Accessories (individual part or installation kit) | |
| Mounting plate | 9511020000 |
| Mounting rail TS 15 | – |
| Mounting rail TS 32 | 9821014000 |
| Mounting rail TS 35 | 9822017000 |
| Earthing rail | 9810015000 |
| External mounting brackets | 9824023000 |
| External articulated hinges | 9801047000 |
| Internal articulated hinges with cover guide** | 9801030000 |
| Silicone seal for extended temperature range (by the metre) | 9231009000 |
| Maximum possible number of threads | |
| ISO M | 12 16 20 25 32 40 50 63 |
| Side A/B | 136 68 50 30 21 12 10 8 |
| Side C/D | 74 38 28 18 12 8 6 3 |

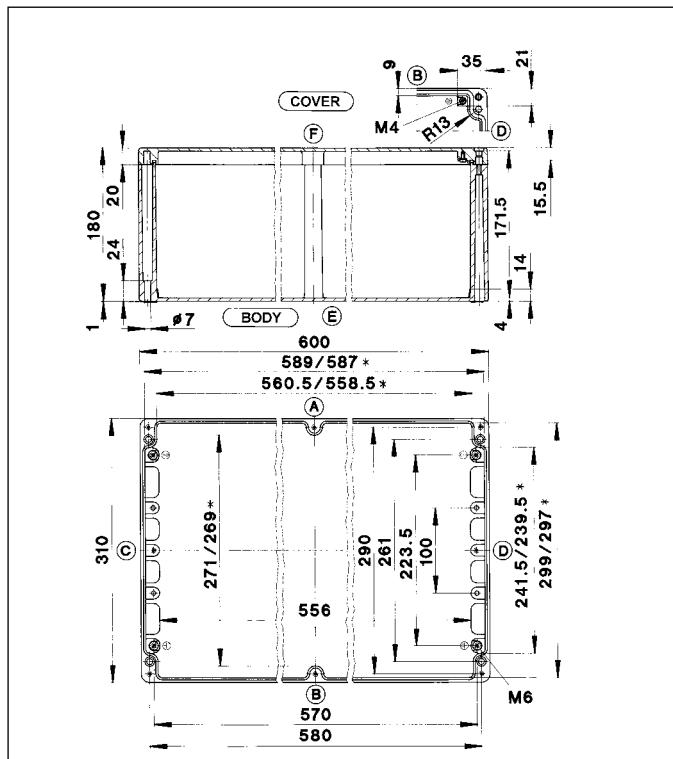
** Enclosure preparation required

| Type | CA-470 |
|---|---|
| Weight (g) | 8480 |
| External dimension (mm) | 600 x 310 x 110 |
| Ordering data | Enclosure (painted) with seal (CR) |
| with cover screws | Part number 1470000000 |
| with hexagon socket head cap screws | 1470001000 |
| Silicone seal and cover screws | 1470056000 |
| HF seal and cover screws | 1470008000 |
| Unwashed, not painted, loose accessories | 1470062000 |
| Accessories (individual part or installation kit) | |
| Mounting plate | 9511021000 |
| Mounting rail TS 15 | – |
| Mounting rail TS 32 | 9821016000 |
| Mounting rail TS 35 | 9822019000 |
| Earthing rail | 9810017000 |
| External mounting brackets | 9824023000 |
| External articulated hinges | 9801047000 |
| Internal articulated hinges with cover guide** | 9801030000 |
| Silicone seal for extended temperature range (by the metre) | 9231009000 |
| Maximum possible number of threads | |
| ISO M | 12 16 20 25 32 40 50 63 |
| Side A/B | 120 56 42 24 16 8 8 6 |
| Side C/D | 38 17 13 7 5 4 3 2 |

** Enclosure preparation required

600 x 310 x 180 mm

CA-480
Aluminium enclosure



* Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

| Type | CA-480 |
|---|---------------------------|
| Weight (g) | 10840 |
| External dimension (mm) | 600 x 310 x 180 |
| Ordering data | Part number |
| Enclosure (painted) with seal (CR) | |
| with cover screws | 1480000000 |
| with hexagon socket head cap screws | 1480001000 |
| Silicone seal and cover screws | 1480045000 |
| HF seal and cover screws | 1480008000 |
| Unwashed, not painted, loose accessories | 1480017000 |
| Accessories (individual part or installation kit) | |
| Mounting plate | 9511021000 |
| Mounting rail TS 15 | — |
| Mounting rail TS 32 | 9821016000 |
| Mounting rail TS 35 | 9822019000 |
| Earthing rail | 9810017000 |
| External mounting brackets | 9824023000 |
| External articulated hinges | 9801047000 |
| Internal articulated hinges with cover guide** | 9801030000 |
| Silicone seal for extended temperature range (by the metre) | 9231009000 |
| Maximum possible number of threads | |
| ISO M | 12 16 20 25 32 40 50 63 |
| Side A/B | 200 100 76 46 30 18 14 12 |
| Side C/D | 74 38 28 18 12 8 6 5 |

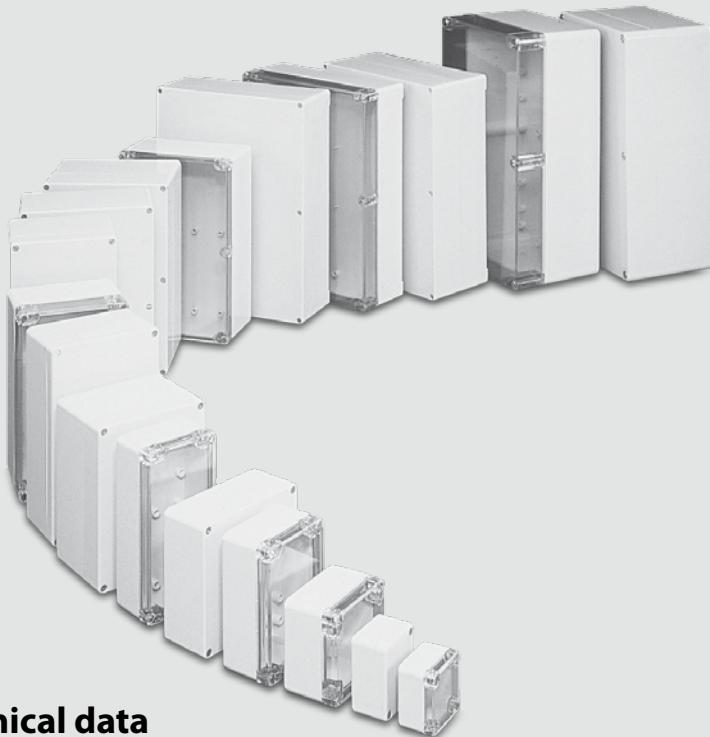
** Enclosure preparation required

Polycarbonate and ABS Enclosures – Series CT

BERNSTEIN Series CT plastic enclosures are manufactured from high-grade polycarbonate or ABS. They are particularly suitable for encapsulating electrical and electronic components as well as complete small-scale controllers. All enclosures are available with a transparent polycarbonate cover. The enclosures correspond to protection class IP65 in accordance with IEC529.

Attachment bosses are provided on the base of the plastic enclosures for mounting built-in components. The components can be simply secured with the self-tapping mounting screws that come with the enclosure. With their attachment bosses in the base, BERNSTEIN plastic enclosures offer many direct mounting options. Mounting rails can be installed without mounting plates on the central bosses.

BERNSTEIN Series CT enclosures are supplied as standard with the quick-release fastener developed and patented by BERNSTEIN. The quick-release fasteners that come with the enclosure are simply pressed and locked into the holes in the cover. They are made from stainless steel. The protection class (on the standard enclosure) is ensured by a factory-fitted seal. BERNSTEIN polycarbonate and ABS enclosures are produced as standard in the colour RAL 7035 (light grey). On account of its material properties, the polycarbonate version offers specific advantages in terms of impact strength, UV resistance and operating temperature range. Thanks to the many attachment bosses in the body, both versions provide many direct mounting options.



Technical data

Material

Polycarbonate, transparent polycarbonate or ABS

Seal

Neoprene (CR) round cord (siliconized)
alternatively:
Neoprene (CR) round cord (silicone-free)
Silicone round cord

Quick-release fastener

Stainless steel, self-locking, cross recessed head
alternatively:

Stainless steel cover screw, cross recessed head
Sealed cover screws, galvanised steel,
(9 S 20 K), slot head

Colour

RAL 7035 (light grey)

Alternatively for large quantities:
Other colours (dyeing) available
on request

Temperature range of CT enclosures

-40°C to +120°C (Polycarbonate)
-40°C to +80°C (ABS)

Temperature range of seals

-30°C to +80°C (Neoprene seal)
alternatively:
-60°C to +130°C (silicone seal)

Protection class

IP65

Approbations

UL (only polycarbonate enclosures)
c CSA us (Enclosure NEMA Type 1, 4,
4X Indoor, 12 and 13)
(only polycarbonate enclosures)



**Mounting plates**

Made from laminated paper (Pertinax) (thickness: CT-50 to CT-60: 1.5 mm; CT-62 to CT-78: 2.0 mm; CT-80 to CT-91; 2.5 mm) for versatile mounting of built-in components

**Mounting rails**

conforming to Standards TS15 or TS32 and TS 35 made from steel; surface treated for accepting terminal blocks.

**Earthing bars**

made from galvanised steel for combining and connecting PE conductors.

**External mounting brackets**

made from polycarbonate for mounting enclosures without opening the covers. Different bracket arrangement options offset by 90°. Colour RAL 7035.

**External articulated hinges**

made from polycarbonate for hinged mounting of enclosure cover. Opening range of cover approx. 195°, latching at 170°, articulated hinges are simply pressed into holes (CT-88: secured by screws).

**Flexible quick-release fastener/internal articulated hinges**

for captive mounting and strain relief for enclosure cover. Cover opening range > 180°. Stainless steel with injection-moulded polyamide ends.

**Silicone cover seal**

with increased temperature resistance for subsequent fitting or for replacing standard cover seal. Expanded silicone by the metre.

**Brass press-in bushes**

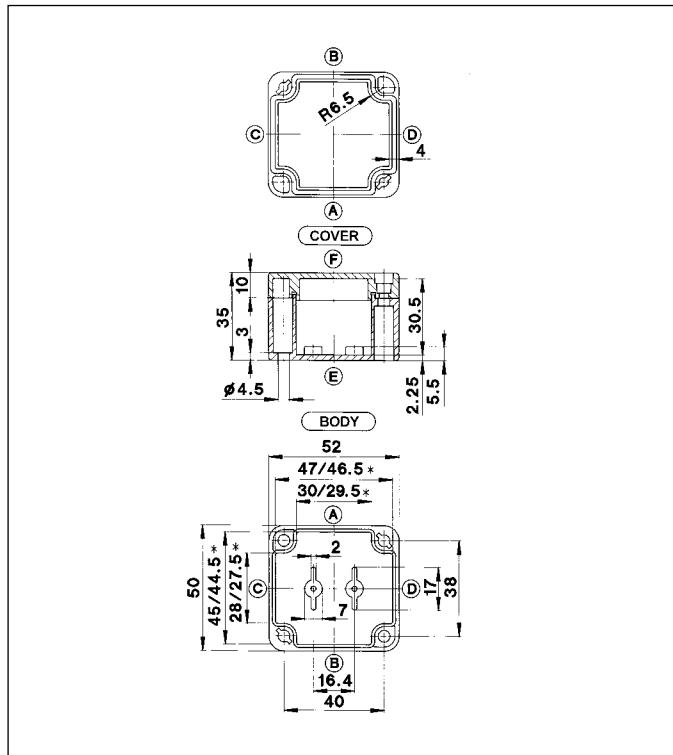
with metric fastening screws M3 (M4 on CT-88), for mounting built-in components with metric screws in the mounting bushes in the enclosure body.

| Polycarbonate enclosure | | | Polycarbonate enclosure with transparent cover (PC) | | ABS enclosure | | ABS enclosure with transparent cover (PC) | |
|----------------------------|----------------|--------|---|----------|----------------|--------|---|----------|
| Dimensions/mm L x B x H | Article number | Type | Article number | Type | Article number | Type | Article number | Type |
| 52 x 50 x 35 | 2500000000 | CT-501 | 2501000000 | CT-501 T | 3500000000 | CT-502 | 3501000000 | CT-502 T |
| 65 x 50 x 35 | 2520000000 | CT-521 | 2521000000 | CT-521 T | 3520000000 | CT-522 | 3521000000 | CT-522 T |
| 82 x 80 x 55 | 2540000000 | CT-541 | 2541000000 | CT-541 T | 3540000000 | CT-542 | 3541000000 | CT-542 T |
| 82 x 80 x 85 | 2560000000 | CT-561 | 2561000000 | CT-561 T | 3560000000 | CT-562 | 3561000000 | CT-562 T |
| 120 x 80 x 55 | 2580000000 | CT-581 | 2581000000 | CT-581 T | 3580000000 | CT-582 | 3581000000 | CT-582 T |
| 120 x 80 x 85 | 2600000000 | CT-601 | 2601000000 | CT-601 T | 3600000000 | CT-602 | 3601000000 | CT-602 T |
| 160 x 80 x 55 | 2620000000 | CT-621 | 2621000000 | CT-621 T | 3620000000 | CT-622 | 3621000000 | CT-622 T |
| 160 x 80 x 85 | 2640000000 | CT-641 | 2641000000 | CT-641 T | 3640000000 | CT-642 | 3641000000 | CT-642 T |
| 122 x 120 x 55 | 2660000000 | CT-661 | 2661000000 | CT-661 T | 3660000000 | CT-662 | 3661000000 | CT-662 T |
| 122 x 120 x 85 | 2680000000 | CT-681 | 2681000000 | CT-681 T | 3680000000 | CT-682 | 3681000000 | CT-682 T |
| 160 x 120 x 90 | 2720000000 | CT-721 | 2721000000 | CT-721 T | 3720000000 | CT-722 | 3721000000 | CT-722 T |
| 200 x 120 x 75 | 2760000000 | CT-761 | 2761000000 | CT-761 T | 3760000000 | CT-762 | 3761000000 | CT-762 T |
| 200 x 120 x 90 | 2780000000 | CT-781 | 2781000000 | CT-781 T | 3780000000 | CT-782 | 3781000000 | CT-782 T |
| 240 x 120 x 100 | 2800000000 | CT-801 | 2801000000 | CT-801 T | 3800000000 | CT-802 | 3801000000 | CT-802 T |
| 200 x 150 x 75 | 2820000000 | CT-821 | 2821000000 | CT-821 T | 3820000000 | CT-822 | 3821000000 | CT-822 T |
| 240 x 160 x 90 | 2840000000 | CT-841 | 2841000000 | CT-841 T | 3840000000 | CT-842 | 3841000000 | CT-842 T |
| 240 x 160 x 120 | 2860000000 | CT-861 | 2861000000 | CT-861 T | 3860000000 | CT-862 | 3861000000 | CT-862 T |
| 250 x 160 x 90 | 2900000000 | CT-901 | 2901000000 | CT-901 T | 3900000000 | CT-902 | 3901000000 | CT-902 T |
| 250 x 160 x 120 | 2910000000 | CT-911 | 2911000000 | CT-911 T | 3910000000 | CT-912 | 3911000000 | CT-912 T |
| 360 x 200 x 150 | 2880000000 | CT-881 | 2881000000 | CT-881 T | 3880000000 | CT-882 | 3881000000 | CT-882 T |
| 300 x 230 x 86 | 2870000000 | CT-871 | 2871000000 | CT-871 T | 3870000000 | CT-872 | 3871000000 | CT-872 T |
| 300 x 230 x 110 | 2890000000 | CT-891 | 2891000000 | CT-891 T | 3890000000 | CT-892 | 3891000000 | CT-892 T |

Polycarbonate and ABS Enclosures – Series CT

52 x 50 x 35 mm

CT-501 Polycarbonate enclosure
CT-502 ABS enclosure

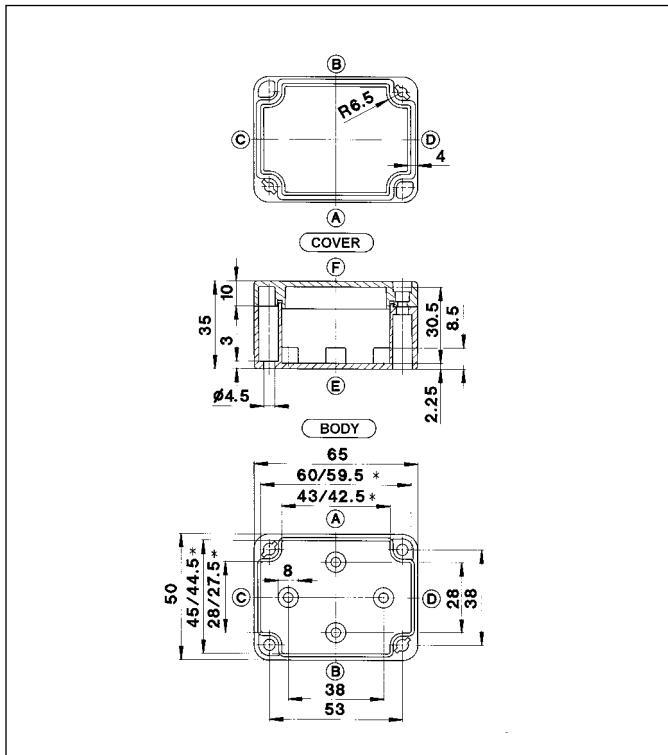


* Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

| Type | CT-501 PC | CT-502 ABS |
|---|-------------------------|------------|
| Weight (g) | 40 (PC) | 38 (ABS) |
| External dimension (mm) | 52 x 50 x 35 | |
| Ordering data Enclosure (painted) with seal (CR) | | |
| PC, with quick-release fastener | 2500000000 | |
| PC, with screw fastener | 2500001000 | |
| PC, with transparent cover (PC) and quick-release fastener | 2501000000 | |
| PC, with transparent cover (PC) and screw fastener | 2501001000 | |
| ABS, with quick-release fastener | 3500000000 | |
| ABS, with screw fastener | 3500001000 | |
| ABS, with transparent cover (PC) and quick-release fastener | 3501000000 | |
| ABS, with transparent cover (PC) and screw fastener | 3501001000 | |
| Accessories (individual part or installation kit) | | |
| Mounting plate | 9512009000 | |
| Mounting rail TS 15 | – | |
| Mounting rail TS 32 | – | |
| Mounting rail TS 35 | – | |
| Earthing rail (secured on central bosses C/D) | – | |
| External mounting brackets | – | |
| External articulated hinges** | – | |
| Internal articulated hinges, flexible, for enclosure with quick-release fastener | – | |
| Silicone seal for extended temperature range (by the metre) | – | |
| Mounting bushes with 4 screws M3 x 8 | – | |
| Maximum possible number of threads | | |
| ISO M | 12 16 20 25 32 40 50 63 | |
| Side A/B | 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 | |
| Side C/D | 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 | |
| ** Enclosure preparation required | | |

65 x 50 x 35 mm

CT-521 Polycarbonate enclosure
CT-522 ABS enclosure



* Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

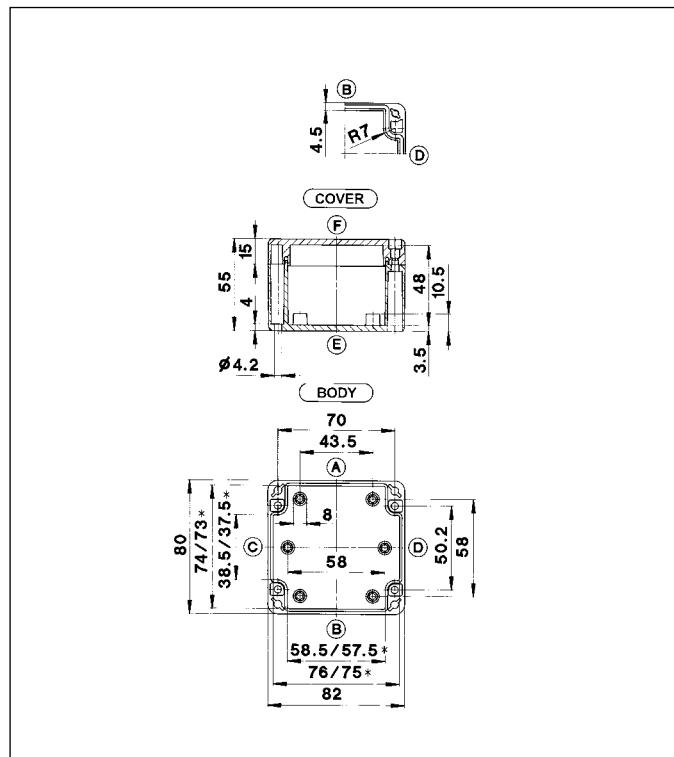
| Type | CT-521 PC | CT-522 ABS |
|---|-------------------------|------------|
| Weight (g) | 50 (PC) | 47 (ABS) |
| External dimension (mm) | 65 x 50 x 35 | |
| Ordering data Enclosure (painted) with seal (CR) | | |
| PC, with quick-release fastener | 2520000000 | |
| PC, with screw fastener | 2520001000 | |
| PC, with transparent cover (PC) and quick-release fastener | 2521000000 | |
| PC, with transparent cover (PC) and screw fastener | 2521001000 | |
| ABS, with quick-release fastener | 3520000000 | |
| ABS, with screw fastener | 3520001000 | |
| ABS, with transparent cover (PC) and quick-release fastener | 3521000000 | |
| ABS, with transparent cover (PC) and screw fastener | 3521001000 | |
| Accessories (individual part or installation kit) | | |
| Mounting plate | 9512010000 | |
| Mounting rail TS 15 | – | |
| Mounting rail TS 32 | – | |
| Mounting rail TS 35 | – | |
| Earthing rail (secured on central bosses C/D) | – | |
| External mounting brackets | – | |
| External articulated hinges** | – | |
| Internal articulated hinges, flexible, for enclosure with quick-release fastener | – | |
| Silicone seal for extended temperature range (by the metre) | – | |
| Mounting bushes with 4 screws M3 x 8 | 9800025000 | |
| Maximum possible number of threads | | |
| ISO M | 12 16 20 25 32 40 50 63 | |
| Side A/B | 2 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 | |
| Side C/D | 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 | |
| ** Enclosure preparation required | | |



BERNSTEIN

82 x 80 x 55 mm

CT-541 Polycarbonate enclosure
CT-542 ABS enclosure



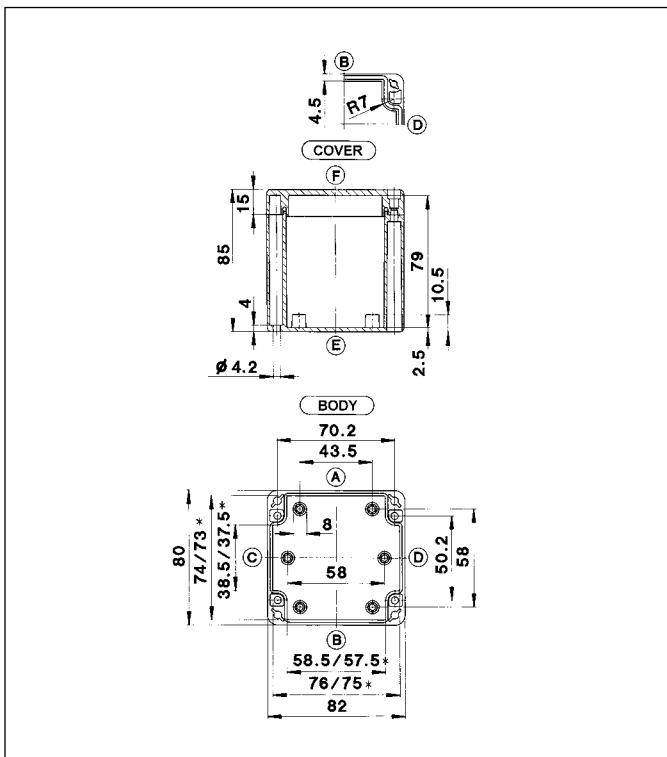
* Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

| Type | CT-541 PC | CT-542 ABS |
|---|-------------------------|------------|
| Weight (g) | 140 (PC) | 116 (ABS) |
| External dimension (mm) | 82 x 80 x 55 | |
| Ordering data Enclosure (painted) with seal (CR) | | |
| PC, with quick-release fastener | 2540000000 | |
| PC, with screw fastener | 254001000 | |
| PC, with transparent cover (PC) and quick-release fastener | 2541000000 | |
| PC, with transparent cover (PC) and screw fastener | 2541001000 | |
| ABS, with quick-release fastener | 3540000000 | |
| ABS, with screw fastener | 354001000 | |
| ABS, with transparent cover (PC) and quick-release fastener | 3541000000 | |
| ABS, with transparent cover (PC) and screw fastener | 3541001000 | |
| Accessories (individual part or installation kit) | | |
| Mounting plate | 9512011000 | |
| Mounting rail TS 15 | 9820004000 | |
| Mounting rail TS 32 | – | |
| Mounting rail TS 35 | 9822000000 | |
| Earthing rail (secured on central bosses C/D) | – | |
| External mounting brackets | 9802002000 | |
| External articulated hinges** | 9802025000 | |
| Internal articulated hinges, flexible, for enclosure with quick-release fastener | 9801076000 | |
| Silicone seal for extended temperature range (by the metre) | 9231005000 | |
| Mounting bushes with 4 screws M3 x 8 | 9800025000 | |
| Maximum possible number of threads | | |
| ISO M | 12 16 20 25 32 40 50 63 | |
| Side A/B | 5 2 2 0 0 0 0 0 | |
| Side C/D | 2 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 | |

** Enclosure preparation required

82 x 80 x 85 mm

CT-561 Polycarbonate enclosure
CT-562 ABS enclosure



* Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

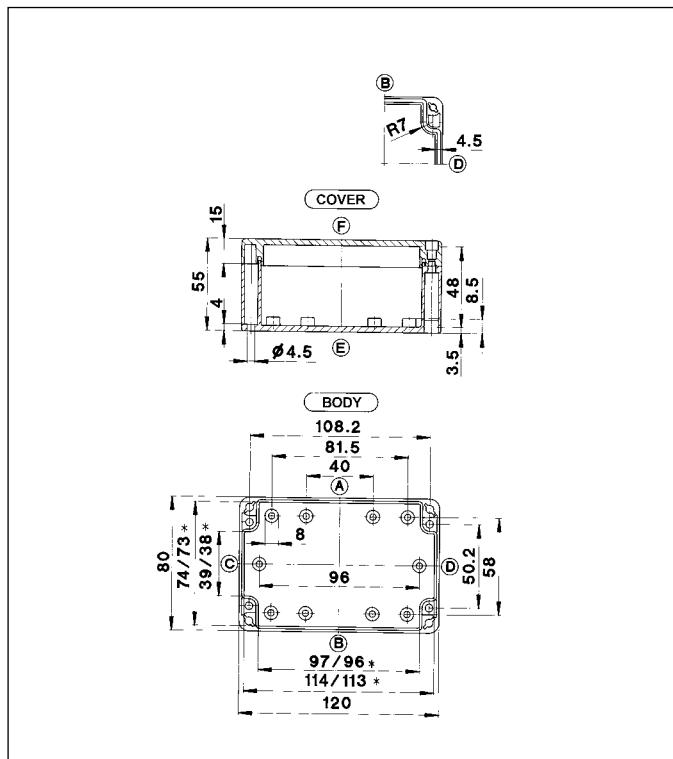
| Type | CT-561 PC | CT-562 ABS |
|---|-------------------------|------------|
| Weight (g) | 175 (PC) | 150 (ABS) |
| External dimension (mm) | 82 x 80 x 85 | |
| Ordering data Enclosure (painted) with seal (CR) | | |
| PC, with quick-release fastener | 2560000000 | |
| PC, with screw fastener | 256001000 | |
| PC, with transparent cover (PC) and quick-release fastener | 2561000000 | |
| PC, with transparent cover (PC) and screw fastener | 2561001000 | |
| ABS, with quick-release fastener | 3560000000 | |
| ABS, with screw fastener | 356001000 | |
| ABS, with transparent cover (PC) and quick-release fastener | 3561000000 | |
| ABS, with transparent cover (PC) and screw fastener | 3561001000 | |
| Accessories (individual part or installation kit) | | |
| Mounting plate | 9512011000 | |
| Mounting rail TS 15 | 9820004000 | |
| Mounting rail TS 32 | – | |
| Mounting rail TS 35 | 9822000000 | |
| Earthing rail (secured on central bosses C/D) | – | |
| External mounting brackets | 9802002000 | |
| External articulated hinges** | 9802025000 | |
| Internal articulated hinges, flexible, for enclosure with quick-release fastener | 9801076000 | |
| Silicone seal for extended temperature range (by the metre) | 9231005000 | |
| Mounting bushes with 4 screws M3 x 8 | 9800025000 | |
| Maximum possible number of threads | | |
| ISO M | 12 16 20 25 32 40 50 63 | |
| Side A/B | 10 5 3 2 1 1 1 0 | |
| Side C/D | 5 2 1 1 1 0 0 0 | |

** Enclosure preparation required

Polycarbonate and ABS Enclosures – Series CT

120 x 80 x 55 mm

CT-581 Polycarbonate enclosure
CT-582 ABS enclosure

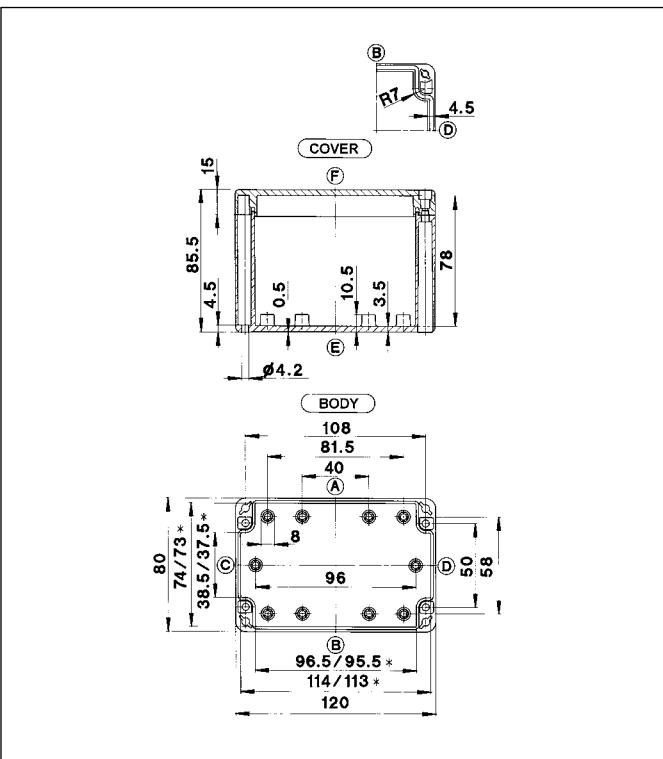


* Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

| Type | CT-581 PC | CT-582 ABS |
|---|-------------------------|------------|
| Weight (g) | 180 (PC) | 135 (ABS) |
| External dimension (mm) | 120 x 80 x 55 | |
| Ordering data Enclosure (painted) with seal (CR) | | |
| PC, with quick-release fastener | 2580000000 | |
| PC, with screw fastener | 258001000 | |
| PC, with transparent cover (PC) and quick-release fastener | 2581000000 | |
| PC, with transparent cover (PC) and screw fastener | 258101000 | |
| ABS, with quick-release fastener | 3580000000 | |
| ABS, with screw fastener | 358001000 | |
| ABS, with transparent cover (PC) and quick-release fastener | 3581000000 | |
| ABS, with transparent cover (PC) and screw fastener | 358101000 | |
| Accessories (individual part or installation kit) | | |
| Mounting plate | 9512012000 | |
| Mounting rail TS 15 | 9820009000 | |
| Mounting rail TS 32 | – | |
| Mounting rail TS 35 | 9822002000 | |
| Earthing rail (secured on central bosses C/D) | 9810001000 | |
| External mounting brackets | 9802002000 | |
| External articulated hinges** | 9802025000 | |
| Internal articulated hinges, flexible, for enclosure with quick-release fastener | 9801076000 | |
| Silicone seal for extended temperature range (by the metre) | 9231005000 | |
| Mounting bushes with 4 screws M3 x 8 | 9800040000 | |
| Maximum possible number of threads | | |
| ISO M | 12 16 20 25 32 40 50 63 | |
| Side A/B | 9 4 3 2 0 0 0 0 | |
| Side C/D | 2 1 1 0 0 0 0 0 | |
| ** Enclosure preparation required | | |

120 x 80 x 85 mm

CT-601 Polycarbonate enclosure
CT-602 ABS enclosure

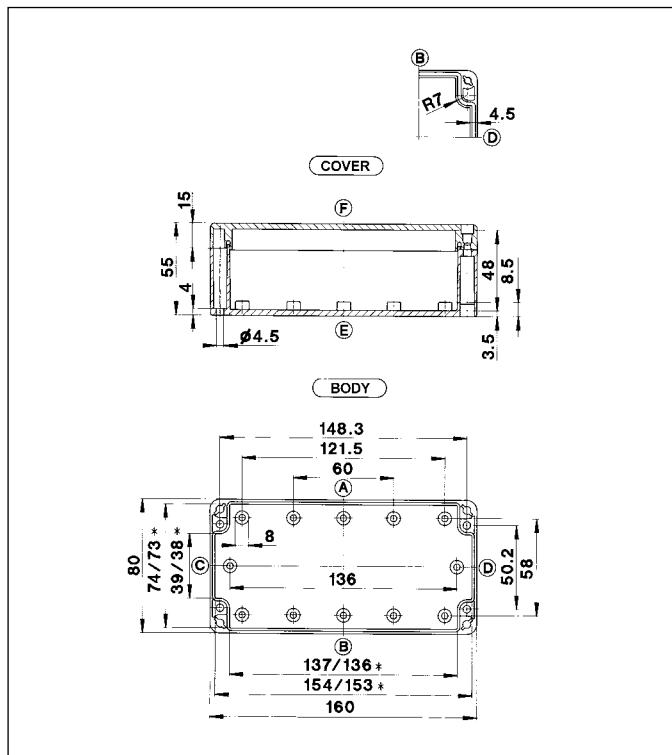


* Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

| Type | CT-601 PC | CT-602 ABS |
|---|-------------------------|------------|
| Weight (g) | 225 (PC) | 192 (ABS) |
| External dimension (mm) | 120 x 80 x 85 | |
| Ordering data Enclosure (painted) with seal (CR) | | |
| PC, with quick-release fastener | 2600000000 | |
| PC, with screw fastener | 260001000 | |
| PC, with transparent cover (PC) and quick-release fastener | 2601000000 | |
| PC, with transparent cover (PC) and screw fastener | 260101000 | |
| ABS, with quick-release fastener | 3600000000 | |
| ABS, with screw fastener | 360001000 | |
| ABS, with transparent cover (PC) and quick-release fastener | 3601000000 | |
| ABS, with transparent cover (PC) and screw fastener | 360101000 | |
| Accessories (individual part or installation kit) | | |
| Mounting plate | 9512012000 | |
| Mounting rail TS 15 | 9820009000 | |
| Mounting rail TS 32 | – | |
| Mounting rail TS 35 | 9822002000 | |
| Earthing rail (secured on central bosses C/D) | 9810001000 | |
| External mounting brackets | 9802002000 | |
| External articulated hinges** | 9802025000 | |
| Internal articulated hinges, flexible, for enclosure with quick-release fastener | 9801076000 | |
| Silicone seal for extended temperature range (by the metre) | 9231005000 | |
| Mounting bushes with 4 screws M3 x 8 | 9800025000 | |
| Maximum possible number of threads | | |
| ISO M | 12 16 20 25 32 40 50 63 | |
| Side A/B | 15 6 6 3 2 1 1 0 | |
| Side C/D | 5 2 1 1 1 0 0 0 | |
| ** Enclosure preparation required | | |

160 x 80 x 55 mm

CT-621 Polycarbonate enclosure
CT-622 ABS enclosure



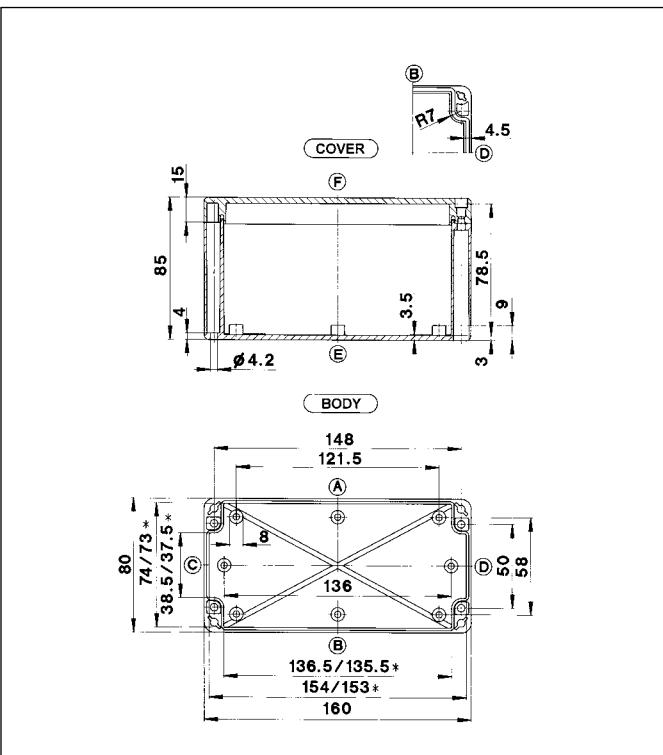
* Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

| Type | CT-621 PC | CT-622 ABS |
|---|-------------------------|------------|
| Weight (g) | 225 (PC) | 199 (ABS) |
| External dimension (mm) | 160 x 80 x 55 | |
| Ordering data Enclosure (painted) with seal (CR) | | |
| PC, with quick-release fastener | 2620000000 | |
| PC, with screw fastener | 2620001000 | |
| PC, with transparent cover (PC) and quick-release fastener | 2621000000 | |
| PC, with transparent cover (PC) and screw fastener | 2621001000 | |
| ABS, with quick-release fastener | 3620000000 | |
| ABS, with screw fastener | 3620001000 | |
| ABS, with transparent cover (PC) and quick-release fastener | 3621000000 | |
| ABS, with transparent cover (PC) and screw fastener | 3621001000 | |
| Accessories (individual part or installation kit) | | |
| Mounting plate | 9512013000 | |
| Mounting rail TS 15 | 9820013000 | |
| Mounting rail TS 32 | - | |
| Mounting rail TS 35 | 9822028000 | |
| Earthing rail (secured on central bosses C/D) | 9810005000 | |
| External mounting brackets | 9802002000 | |
| External articulated hinges** | 9802025000 | |
| Internal articulated hinges, flexible, for enclosure with quick-release fastener | 9801076000 | |
| Silicone seal for extended temperature range (by the metre) | 9231005000 | |
| Mounting bushes with 4 screws M3 x 8 | 9800040000 | |
| Maximum possible number of threads | | |
| ISO M | 12 16 20 25 32 40 50 63 | |
| Side A/B | 11 5 4 3 0 0 0 0 | |
| Side C/D | 2 1 1 0 0 0 0 0 | |

** Enclosure preparation required

160 x 80 x 85 mm

CT-641 Polycarbonate enclosure
CT-642 ABS enclosure



* Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

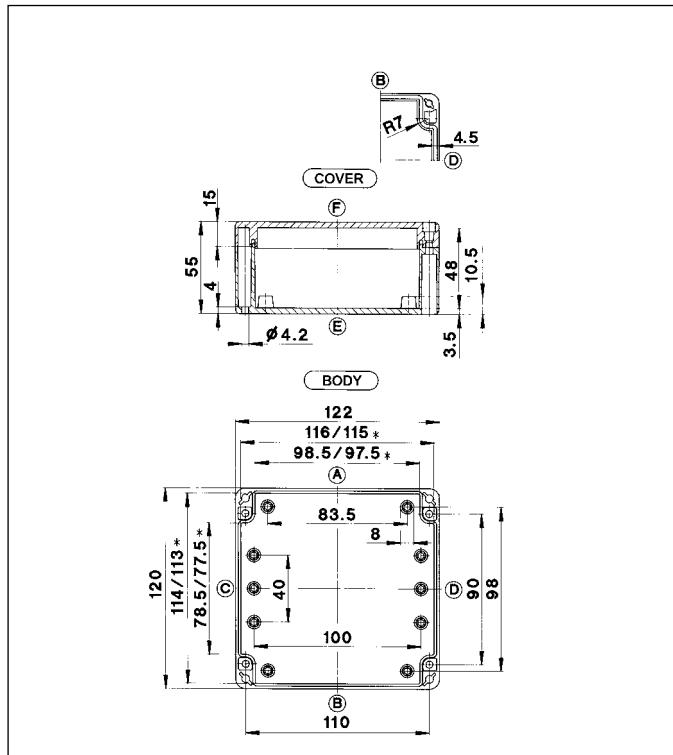
| Type | CT-641 PC | CT-642 ABS |
|---|-------------------------|------------|
| Weight (g) | 240 (PC) | 225 (ABS) |
| External dimension (mm) | 160 x 80 x 85 | |
| Ordering data Enclosure (painted) with seal (CR) | | |
| PC, with quick-release fastener | 2640000000 | |
| PC, with screw fastener | 2640001000 | |
| PC, with transparent cover (PC) and quick-release fastener | 2641000000 | |
| PC, with transparent cover (PC) and screw fastener | 2641001000 | |
| ABS, with quick-release fastener | 3640000000 | |
| ABS, with screw fastener | 3640001000 | |
| ABS, with transparent cover (PC) and quick-release fastener | 3641000000 | |
| ABS, with transparent cover (PC) and screw fastener | 3641001000 | |
| Accessories (individual part or installation kit) | | |
| Mounting plate | 9512013000 | |
| Mounting rail TS 15 | 9820013000 | |
| Mounting rail TS 32 | - | |
| Mounting rail TS 35 | 9822028000 | |
| Earthing rail (secured on central bosses C/D) | 9810005000 | |
| External mounting brackets | 9802002000 | |
| External articulated hinges** | 9802025000 | |
| Internal articulated hinges, flexible, for enclosure with quick-release fastener | 9801076000 | |
| Silicone seal for extended temperature range (by the metre) | 9231005000 | |
| Mounting bushes with 4 screws M3 x 8 | 9800025000 | |
| Maximum possible number of threads | | |
| ISO M | 12 16 20 25 32 40 50 63 | |
| Side A/B | 22 10 8 5 3 2 2 0 | |
| Side C/D | 5 2 1 1 1 0 0 0 | |

** Enclosure preparation required

Polycarbonate and ABS Enclosures – Series CT

122 x 120 x 55 mm

CT-661 Polycarbonate enclosure
CT-662 ABS enclosure

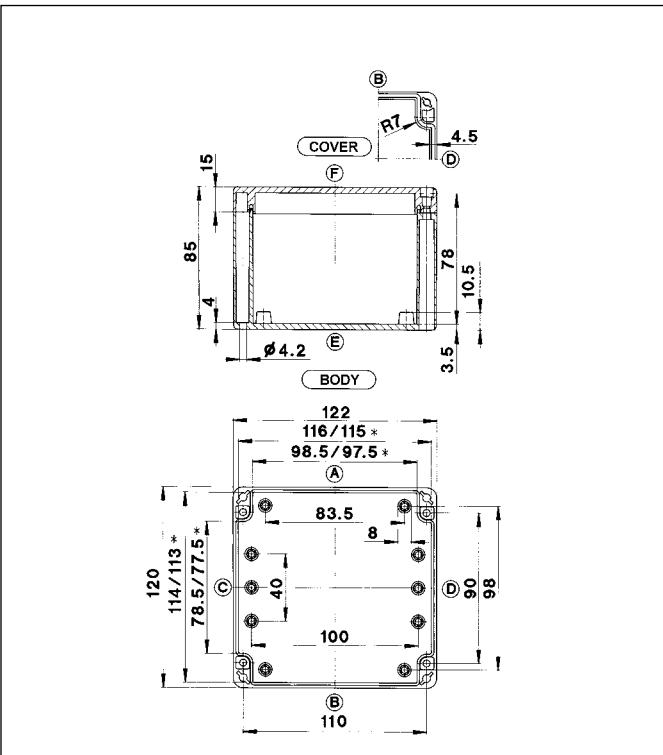


* Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

| Type | CT-661 PC | CT-662 ABS |
|---|-------------------------|------------|
| Weight (g) | 240 (PC) | 218 (ABS) |
| External dimension (mm) | 122 x 120 x 55 | |
| Ordering data Enclosure (painted) with seal (CR) | | |
| PC, with quick-release fastener | 2660000000 | |
| PC, with screw fastener | 2660001000 | |
| PC, with transparent cover (PC) and quick-release fastener | 2661000000 | |
| PC, with transparent cover (PC) and screw fastener | 2661001000 | |
| ABS, with quick-release fastener | 3660000000 | |
| ABS, with screw fastener | 3660001000 | |
| ABS, with transparent cover (PC) and quick-release fastener | 3661000000 | |
| ABS, with transparent cover (PC) and screw fastener | 3661001000 | |
| Accessories (individual part or installation kit) | | |
| Mounting plate | 9512014000 | |
| Mounting rail TS 15 | 9820008000 | |
| Mounting rail TS 32 | – | |
| Mounting rail TS 35 | 9822002000 | |
| Earthing rail (secured on central bosses C/D) | 9810003000 | |
| External mounting brackets | 9802002000 | |
| External articulated hinges** | 9802025000 | |
| Internal articulated hinges, flexible, for enclosure with quick-release fastener | 9801076000 | |
| Silicone seal for extended temperature range (by the metre) | 9231005000 | |
| Mounting bushes with 4 screws M3 x 8 | 9800025000 | |
| Maximum possible number of threads | | |
| ISO M | 12 16 20 25 32 40 50 63 | |
| Side A/B | 9 4 3 2 0 0 0 0 | |
| Side C/D | 4 3 2 0 0 0 0 0 | |
| ** Enclosure preparation required | | |

122 x 120 x 85 mm

CT-681 Polycarbonate enclosure
CT-682 ABS enclosure



* Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

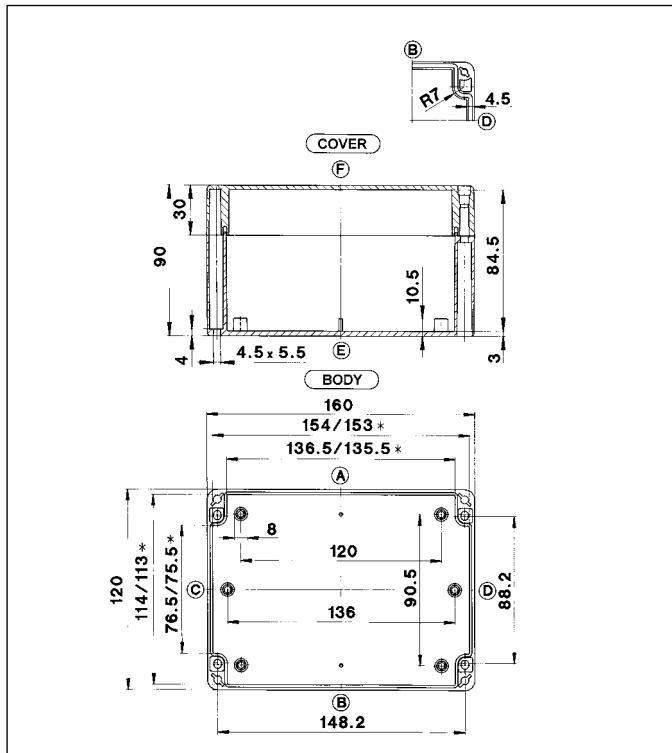
| Type | CT-681 PC | CT-682 ABS |
|---|-------------------------|------------|
| Weight (g) | 295 (PC) | 269 (ABS) |
| External dimension (mm) | 122 x 120 x 85 | |
| Ordering data Enclosure (painted) with seal (CR) | | |
| PC, with quick-release fastener | 2680000000 | |
| PC, with screw fastener | 2680001000 | |
| PC, with transparent cover (PC) and quick-release fastener | 2681000000 | |
| PC, with transparent cover (PC) and screw fastener | 2681001000 | |
| ABS, with quick-release fastener | 3680000000 | |
| ABS, with screw fastener | 3680001000 | |
| ABS, with transparent cover (PC) and quick-release fastener | 3681000000 | |
| ABS, with transparent cover (PC) and screw fastener | 3681001000 | |
| Accessories (individual part or installation kit) | | |
| Mounting plate | 9512014000 | |
| Mounting rail TS 15 | – | |
| Mounting rail TS 32 | 9821001000 | |
| Mounting rail TS 35 | 9822002000 | |
| Earthing rail (secured on central bosses C/D) | 9810003000 | |
| External mounting brackets | 9802002000 | |
| External articulated hinges** | 9802025000 | |
| Internal articulated hinges, flexible, for enclosure with quick-release fastener | 9801076000 | |
| Silicone seal for extended temperature range (by the metre) | 9231005000 | |
| Mounting bushes with 4 screws M3 x 8 | 9800025000 | |
| Maximum possible number of threads | | |
| ISO M | 12 16 20 25 32 40 50 63 | |
| Side A/B | 15 6 6 3 20 1 1 0 | |
| Side C/D | 10 3 3 2 1 0 0 0 | |
| ** Enclosure preparation required | | |



BERNSTEIN

160 x 120 x 90 mm

CT-721 Polycarbonate enclosure
CT-722 ABS enclosure



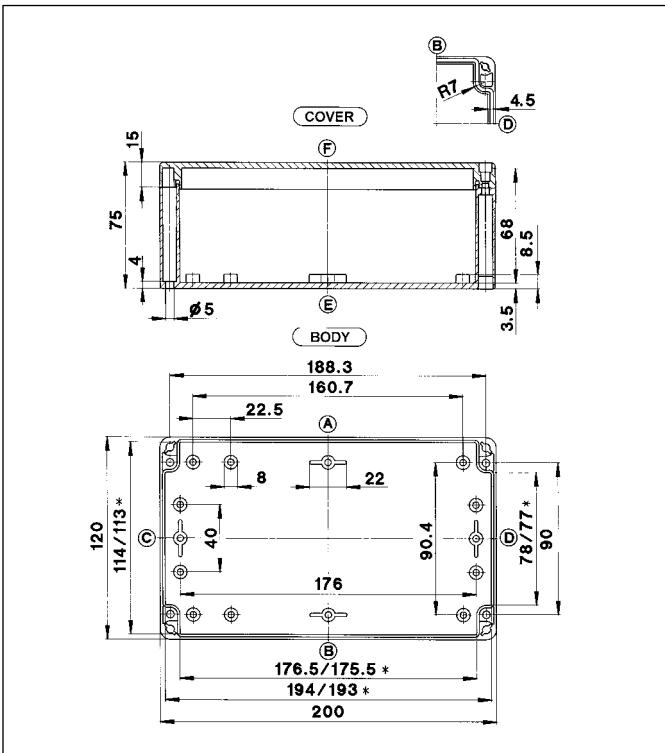
* Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

| Type | CT-721 PC | CT-722 ABS |
|---|-------------------------|------------|
| Weight (g) | 360 (PC) | 310 (ABS) |
| External dimension (mm) | 160 x 120 x 90 | |
| Ordering data Enclosure (painted) with seal (CR) | | |
| PC, with quick-release fastener | 2720000000 | |
| PC, with screw fastener | 2720001000 | |
| PC, with transparent cover (PC) and quick-release fastener | 2721000000 | |
| PC, with transparent cover (PC) and screw fastener | 2721001000 | |
| ABS, with quick-release fastener | 3720000000 | |
| ABS, with screw fastener | 3720001000 | |
| ABS, with transparent cover (PC) and quick-release fastener | 3721000000 | |
| ABS, with transparent cover (PC) and screw fastener | 3721001000 | |
| Accessories (individual part or installation kit) | | |
| Mounting plate | 9512036000 | |
| Mounting rail TS 15 | – | |
| Mounting rail TS 32 | 9821025000 | |
| Mounting rail TS 35 | 9822028000 | |
| Earthing rail (secured on central bosses C/D) | 9810040000 | |
| External mounting brackets | 9802002000 | |
| External articulated hinges** | 9802025000 | |
| Internal articulated hinges, flexible, for enclosure with quick-release fastener | 9801079000 | |
| Silicone seal for extended temperature range (by the metre) | 9231005000 | |
| Mounting bushes with 4 screws M3 x 8 | 9800025000 | |
| Maximum possible number of threads | | |
| ISO M | 12 16 20 25 32 40 50 63 | |
| Side A/B | 18 10 7 3 3 0 0 0 | |
| Side C/D | 9 5 2 2 1 0 0 0 | |

** Enclosure preparation required

200 x 120 x 75 mm

CT-761 Polycarbonate enclosure
CT-762 ABS enclosure



* Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

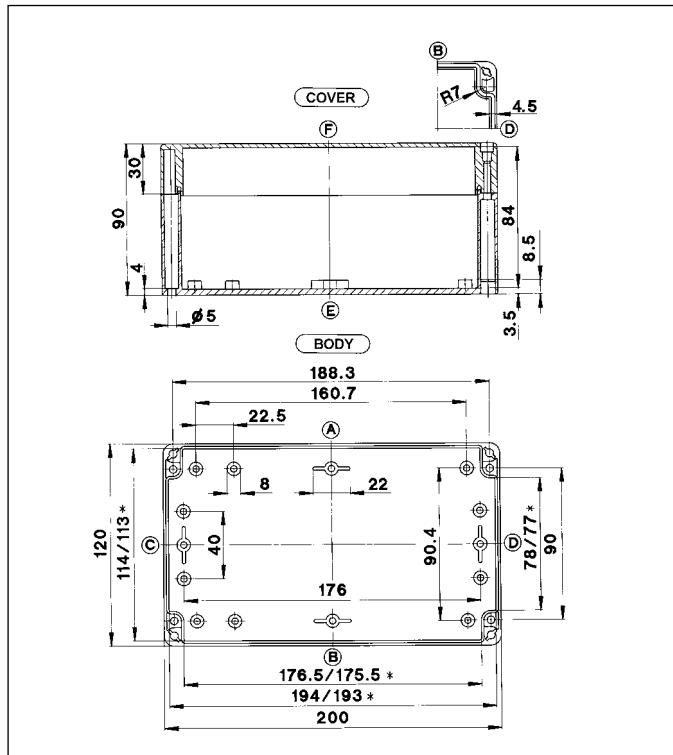
| Type | CT-761 PC | CT-762 ABS |
|---|-------------------------|------------|
| Weight (g) | 400 (PC) | 373 (ABS) |
| External dimension (mm) | 200 x 120 x 75 | |
| Ordering data Enclosure (painted) with seal (CR) | | |
| PC, with quick-release fastener | 2760000000 | |
| PC, with screw fastener | 2760001000 | |
| PC, with transparent cover (PC) and quick-release fastener | 2761000000 | |
| PC, with transparent cover (PC) and screw fastener | 2761001000 | |
| ABS, with quick-release fastener | 3760000000 | |
| ABS, with screw fastener | 3760001000 | |
| ABS, with transparent cover (PC) and quick-release fastener | 3761000000 | |
| ABS, with transparent cover (PC) and screw fastener | 3761001000 | |
| Accessories (individual part or installation kit) | | |
| Mounting plate | 9512015000 | |
| Mounting rail TS 15 | – | |
| Mounting rail TS 32 | 9821004000 | |
| Mounting rail TS 35 | 9822006000 | |
| Earthing rail (secured on central bosses C/D) | 9810006000 | |
| External mounting brackets | 9802002000 | |
| External articulated hinges** | 9802025000 | |
| Internal articulated hinges, flexible, for enclosure with quick-release fastener | 9801076000 | |
| Silicone seal for extended temperature range (by the metre) | 9231005000 | |
| Mounting bushes with 4 screws M3 x 8 | 9800040000 | |
| Maximum possible number of threads | | |
| ISO M | 12 16 20 25 32 40 50 63 | |
| Side A/B | 26 12 8 5 3 0 0 0 | |
| Side C/D | 10 5 2 2 1 0 0 0 | |

** Enclosure preparation required

Polycarbonate and ABS Enclosures – Series CT

200 x 120 x 90 mm

CT-781 Polycarbonate enclosure
CT-782 ABS enclosure

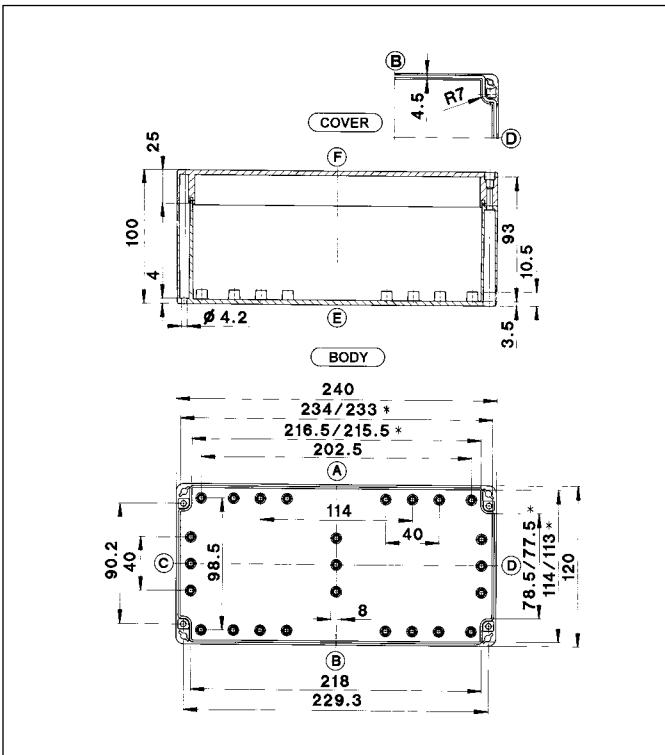


* Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

| Type | CT-781 PC | CT-782 ABS |
|---|-------------------------|------------|
| Weight (g) | 420 (PC) | 365 (ABS) |
| External dimension (mm) | 200 x 120 x 90 | |
| Ordering data Enclosure (painted) with seal (CR) | | |
| PC, with quick-release fastener | 2780000000 | |
| PC, with screw fastener | 2780001000 | |
| PC, with transparent cover (PC) and quick-release fastener | 2781000000 | |
| PC, with transparent cover (PC) and screw fastener | 2781001000 | |
| ABS, with quick-release fastener | 3780000000 | |
| ABS, with screw fastener | 3780001000 | |
| ABS, with transparent cover (PC) and quick-release fastener | 3781000000 | |
| ABS, with transparent cover (PC) and screw fastener | 3781001000 | |
| Accessories (individual part or installation kit) | | |
| Mounting plate | 9512015000 | |
| Mounting rail TS 15 | – | |
| Mounting rail TS 32 | 9821004000 | |
| Mounting rail TS 35 | 9822006000 | |
| Earthing rail (secured on central bosses C/D) | 9810006000 | |
| External mounting brackets | 9802002000 | |
| External articulated hinges** | 9802025000 | |
| Internal articulated hinges, flexible, for enclosure with quick-release fastener | 9801079000 | |
| Silicone seal for extended temperature range (by the metre) | 9231005000 | |
| Mounting bushes with 4 screws M3 x 8 | 9800040000 | |
| Maximum possible number of threads | | |
| ISO M | 12 16 20 25 32 40 50 63 | |
| Side A/B | 26 12 8 5 3 0 0 0 | |
| Side C/D | 10 5 2 2 1 0 0 0 | |
| ** Enclosure preparation required | | |

240 x 120 x 100 mm

CT-801 Polycarbonate enclosure
CT-802 ABS enclosure



* Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

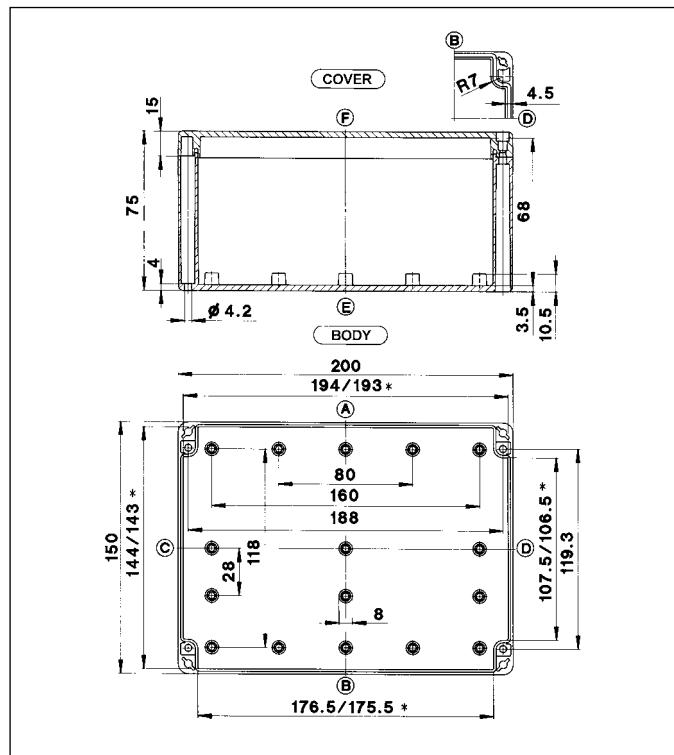
| Type | CT-801 PC | CT-802 ABS |
|---|-------------------------|------------|
| Weight (g) | 540 (PC) | 478 (ABS) |
| External dimension (mm) | 240 x 120 x 100 | |
| Ordering data Enclosure (painted) with seal (CR) | | |
| PC, with quick-release fastener | 2800000000 | |
| PC, with screw fastener | 2800001000 | |
| PC, with transparent cover (PC) and quick-release fastener | 2801000000 | |
| PC, with transparent cover (PC) and screw fastener | 2801001000 | |
| ABS, with quick-release fastener | 3800000000 | |
| ABS, with screw fastener | 3800001000 | |
| ABS, with transparent cover (PC) and quick-release fastener | 3801000000 | |
| ABS, with transparent cover (PC) and screw fastener | 3801001000 | |
| Accessories (individual part or installation kit) | | |
| Mounting plate | 9512016000 | |
| Mounting rail TS 15 | – | |
| Mounting rail TS 32 | 9821006000 | |
| Mounting rail TS 35 | 9822008000 | |
| Earthing rail (secured on central bosses C/D) | 9810009000 | |
| External mounting brackets | 9802002000 | |
| External articulated hinges** | 9802025000 | |
| Internal articulated hinges, flexible, for enclosure with quick-release fastener | 9801078000 | |
| Silicone seal for extended temperature range (by the metre) | 9231005000 | |
| Mounting bushes with 4 screws M3 x 8 | 9800025000 | |
| Maximum possible number of threads | | |
| ISO M | 12 16 20 25 32 40 50 63 | |
| Side A/B | 34 17 12 6 5 3 3 2 | |
| Side C/D | 10 6 3 2 1 1 0 0 | |
| ** Enclosure preparation required | | |



BERNSTEIN

200 x 150 x 75 mm

CT-821 Polycarbonate enclosure
CT-822 ABS enclosure



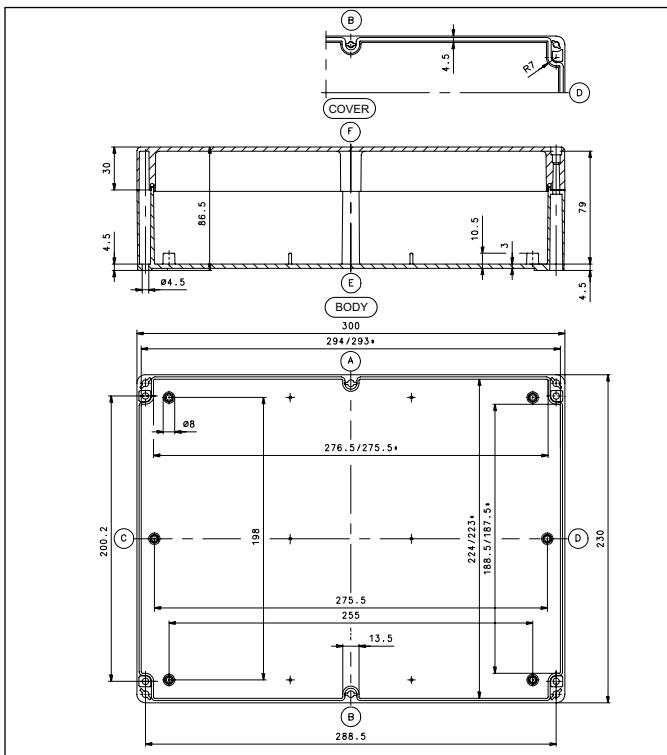
* Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

| Type | CT-821 PC | CT-822 ABS |
|---|-------------------------|------------|
| Weight (g) | 475 (PC) | 425 (ABS) |
| External dimension (mm) | 200 x 150 x 75 | |
| Ordering data Enclosure (painted) with seal (CR) | | |
| PC, with quick-release fastener | 2820000000 | |
| PC, with screw fastener | 2820001000 | |
| PC, with transparent cover (PC) and quick-release fastener | 2821000000 | |
| PC, with transparent cover (PC) and screw fastener | 2821001000 | |
| ABS, with quick-release fastener | 3820000000 | |
| ABS, with screw fastener | 3820001000 | |
| ABS, with transparent cover (PC) and quick-release fastener | 3821000000 | |
| ABS, with transparent cover (PC) and screw fastener | 3821001000 | |
| Accessories (individual part or installation kit) | | |
| Mounting plate | 9512017000 | |
| Mounting rail TS 15 | – | |
| Mounting rail TS 32 | 9821017000 | |
| Mounting rail TS 35 | 9822020000 | |
| Earthing rail (secured on central bosses C/D) | 9810006000 | |
| External mounting brackets | 9802002000 | |
| External articulated hinges** | 9802025000 | |
| Internal articulated hinges, flexible, for enclosure with quick-release fastener | 9801076000 | |
| Silicone seal for extended temperature range (by the metre) | 9231005000 | |
| Mounting bushes with 4 screws M3 x 8 | 9800025000 | |
| Maximum possible number of threads | | |
| ISO M | 12 16 20 25 32 40 50 63 | |
| Side A/B | 22 12 9 5 3 0 0 0 | |
| Side C/D | 12 6 3 2 2 0 0 0 | |

** Enclosure preparation required

240 x 160 x 90 mm

CT-841 Polycarbonate enclosure
CT-842 ABS enclosure



* Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

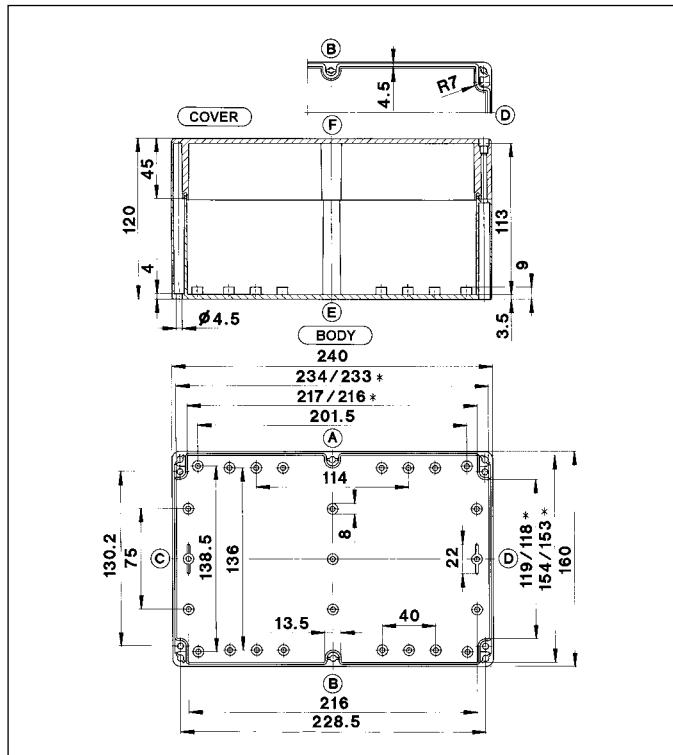
| Type | CT-841 PC | CT-842 ABS |
|---|-------------------------|------------|
| Weight (g) | 650 (PC) | 528 (ABS) |
| External dimension (mm) | 240 x 160 x 90 | |
| Ordering data Enclosure (painted) with seal (CR) | | |
| PC, with quick-release fastener | 2840000000 | |
| PC, with screw fastener | 2840001000 | |
| PC, with transparent cover (PC) and quick-release fastener | 2841000000 | |
| PC, with transparent cover (PC) and screw fastener | 2841001000 | |
| ABS, with quick-release fastener | 3840000000 | |
| ABS, with screw fastener | 3840001000 | |
| ABS, with transparent cover (PC) and quick-release fastener | 3841000000 | |
| ABS, with transparent cover (PC) and screw fastener | 3841001000 | |
| Accessories (individual part or installation kit) | | |
| Mounting plate | 9512018000 | |
| Mounting rail TS 15 | – | |
| Mounting rail TS 32 | 9821006000 | |
| Mounting rail TS 35 | 9822008000 | |
| Earthing rail (secured on central bosses C/D) | 9810009000 | |
| External mounting brackets | 9802002000 | |
| External articulated hinges** | 9802025000 | |
| Internal articulated hinges, flexible, for enclosure with quick-release fastener | 9801076000 | |
| Silicone seal for extended temperature range (by the metre) | 9231005000 | |
| Mounting bushes with 4 screws M3 x 8 | 9800040000 | |
| Maximum possible number of threads | | |
| ISO M | 12 16 20 25 32 40 50 63 | |
| Side A/B | 36 16 12 8 4 2 2 2 | |
| Side C/D | 17 8 5 3 2 2 1 0 | |

** Enclosure preparation required

Polycarbonate and ABS Enclosures – Series CT

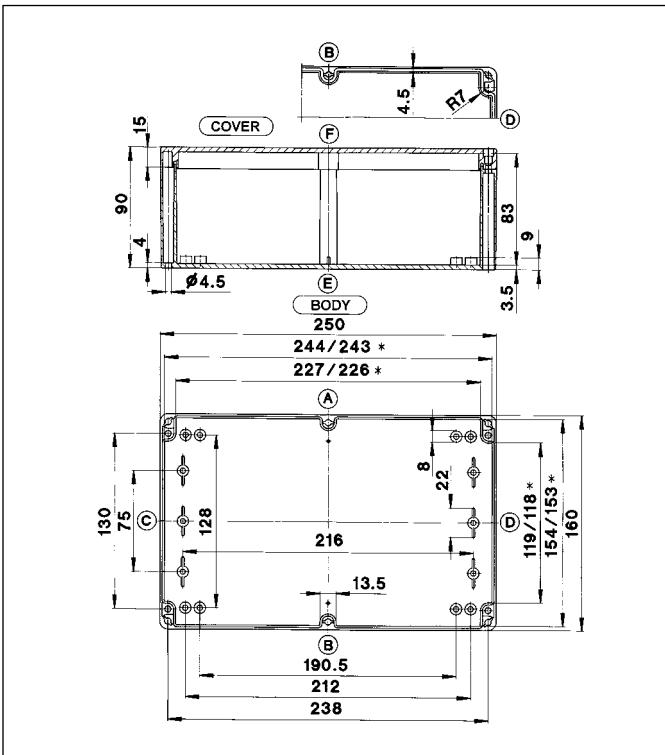
240 x 160 x 120 mm

CT-861 Polycarbonate enclosure
CT-862 ABS enclosure



250 x 160 x 90 mm

CT-901 Polycarbonate enclosure
CT-902 ABS enclosure



* Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

| Type | CT-861 PC | CT-862 ABS |
|---|-------------------------|------------|
| Weight (g) | 785 (PC) | 636 (ABS) |
| External dimension (mm) | 240 x 160 x 120 | |
| Ordering data Enclosure (painted) with seal (CR) | | |
| PC, with quick-release fastener | 2860000000 | |
| PC, with screw fastener | 2860001000 | |
| PC, with transparent cover (PC) and quick-release fastener | 2861000000 | |
| PC, with transparent cover (PC) and screw fastener | 2861001000 | |
| ABS, with quick-release fastener | 3860000000 | |
| ABS, with screw fastener | 3860001000 | |
| ABS, with transparent cover (PC) and quick-release fastener | 3861000000 | |
| ABS, with transparent cover (PC) and screw fastener | 3861001000 | |
| Accessories (individual part or installation kit) | | |
| Mounting plate | 9512018000 | |
| Mounting rail TS 15 | – | |
| Mounting rail TS 32 | 9821006000 | |
| Mounting rail TS 35 | 9822008000 | |
| Earthing rail (secured on central bosses C/D) | 9810009000 | |
| External mounting brackets | 9802002000 | |
| External articulated hinges** | 9802025000 | |
| Internal articulated hinges, flexible, for enclosure with quick-release fastener | 9801080000 | |
| Silicone seal for extended temperature range (by the metre) | 9231005000 | |
| Mounting bushes with 4 screws M3 x 8 | 9800040000 | |
| Maximum possible number of threads | | |
| ISO M | 12 16 20 25 32 40 50 63 | |
| Side A/B | 36 16 12 8 4 2 2 2 | |
| Side C/D | 17 8 5 3 2 2 1 0 | |

** Enclosure preparation required

* Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

| Type | CT-901 PC | CT-902 ABS |
|---|-------------------------|------------|
| Weight (g) | 680 (PC) | 550 (ABS) |
| External dimension (mm) | 250 x 160 x 90 | |
| Ordering data Enclosure (painted) with seal (CR) | | |
| PC, with quick-release fastener | 2900000000 | |
| PC, with screw fastener | 2900001000 | |
| PC, with transparent cover (PC) and quick-release fastener | 2901000000 | |
| PC, with transparent cover (PC) and screw fastener | 2901001000 | |
| ABS, with quick-release fastener | 3900000000 | |
| ABS, with screw fastener | 3900001000 | |
| ABS, with transparent cover (PC) and quick-release fastener | 3901000000 | |
| ABS, with transparent cover (PC) and screw fastener | 3901001000 | |
| Accessories (individual part or installation kit) | | |
| Mounting plate | 9512187000 | |
| Mounting rail TS 15 | – | |
| Mounting rail TS 32 | 9821006000 | |
| Mounting rail TS 35 | 9822008000 | |
| Earthing rail (secured on central bosses C/D) | 9810009000 | |
| External mounting brackets | 9802002000 | |
| External articulated hinges** | 9802025000 | |
| Internal articulated hinges, flexible, for enclosure with quick-release fastener | 9801076000 | |
| Silicone seal for extended temperature range (by the metre) | 9231005000 | |
| Mounting bushes with 4 screws M3 x 8 | 9800040000 | |
| Maximum possible number of threads | | |
| ISO M | 12 16 20 25 32 40 50 63 | |
| Side A/B | 38 16 12 8 4 2 2 2 | |
| Side C/D | 17 8 5 3 2 2 1 0 | |

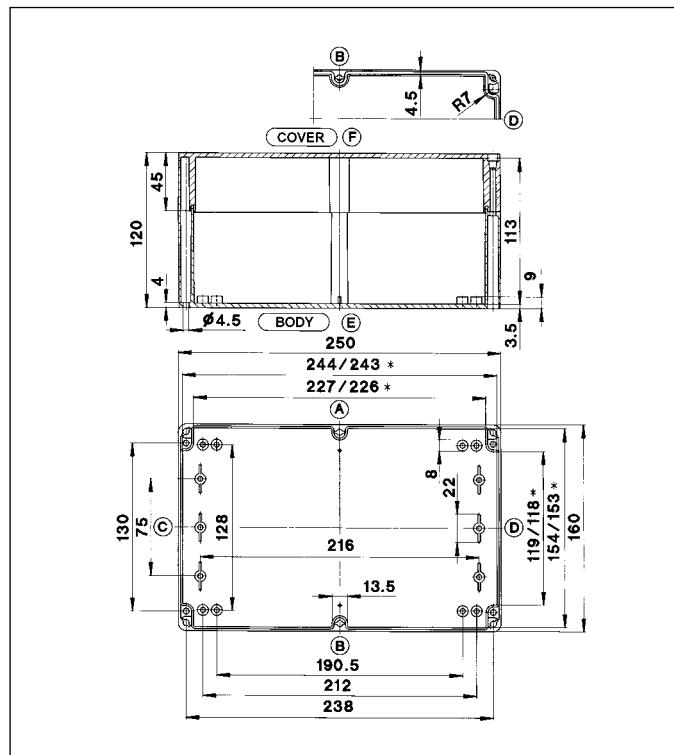
** Enclosure preparation required



BERNSTEIN

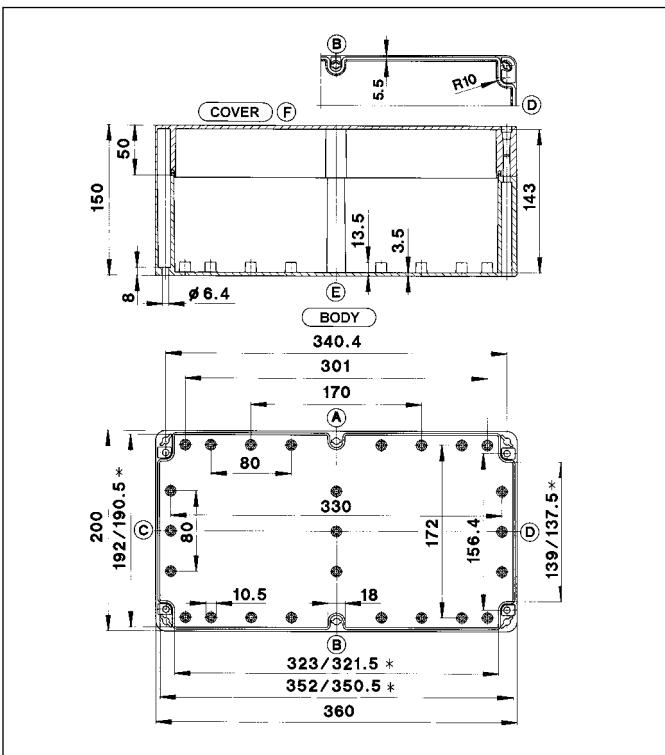
250 x 160 x 120 mm

**CT-911 Polycarbonate enclosure
CT-912 ABS enclosure**



360 x 200 x 150 mm

**CT-881 Polycarbonate enclosure
CT-882 ABS enclosure**



* Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

| Type | CT-911 PC | CT-912 ABS |
|---|-------------------------|------------|
| Weight (g) | 830 (PC) | 660 (ABS) |
| External dimension (mm) | 250 x 160 x 120 | |
| Ordering data Enclosure (painted) with seal (CR) | | |
| PC, with quick-release fastener | 2910000000 | |
| PC, with screw fastener | 2910001000 | |
| PC, with transparent cover (PC) and quick-release fastener | 2911000000 | |
| PC, with transparent cover (PC) and screw fastener | 2911001000 | |
| ABS, with quick-release fastener | 3910000000 | |
| ABS, with screw fastener | 3910001000 | |
| ABS, with transparent cover (PC) and quick-release fastener | 3911000000 | |
| ABS, with transparent cover (PC) and screw fastener | 3911001000 | |
| Accessories (individual part or installation kit) | | |
| Mounting plate | 9512187000 | |
| Mounting rail TS 15 | – | |
| Mounting rail TS 32 | 9821006000 | |
| Mounting rail TS 35 | 9822008000 | |
| Earthing rail (secured on central bosses C/D) | 9810009000 | |
| External mounting brackets | 9802002000 | |
| External articulated hinges** | 9802025000 | |
| Internal articulated hinges, flexible, for enclosure with quick-release fastener | 9801080000 | |
| Silicone seal for extended temperature range (by the metre) | 9231005000 | |
| Mounting bushes with 4 screws M3 x 8 | 9800040000 | |
| Maximum possible number of threads | | |
| ISO M | 12 16 20 25 32 40 50 63 | |
| Side A/B | 38 16 12 8 4 2 2 2 | |
| Side C/D | 17 8 5 3 2 2 1 0 | |

** Enclosure preparation required

* Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

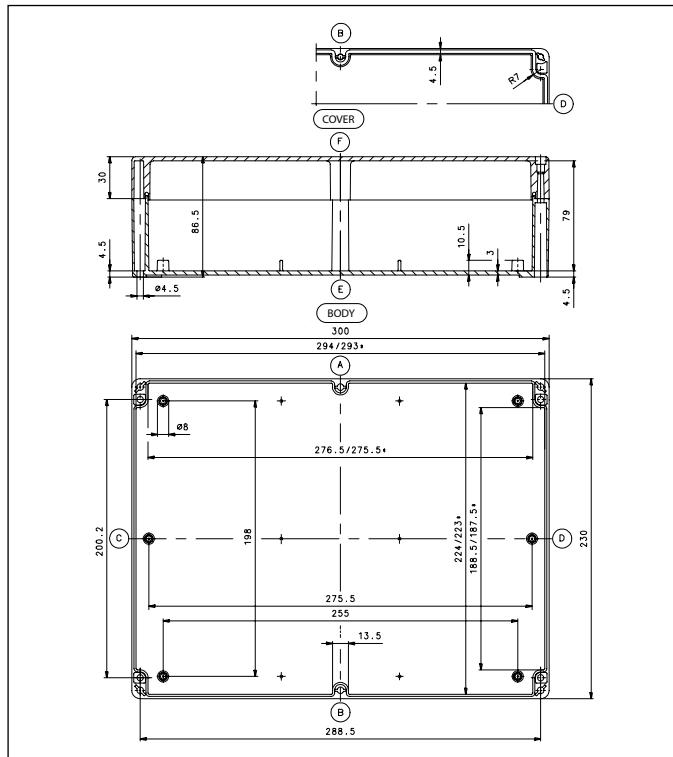
| Type | CT-881 PC | CT-882 ABS |
|---|----------------------------|------------|
| Weight (g) | 1550 (PC) | 1375 (ABS) |
| External dimension (mm) | 360 x 200 x 150 | |
| Ordering data Enclosure (painted) with seal (CR) | | |
| PC, with quick-release fastener | 2880000000 | |
| PC, with screw fastener | 2880001000 | |
| PC, with transparent cover (PC) and quick-release fastener | 2881000000 | |
| PC, with transparent cover (PC) and screw fastener | 2881001000 | |
| ABS, with quick-release fastener | 3880000000 | |
| ABS, with screw fastener | 3880001000 | |
| ABS, with transparent cover (PC) and quick-release fastener | 3881000000 | |
| ABS, with transparent cover (PC) and screw fastener | 3881001000 | |
| Accessories (individual part or installation kit) | | |
| Mounting plate | 9512020000 | |
| Mounting rail TS 15 | – | |
| Mounting rail TS 32 | 9821013000 | |
| Mounting rail TS 35 | 9822016000 | |
| Earthing rail (secured on central bosses C/D) | 9810034000 | |
| External mounting brackets | – | |
| External articulated hinges** | 9802026000 | |
| Internal articulated hinges, flexible, for enclosure with quick-release fastener | – | |
| Silicone seal for extended temperature range (by the metre) | 9231006000 | |
| Mounting bushes with 4 screws M3 x 8 | 9800026000 (M4 x 8) | |
| Maximum possible number of threads | | |
| ISO M | 12 16 20 25 32 40 50 63 | |
| Side A/B | 70 32 24 16 10 6 4 4 | |
| Side C/D | 26 11 8 5 3 2 2 1 | |

** Enclosure preparation required

Polycarbonate and ABS Enclosures – Series CT

300 x 230 x 86 mm

CT-871 Polycarbonate enclosure
CT-872 ABS enclosure



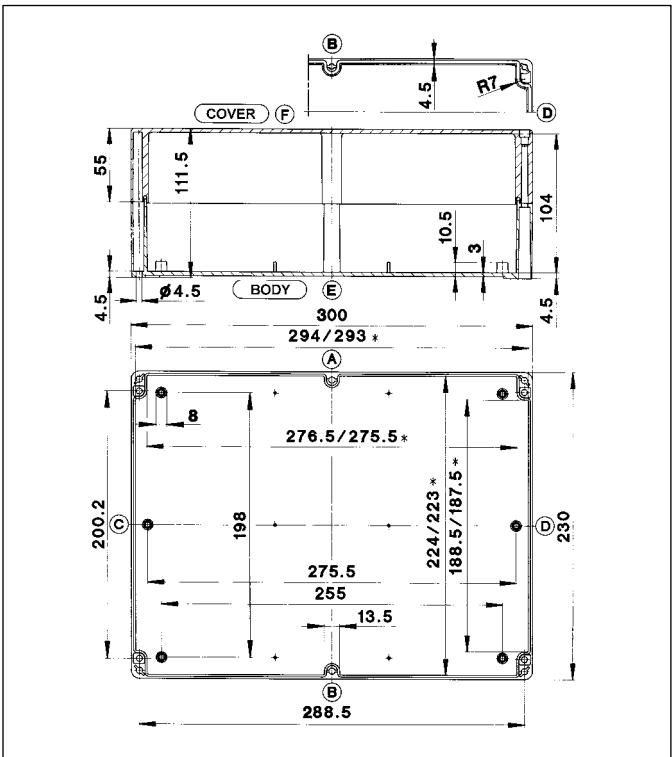
* Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

| Type | CT-871 PC | CT-872 ABS |
|---|-------------------------|------------|
| Weight (g) | 915 (PC) | 850 (ABS) |
| External dimension (mm) | 300 x 230 x 86 | |
| Ordering data Enclosure (painted) with seal (CR) | | |
| PC, with quick-release fastener | 2870000000 | |
| PC, with screw fastener | 2870001000 | |
| PC, with transparent cover (PC) and quick-release fastener | 2871000000 | |
| PC, with transparent cover (PC) and screw fastener | 2871001000 | |
| ABS, with quick-release fastener | 3870000000 | |
| ABS, with screw fastener | 3870001000 | |
| ABS, with transparent cover (PC) and quick-release fastener | 3871000000 | |
| ABS, with transparent cover (PC) and screw fastener | 3871001000 | |
| Accessories (individual part or installation kit) | | |
| Mounting plate | 9512019000 | |
| Mounting rail TS 15 | – | |
| Mounting rail TS 32 | 9821010000 | |
| Mounting rail TS 35 | 9822013000 | |
| Earthing rail (secured on central bosses C/D) | 9810012000 | |
| External mounting brackets | 9802002000 | |
| External articulated hinges** | 9802025000 | |
| Internal articulated hinges, flexible, for enclosure with quick-release fastener | 9801079000 | |
| Silicone seal for extended temperature range (by the metre) | – | |
| Mounting bushes with 4 screws M3 x 8 | 9800025000 | |
| Maximum possible number of threads | | |
| ISO M | 12 16 20 25 32 40 50 63 | |
| Side A/B | 34 14 10 6 4 0 0 0 | |
| Side C/D | 21 13 5 4 2 0 0 0 | |

** Enclosure preparation required

300 x 230 x 110 mm

CT-891 Polycarbonate enclosure
CT-892 ABS enclosure



* Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

| Type | CT-891 PC | CT-892 ABS |
|---|-------------------------|------------|
| Weight (g) | 1155 (PC) | 1000 (ABS) |
| External dimension (mm) | 300 x 230 x 110 | |
| Ordering data Enclosure (painted) with seal (CR) | | |
| PC, with quick-release fastener | 2890000000 | |
| PC, with screw fastener | 2890001000 | |
| PC, with transparent cover (PC) and quick-release fastener | 2891000000 | |
| PC, with transparent cover (PC) and screw fastener | 2891001000 | |
| ABS, with quick-release fastener | 3890000000 | |
| ABS, with screw fastener | 3890001000 | |
| ABS, with transparent cover (PC) and quick-release fastener | 3891000000 | |
| ABS, with transparent cover (PC) and screw fastener | 3891001000 | |
| Accessories (individual part or installation kit) | | |
| Mounting plate | 9512019000 | |
| Mounting rail TS 15 | – | |
| Mounting rail TS 32 | 9821010000 | |
| Mounting rail TS 35 | 9822013000 | |
| Earthing rail (secured on central bosses C/D) | 9810012000 | |
| External mounting brackets | 9802002000 | |
| External articulated hinges** | 9802025000 | |
| Internal articulated hinges, flexible, for enclosure with quick-release fastener | 9801082000 | |
| Silicone seal for extended temperature range (by the metre) | – | |
| Mounting bushes with 4 screws M3 x 8 | 9800025000 | |
| Maximum possible number of threads | | |
| ISO M | 12 16 20 25 32 40 50 63 | |
| Side A/B | 34 14 10 6 4 0 0 0 | |
| Side C/D | 21 13 5 4 2 0 0 0 | |

** Enclosure preparation required



BERNSTEIN

Notes

Polyester Enclosures – Series CP

BERNSTEIN Series CP and CPS polyester enclosures are produced from highgrade glass fibre-reinforced polyester. Thanks to their reduced surface resistance ($R_o < 109 \text{ Ohm}$), the black polyester enclosures meet the requirements for Ex applications. Polyester enclosures are therefore particularly suitable for accepting and encapsulating electrical and electronic components as well as control components in harsh environments or potentially explosive atmospheres (see Page 14). All enclosures achieve protection class IP66 in accordance with IEC529 (optionally IP67).

Corresponding to their size, BERNSTEIN polyester enclosures feature M4 or M6 mounting elements in the enclosure body. These galvanised steel bushes are embedded in a flange on the narrow sides of the base and accept mounting plates, mounting rails, pc boards etc.

The captive stainless steel cover screws are retained by a self-latching element integrated in the cover. The threaded bushes for mounting the cover are also made from stainless steel. The protection class (on the standard enclosure) is ensured by a factory-fitted seal. The polyester enclosures are available as standard in grey (RAL 7000, squirrel grey) or black (RAL 9005, jet black) material.



Technical data

Material

Glass fibre-reinforced polyester
in grey or black

Cover screws

Stainless steel, captive, cross recessed head
alternatively:

Socket head cap screws, stainless steel,
captive

Colour

RAL 7000 (squirrel grey)
bzw. RAL 9005 (jet black)

Alternatively for large quantities:
Other colours (coating or dyeing) available
on request

Temperature range of CP enclosures

-100°C to +165°C

Temperature range of seals

-30°C to +80°C (Neoprene seal)

alternatively:

-60°C to +130°C (silicone seal) or
-35°C to +100°C (EPDM seal)

Protection class

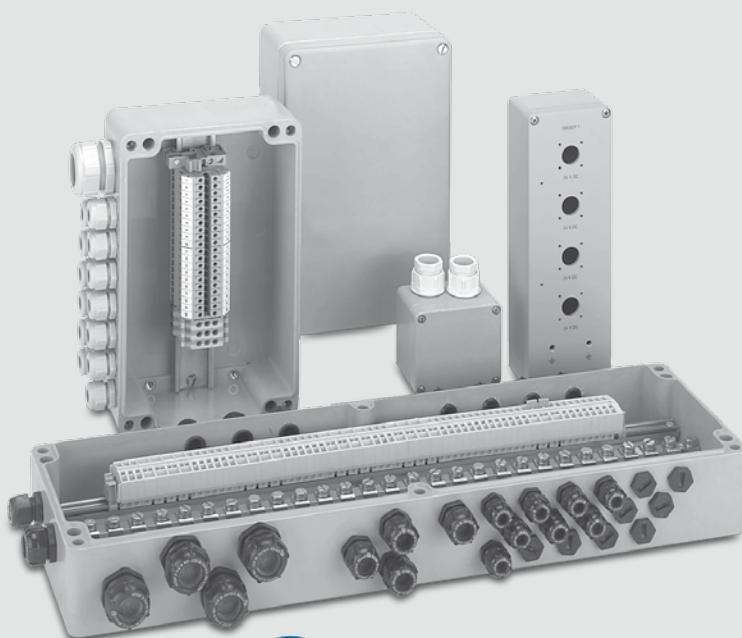
IP66

IP67 on request

Approbations

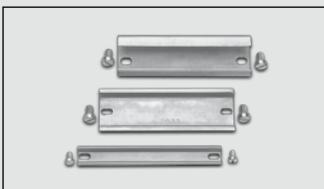
Germanischer Lloyd

UL



**Mounting plates**

made from galvanised steel plate or laminated paper (thickness: CP-140 to CP 195 laminated paper 1.5 mm; CP-220 to CP-320 and CP-370 to CP-460 steel plate 1.5 mm; CP-330 steel plate 2.5 mm) for versatile mounting of built-in components.

**Mounting rails**

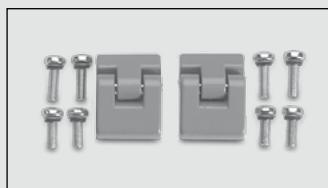
conforming to Standards TS 15 or TS 32 and TS 35 made from steel; surface treated for accepting terminal blocks.

**Earthing bars**

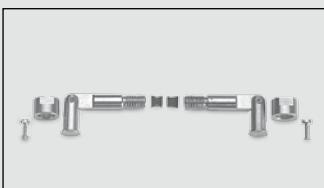
made from galvanised steel for combining and connecting PE conductors.

**External mounting brackets**

made from metal for mounting enclosures without opening the covers. The brackets are always arranged parallel to the narrow side of the enclosures.

**External articulated hinges**

for hinged mounting of enclosure cover. Opening range of cover approx. 155°. Cast aluminium, painted in RAL 7001 or RAL 9005. Machining is required for mounting on enclosures. Supplied with drilling template.

**Internal articulated hinges**

for hinged mounting of enclosure cover. Opening range of cover approx. 95°. Stainless steel. Machining is required for mounting on enclosures.

**Silicone cover seal**

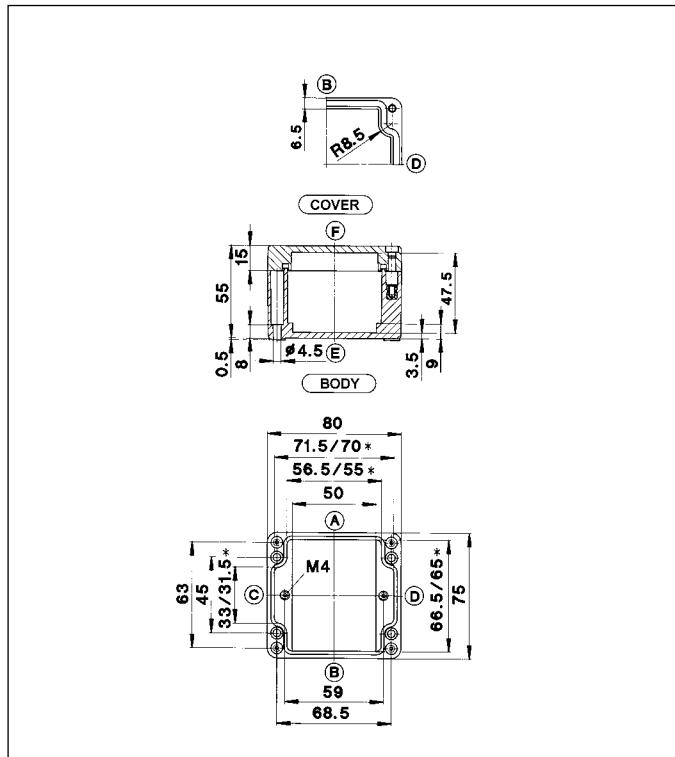
with increased temperature resistance for subsequent fitting or for replacing standard cover seal. Expanded silicone by the metre.

| Polyester enclosure (grey) | | | Polyester enclosure (black) | |
|----------------------------|-------------------|--------|-----------------------------|---------|
| Dimensions/mm | Article number | Type | Article number | Type |
| L x B x H | | | | |
| 80 x 75 x 55 | 4140000000 | CP-140 | 5140000000 | CPS-140 |
| 80 x 75 x 75 | 4140000050 | CP-145 | 5140000050 | CPS-145 |
| 110 x 75 x 55 | 4150000000 | CP-150 | 5150000000 | CPS-150 |
| 110 x 75 x 75 | 4150000050 | CP-155 | 5150000050 | CPS-155 |
| 160 x 75 x 55 | 4170000000 | CP-170 | 5170000000 | CPS-170 |
| 160 x 75 x 75 | 4170000050 | CP-175 | 5170000050 | CPS-175 |
| 190 x 75 x 55 | 4190000000 | CP-190 | 5190000000 | CPS-190 |
| 190 x 75 x 75 | 4190000050 | CP-195 | 5190000050 | CPS-195 |
| 122 x 120 x 90 | 4220000000 | CP-220 | 5220000000 | CPS-220 |
| 220 x 120 x 90 | 4240000000 | CP-240 | 5240000000 | CPS-240 |
| 160 x 160 x 90 | 4280000000 | CP-280 | 5280000000 | CPS-280 |
| 260 x 160 x 90 | 4300000000 | CP-300 | 5300000000 | CPS-300 |
| 360 x 160 x 90 | 4320000000 | CP-320 | 5320000000 | CPS-320 |
| 560 x 160 x 90 | 4330000000 | CP-330 | 5330000000 | CPS-330 |
| 255 x 250 x 120 | 4370000000 | CP-370 | 5370000000 | CPS-370 |
| 400 x 250 x 120 | 4400000000 | CP-400 | 5400000000 | CPS-400 |
| 400 x 405 x 120 | 4450000000 | CP-450 | 5450000000 | CPS-450 |
| 400 x 405 x 165 | 4460000000 | CP-460 | 5460000000 | CPS-460 |

Polyester Enclosures – Series CP

80 x 75 x 55 mm

CP-140 RAL 7000 (squirrel grey)
CPS-140 RAL 9005 (jet black)



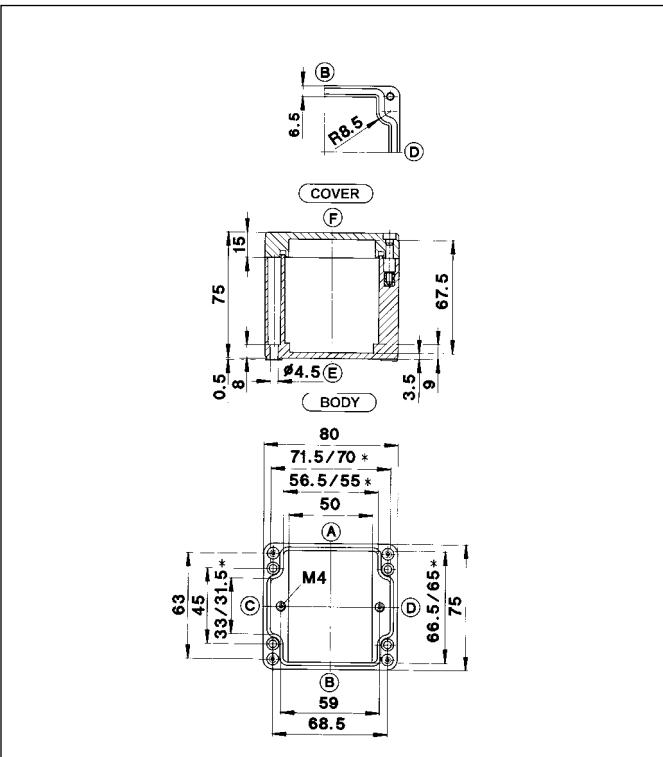
* Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

| Type | CP-140 | CPS-140 |
|---|-------------------------|---------|
| Weight (g) | 230 | 230 |
| External dimension (mm) | 80 x 75 x 55 | |
| Ordering data | | |
| Enclosure with seal (CR) | Part number | |
| RAL 7000 (squirrel grey), with cover screws | 4140000000 | |
| RAL 7000 (squirrel grey), with hexagon socket head cap screws | 4140001000 | |
| RAL 7000 (squirrel grey), with silicone seal and cover screws | 4140014000 | |
| RAL 9005 (jet black), with cover screws | 5140000000 | |
| RAL 9005 (jet black), with hexagon socket head cap screws | 5140001000 | |
| RAL 9005 (jet black), with silicone seal and cover screws | 5140017000 | |
| Accessories (individual part or installation kit) | | |
| Mounting plate | 9823000000 | |
| Mounting rail TS 15 | 9820003000 | |
| Mounting rail TS 32 | – | |
| Mounting rail TS 35 | – | |
| Earthing rail | – | |
| External mounting brackets | 9824000000 | |
| External articulated hinges for CP** enclosures | – | |
| External articulated hinges for CPS** enclosures | – | |
| Internal articulated hinges with cover guide** | – | |
| Silicone seal for extended temperature range (by the metre) | 9231006000 | |
| Maximum possible number of threads | | |
| ISO M | 12 16 20 25 32 40 50 63 | |
| Side A/B | 5 2 2 1 0 0 0 0 | |
| Side C/D | 2 1 1 0 0 0 0 0 | |

** Enclosure preparation required

80 x 75 x 75 mm

CP-145 RAL 7000 (squirrel grey)
CPS-145 RAL 9005 (jet black)



* Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

| Type | CP-145 | CPS-145 |
|---|-------------------------|---------|
| Weight (g) | 300 | 300 |
| External dimension (mm) | 80 x 75 x 75 | |
| Ordering data | | |
| Enclosure with seal (CR) | Part number | |
| RAL 7000 (squirrel grey), with cover screws | 4140000050 | |
| RAL 7000 (squirrel grey), with hexagon socket head cap screws | 4140001050 | |
| RAL 7000 (squirrel grey), with silicone seal and cover screws | 4140010050 | |
| RAL 9005 (jet black), with cover screws | 5140000050 | |
| RAL 9005 (jet black), with hexagon socket head cap screws | 5140001050 | |
| RAL 9005 (jet black), with silicone seal and cover screws | 5140010050 | |
| Accessories (individual part or installation kit) | | |
| Mounting plate | 9823000000 | |
| Mounting rail TS 15 | 9820003000 | |
| Mounting rail TS 32 | – | |
| Mounting rail TS 35 | – | |
| Earthing rail | – | |
| External mounting brackets | 9824000000 | |
| External articulated hinges for CP** enclosures | – | |
| External articulated hinges for CPS** enclosures | – | |
| Internal articulated hinges with cover guide** | – | |
| Silicone seal for extended temperature range (by the metre) | 9231006000 | |
| Maximum possible number of threads | | |
| ISO M | 12 16 20 25 32 40 50 63 | |
| Side A/B | 8 4 2 1 1 0 0 0 | |
| Side C/D | 4 1 1 1 1 0 0 0 | |

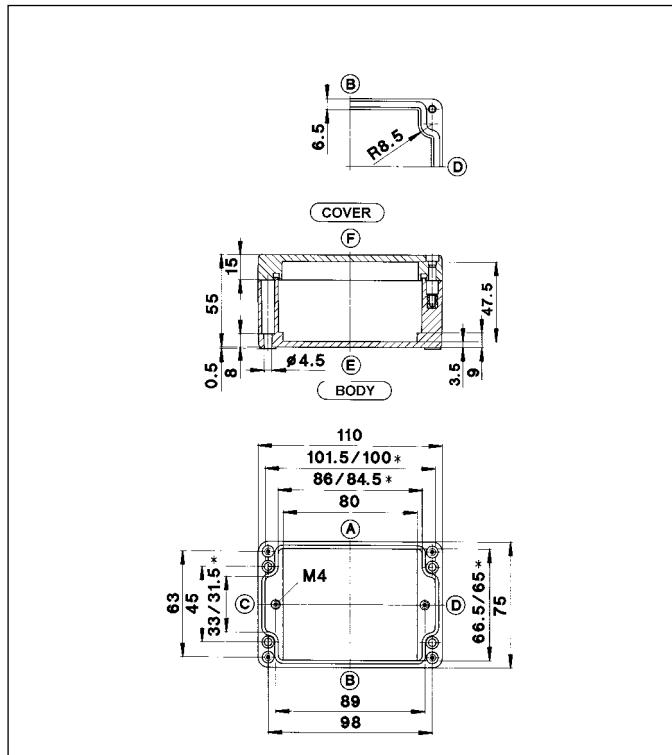
** Enclosure preparation required



BERNSTEIN

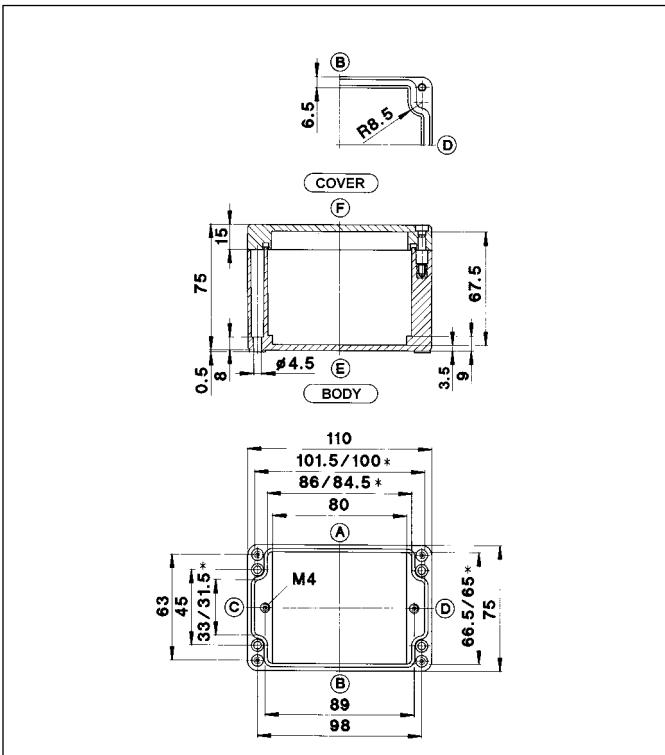
110 x 75 x 55 mm

CP-150 RAL 7000 (squirrel grey)
CPS-150 RAL 9005 (jet black)



110 x 75 x 75 mm

CP-155 RAL 7000 (squirrel grey)
CPS-155 RAL 9005 (jet black)



* Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

| Type | CP-150 | CPS-150 | | | | | | |
|---|-------------------|---------|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| Weight (g) | 295 | 295 | | | | | | |
| External dimension (mm) | 110 x 75 x 55 | | | | | | | |
| Ordering data Enclosure with seal (CR) | | | | | | | | |
| RAL 7000 (squirrel grey), with cover screws | 4150000000 | | | | | | | |
| RAL 7000 (squirrel grey), with hexagon socket head cap screws | 4150001000 | | | | | | | |
| RAL 7000 (squirrel grey), with silicone seal and cover screws | 4150025000 | | | | | | | |
| RAL 9005 (jet black), with cover screws | 5150000000 | | | | | | | |
| RAL 9005 (jet black), with hexagon socket head cap screws | 5150001000 | | | | | | | |
| RAL 9005 (jet black), with silicone seal and cover screws | 5150031000 | | | | | | | |
| Accessories (individual part or installation kit) | | | | | | | | |
| Mounting plate | 9823001000 | | | | | | | |
| Mounting rail TS 15 | 9820006000 | | | | | | | |
| Mounting rail TS 32 | – | | | | | | | |
| Mounting rail TS 35 | – | | | | | | | |
| Earthing rail | – | | | | | | | |
| External mounting brackets | 9824000000 | | | | | | | |
| External articulated hinges for CP** enclosures | – | | | | | | | |
| External articulated hinges for CPS** enclosures | – | | | | | | | |
| Internal articulated hinges with cover guide** | – | | | | | | | |
| Silicone seal for extended temperature range (by the metre) | 9231006000 | | | | | | | |
| Maximum possible number of threads | | | | | | | | |
| ISO M | 12 | 16 | 20 | 25 | 32 | 40 | 50 | 63 |
| Side A/B | 8 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Side C/D | 2 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

** Enclosure preparation required

* Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

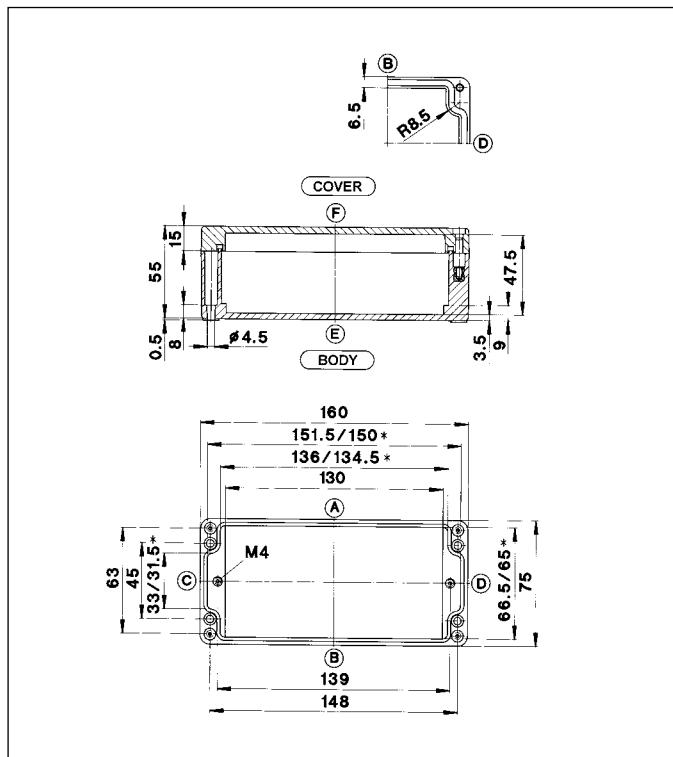
| Type | CP-155 | CPS-155 | | | | | | |
|---|-------------------|---------|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| Weight (g) | 360 | 360 | | | | | | |
| External dimension (mm) | 110 x 75 x 75 | | | | | | | |
| Ordering data Enclosure with seal (CR) | | | | | | | | |
| RAL 7000 (squirrel grey), with cover screws | 4150000050 | | | | | | | |
| RAL 7000 (squirrel grey), with hexagon socket head cap screws | 4150001050 | | | | | | | |
| RAL 7000 (squirrel grey), with silicone seal and cover screws | 4150010050 | | | | | | | |
| RAL 9005 (jet black), with cover screws | 5150000050 | | | | | | | |
| RAL 9005 (jet black), with hexagon socket head cap screws | 5150001050 | | | | | | | |
| RAL 9005 (jet black), with silicone seal and cover screws | 5150010050 | | | | | | | |
| Accessories (individual part or installation kit) | | | | | | | | |
| Mounting plate | 9823001000 | | | | | | | |
| Mounting rail TS 15 | 9820006000 | | | | | | | |
| Mounting rail TS 32 | – | | | | | | | |
| Mounting rail TS 35 | – | | | | | | | |
| Earthing rail | – | | | | | | | |
| External mounting brackets | 9824000000 | | | | | | | |
| External articulated hinges for CP** enclosures | – | | | | | | | |
| External articulated hinges for CPS** enclosures | – | | | | | | | |
| Internal articulated hinges with cover guide** | – | | | | | | | |
| Silicone seal for extended temperature range (by the metre) | 9231006000 | | | | | | | |
| Maximum possible number of threads | | | | | | | | |
| ISO M | 12 | 16 | 20 | 25 | 32 | 40 | 50 | 63 |
| Side A/B | 12 | 6 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Side C/D | 4 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

** Enclosure preparation required

Polyester Enclosures – Series CP

160 x 75 x 55 mm

CP-170 RAL 7000 (squirrel grey)
CPS-170 RAL 9005 (jet black)



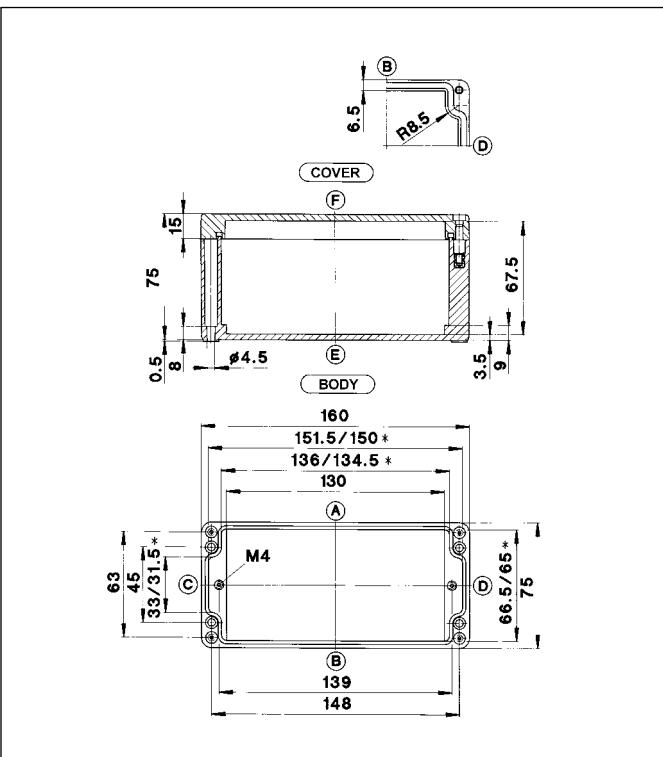
* Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

| Type | CP-170 | CPS-170 |
|---|-------------------------|---------|
| Weight (g) | 405 | 405 |
| External dimension (mm) | 160 x 75 x 55 | |
| Ordering data | Part number | |
| RAL 7000 (squirrel grey), with cover screws | 4170000000 | |
| RAL 7000 (squirrel grey), with hexagon socket head cap screws | 4170001000 | |
| RAL 7000 (squirrel grey), with silicone seal and cover screws | 4170016000 | |
| RAL 9005 (jet black), with cover screws | 5170000000 | |
| RAL 9005 (jet black), with hexagon socket head cap screws | 5170001000 | |
| RAL 9005 (jet black), with silicone seal and cover screws | 5170010000 | |
| Accessories (individual part or installation kit) | | |
| Mounting plate | 9823002000 | |
| Mounting rail TS 15 | 9820012000 | |
| Mounting rail TS 32 | – | |
| Mounting rail TS 35 | – | |
| Earthing rail | – | |
| External mounting brackets | 9824000000 | |
| External articulated hinges for CP** enclosures | – | |
| External articulated hinges for CPS** enclosures | – | |
| Internal articulated hinges with cover guide** | – | |
| Silicone seal for extended temperature range (by the metre) | 9231006000 | |
| Maximum possible number of threads | | |
| ISO M | 12 16 20 25 32 40 50 63 | |
| Side A/B | 12 5 4 3 0 0 0 0 | |
| Side C/D | 2 1 1 0 0 0 0 0 | |

** Enclosure preparation required

160 x 75 x 75 mm

CP-175 RAL 7000 (squirrel grey)
CPS-175 RAL 9005 (jet black)



* Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

| Type | CP-175 | CPS-175 |
|---|-------------------------|---------|
| Weight (g) | 460 | 460 |
| External dimension (mm) | 160 x 75 x 75 | |
| Ordering data | Part number | |
| RAL 7000 (squirrel grey), with cover screws | 4170000050 | |
| RAL 7000 (squirrel grey), with hexagon socket head cap screws | 4170001050 | |
| RAL 7000 (squirrel grey), with silicone seal and cover screws | 4170010050 | |
| RAL 9005 (jet black), with cover screws | 5170000050 | |
| RAL 9005 (jet black), with hexagon socket head cap screws | 5170001050 | |
| RAL 9005 (jet black), with silicone seal and cover screws | 5170010050 | |
| Accessories (individual part or installation kit) | | |
| Mounting plate | 9823002000 | |
| Mounting rail TS 15 | 9820012000 | |
| Mounting rail TS 32 | – | |
| Mounting rail TS 35 | – | |
| Earthing rail | – | |
| External mounting brackets | 9824000000 | |
| External articulated hinges for CP** enclosures | – | |
| External articulated hinges for CPS** enclosures | – | |
| Internal articulated hinges with cover guide** | – | |
| Silicone seal for extended temperature range (by the metre) | 9231006000 | |
| Maximum possible number of threads | | |
| ISO M | 12 16 20 25 32 40 50 63 | |
| Side A/B | 18 10 6 4 3 0 0 0 | |
| Side C/D | 4 1 1 1 1 0 0 0 | |

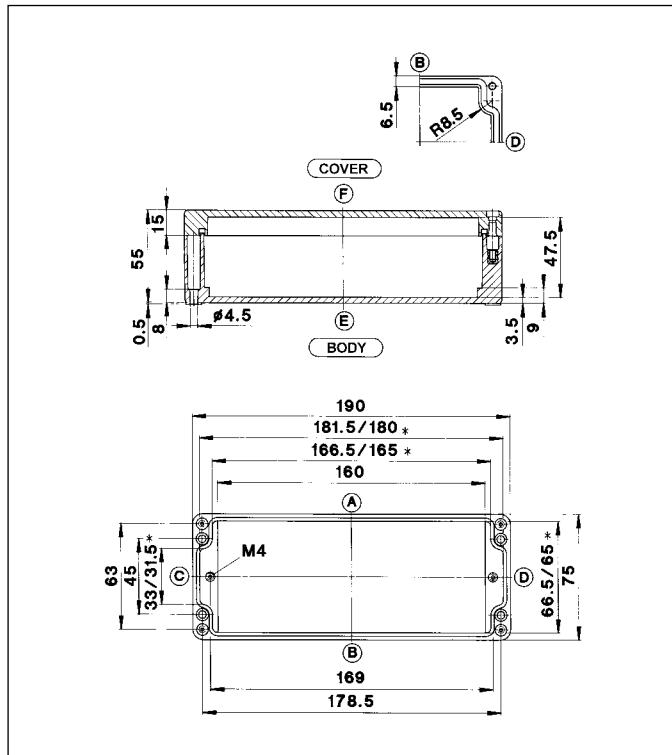
** Enclosure preparation required



BERNSTEIN

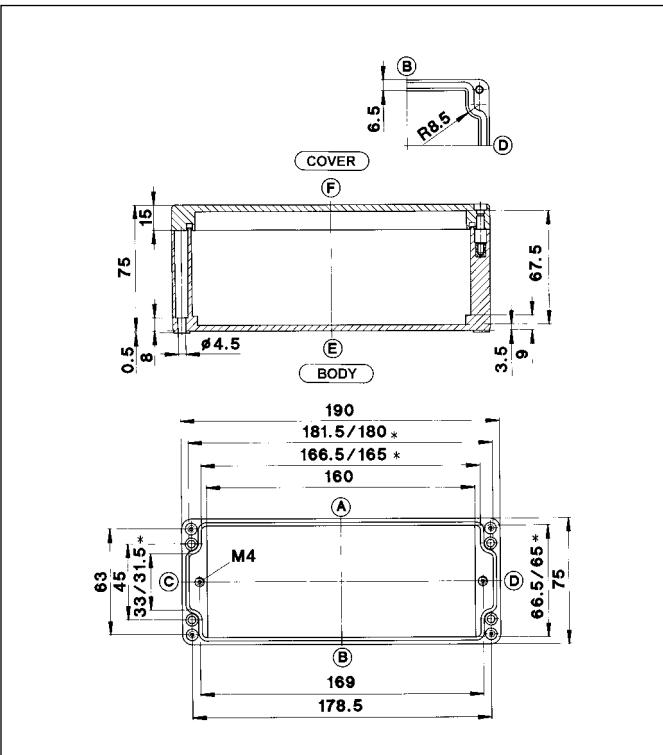
190 x 75 x 55 mm

CP-190 RAL 7000 (squirrel grey)
CPS-190 RAL 9005 (jet black)



190 x 75 x 75 mm

CP-195 RAL 7000 (squirrel grey)
CPS-195 RAL 9005 (jet black)



* Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

| Type | CP-190 | CPS-190 | | | | | | |
|---|--------------------|---------|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| Weight (g) | 450 | 450 | | | | | | |
| External dimension (mm) | 190 x 75 x 55 | | | | | | | |
| Ordering data | Part number | | | | | | | |
| RAL 7000 (squirrel grey), with cover screws | 4190000000 | | | | | | | |
| RAL 7000 (squirrel grey), with hexagon socket head cap screws | 4190001000 | | | | | | | |
| RAL 7000 (squirrel grey), with silicone seal and cover screws | 4190015000 | | | | | | | |
| RAL 9005 (jet black), with cover screws | 5190000000 | | | | | | | |
| RAL 9005 (jet black), with hexagon socket head cap screws | 5190001000 | | | | | | | |
| RAL 9005 (jet black), with silicone seal and cover screws | 5190010000 | | | | | | | |
| Accessories (individual part or installation kit) | | | | | | | | |
| Mounting plate | 9823003000 | | | | | | | |
| Mounting rail TS 15 | 9820015000 | | | | | | | |
| Mounting rail TS 32 | – | | | | | | | |
| Mounting rail TS 35 | – | | | | | | | |
| Earthing rail | – | | | | | | | |
| External mounting brackets | 9824000000 | | | | | | | |
| External articulated hinges for CP** enclosures | – | | | | | | | |
| External articulated hinges for CPS** enclosures | – | | | | | | | |
| Internal articulated hinges with cover guide** | – | | | | | | | |
| Silicone seal for extended temperature range (by the metre) | 9231006000 | | | | | | | |
| Maximum possible number of threads | | | | | | | | |
| ISO M | 12 | 16 | 20 | 25 | 32 | 40 | 50 | 63 |
| Side A/B | 16 | 7 | 5 | 4 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Side C/D | 2 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

** Enclosure preparation required

* Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

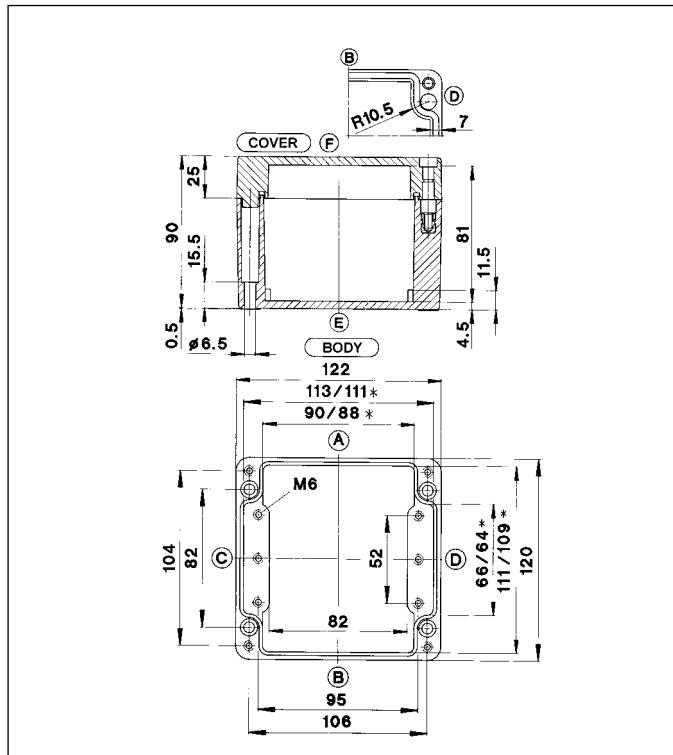
| Type | CP-195 | CPS-195 | | | | | | |
|---|--------------------|---------|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| Weight (g) | 530 | 530 | | | | | | |
| External dimension (mm) | 190 x 75 x 75 | | | | | | | |
| Ordering data | Part number | | | | | | | |
| RAL 7000 (squirrel grey), with cover screws | 4190000050 | | | | | | | |
| RAL 7000 (squirrel grey), with hexagon socket head cap screws | 4190001050 | | | | | | | |
| RAL 7000 (squirrel grey), with silicone seal and cover screws | 4190010050 | | | | | | | |
| RAL 9005 (jet black), with cover screws | 5190000050 | | | | | | | |
| RAL 9005 (jet black), with hexagon socket head cap screws | 5190001050 | | | | | | | |
| RAL 9005 (jet black), with silicone seal and cover screws | 5190010050 | | | | | | | |
| Accessories (individual part or installation kit) | | | | | | | | |
| Mounting plate | 9823003000 | | | | | | | |
| Mounting rail TS 15 | 9820015000 | | | | | | | |
| Mounting rail TS 32 | – | | | | | | | |
| Mounting rail TS 35 | – | | | | | | | |
| Earthing rail | – | | | | | | | |
| External mounting brackets | 9824000000 | | | | | | | |
| External articulated hinges for CP** enclosures | – | | | | | | | |
| External articulated hinges for CPS** enclosures | – | | | | | | | |
| Internal articulated hinges with cover guide** | – | | | | | | | |
| Silicone seal for extended temperature range (by the metre) | 9231006000 | | | | | | | |
| Maximum possible number of threads | | | | | | | | |
| ISO M | 12 | 16 | 20 | 25 | 32 | 40 | 50 | 63 |
| Side A/B | 24 | 12 | 8 | 4 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Side C/D | 14 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

** Enclosure preparation required

Polyester Enclosures – Series CP

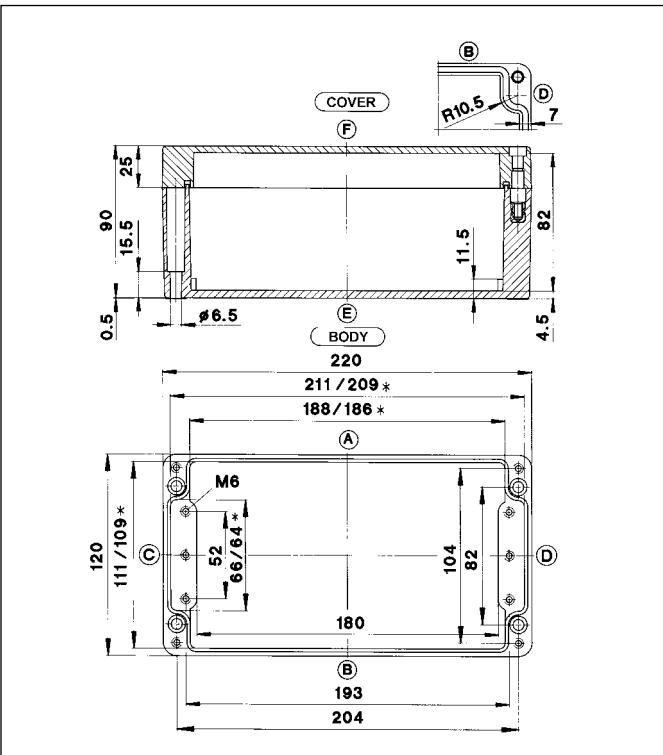
122 x 120 x 90 mm

CP-220 RAL 7000 (squirrel grey)
CPS-220 RAL 9005 (jet black)



220 x 120 x 90 mm

CP-240 RAL 7000 (squirrel grey)
CPS-240 RAL 9005 (jet black)



* Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

| Type | CP-220 | CPS-220 |
|---|-------------------------|---------|
| Weight (g) | 750 | 750 |
| External dimension (mm) | 122 x 120 x 90 | |
| Ordering data Enclosure with seal (CR) | | |
| RAL 7000 (squirrel grey), with cover screws | 4220000000 | |
| RAL 7000 (squirrel grey), with hexagon socket head cap screws | 4220001000 | |
| RAL 7000 (squirrel grey), with silicone seal and cover screws | 4220018000 | |
| RAL 9005 (jet black), with cover screws | 5220000000 | |
| RAL 9005 (jet black), with hexagon socket head cap screws | 5220001000 | |
| RAL 9005 (jet black), with silicone seal and cover screws | 5220040000 | |
| Accessories (individual part or installation kit) | | |
| Mounting plate | 9823004000 | |
| Mounting rail TS 15 | – | |
| Mounting rail TS 32 | 9821000000 | |
| Mounting rail TS 35 | 9822001000 | |
| Earthing rail | 9810002000 | |
| External mounting brackets | 9824001000 | |
| External articulated hinges for CP** enclosures | 9801045000 | |
| External articulated hinges for CPS** enclosures | 9801046000 | |
| Internal articulated hinges with cover guide** | – | |
| Silicone seal for extended temperature range (by the metre) | 9231006000 | |
| Maximum possible number of threads | | |
| ISO M | 12 16 20 25 32 40 50 63 | |
| Side A/B | 13 6 4 3 2 1 0 0 | |
| Side C/D | 6 3 2 2 1 0 0 0 | |

** Enclosure preparation required

* Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

| Type | CP-240 | CPS-240 |
|---|-------------------------|---------|
| Weight (g) | 1060 | 1060 |
| External dimension (mm) | 220 x 120 x 90 | |
| Ordering data Enclosure with seal (CR) | | |
| RAL 7000 (squirrel grey), with cover screws | 4240000000 | |
| RAL 7000 (squirrel grey), with hexagon socket head cap screws | 4240001000 | |
| RAL 7000 (squirrel grey), with silicone seal and cover screws | 4240047000 | |
| RAL 9005 (jet black), with cover screws | 5240000000 | |
| RAL 9005 (jet black), with hexagon socket head cap screws | 5240001000 | |
| RAL 9005 (jet black), with silicone seal and cover screws | 5240040000 | |
| Accessories (individual part or installation kit) | | |
| Mounting plate | 9823005000 | |
| Mounting rail TS 15 | – | |
| Mounting rail TS 32 | 9821005000 | |
| Mounting rail TS 35 | 9822007000 | |
| Earthing rail | 9810008000 | |
| External mounting brackets | 9824001000 | |
| External articulated hinges for CP** enclosures | 9801045000 | |
| External articulated hinges for CPS** enclosures | 9801046000 | |
| Internal articulated hinges with cover guide** | – | |
| Silicone seal for extended temperature range (by the metre) | 9231006000 | |
| Maximum possible number of threads | | |
| ISO M | 12 16 20 25 32 40 50 63 | |
| Side A/B | 27 12 9 6 4 3 0 0 | |
| Side C/D | 6 3 2 2 1 0 0 0 | |

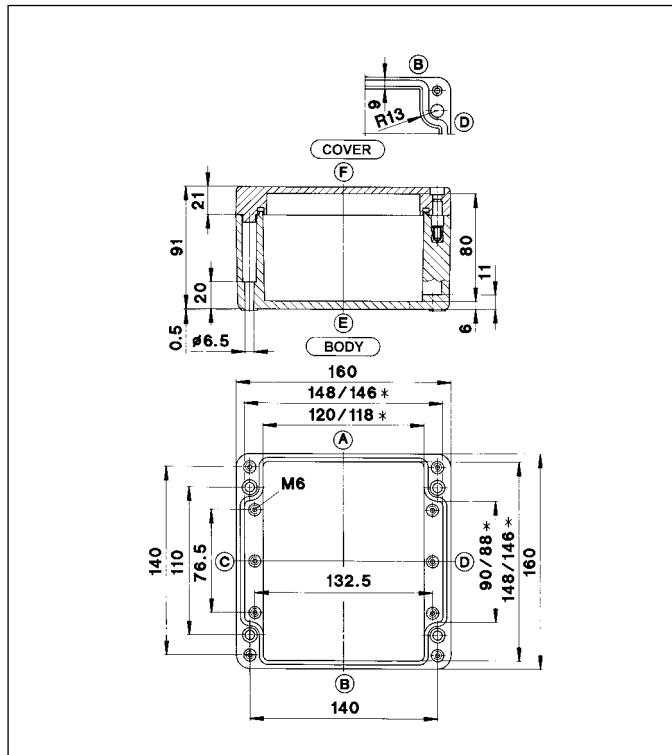
** Enclosure preparation required



BERNSTEIN

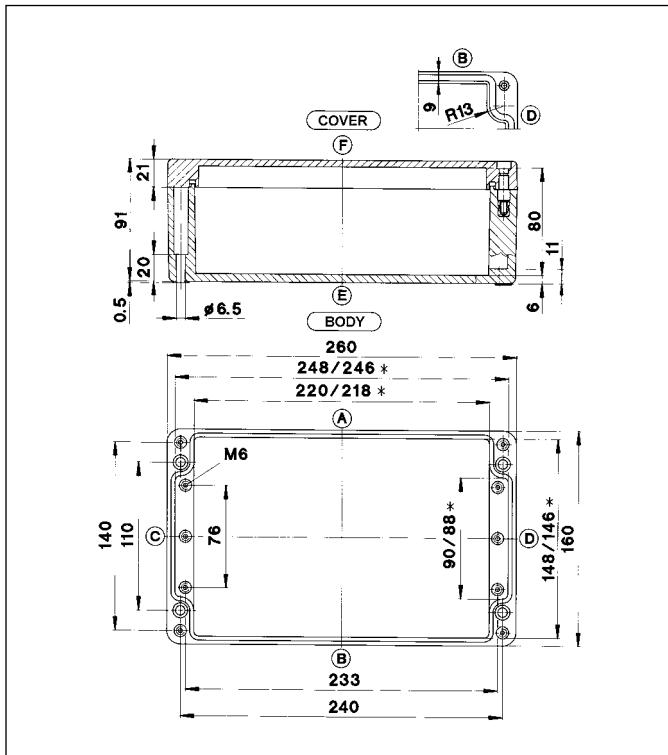
160 x 160 x 91 mm

CP-280 RAL 7000 (squirrel grey)
CPS-280 RAL 9005 (jet black)



260 x 160 x 91 mm

CP-300 RAL 7000 (squirrel grey)
CPS-300 RAL 9005 (jet black)



* Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

| Type | CP-280 | CPS-280 |
|---|-------------------|---------|
| Weight (g) | 1130 | 1130 |
| External dimension (mm) | 160 x 160 x 91 | |
| Ordering data Enclosure with seal (CR) | | |
| RAL 7000 (squirrel grey), with cover screws | 4280000000 | |
| RAL 7000 (squirrel grey), with hexagon socket head cap screws | 4280001000 | |
| RAL 7000 (squirrel grey), with silicone seal and cover screws | 4280020000 | |
| RAL 9005 (jet black), with cover screws | 5280000000 | |
| RAL 9005 (jet black), with hexagon socket head cap screws | 5280001000 | |
| RAL 9005 (jet black), with silicone seal and cover screws | 5280010000 | |
| Accessories (individual part or installation kit) | | |
| Mounting plate | 9823006000 | |
| Mounting rail TS 15 | - | |
| Mounting rail TS 32 | 9821002000 | |
| Mounting rail TS 35 | 9822003000 | |
| Earthing rail | 9810004000 | |
| External mounting brackets | 9824004000 | |
| External articulated hinges for CP** enclosures | 9801045000 | |
| External articulated hinges for CPS** enclosures | 9801046000 | |
| Internal articulated hinges with cover guide** | 9801032000 | |
| Silicone seal for extended temperature range (by the metre) | 9231009000 | |
| Maximum possible number of threads | | |
| ISO M | 12 | 16 |
| Side A/B | 18 | 8 |
| Side C/D | 9 | 4 |

** Enclosure preparation required

* Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

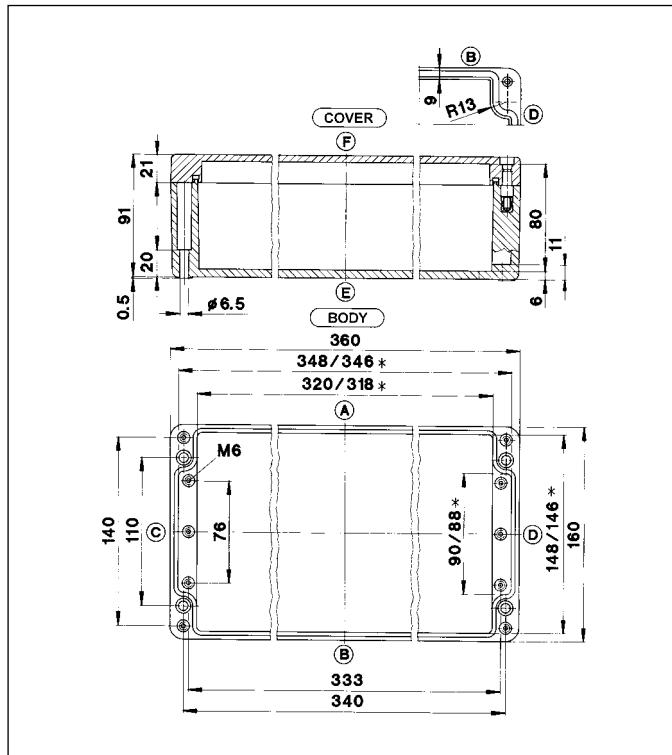
| Type | CP-300 | CPS-300 |
|---|-------------------|---------|
| Weight (g) | 1710 | 1710 |
| External dimension (mm) | 260 x 160 x 91 | |
| Ordering data Enclosure with seal (CR) | | |
| RAL 7000 (squirrel grey), with cover screws | 4300000000 | |
| RAL 7000 (squirrel grey), with hexagon socket head cap screws | 4300001000 | |
| RAL 7000 (squirrel grey), with silicone seal and cover screws | 4300014000 | |
| RAL 9005 (jet black), with cover screws | 5300000000 | |
| RAL 9005 (jet black), with hexagon socket head cap screws | 5300001000 | |
| RAL 9005 (jet black), with silicone seal and cover screws | 5300034000 | |
| Accessories (individual part or installation kit) | | |
| Mounting plate | 9823007000 | |
| Mounting rail TS 15 | - | |
| Mounting rail TS 32 | 9821008000 | |
| Mounting rail TS 35 | 9822011000 | |
| Earthing rail | 9810010000 | |
| External mounting brackets | 9824004000 | |
| External articulated hinges for CP** enclosures | 9801045000 | |
| External articulated hinges for CPS** enclosures | 9801046000 | |
| Internal articulated hinges with cover guide** | 9801032000 | |
| Silicone seal for extended temperature range (by the metre) | 9231009000 | |
| Maximum possible number of threads | | |
| ISO M | 12 | 16 |
| Side A/B | 33 | 15 |
| Side C/D | 9 | 4 |

** Enclosure preparation required

Polyester Enclosures – Series CP

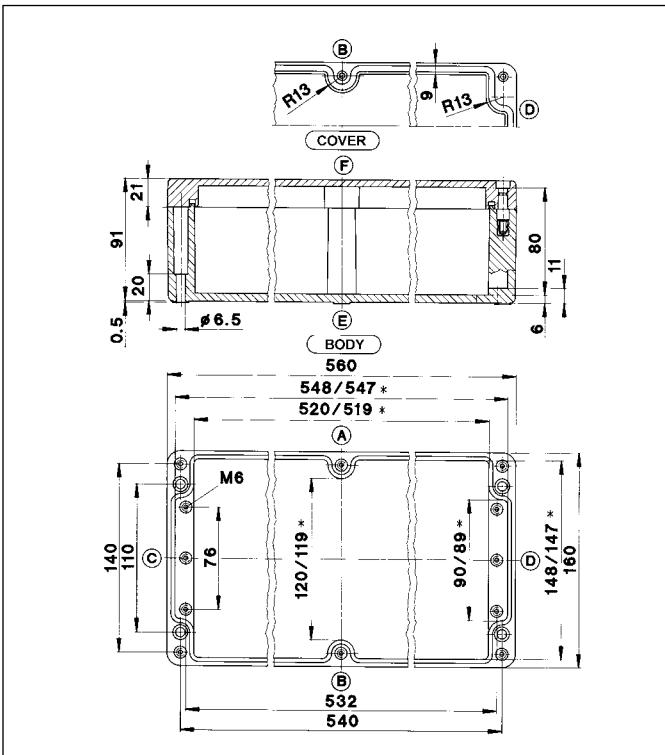
360 x 160 x 91 mm

CP-320 RAL 7000 (squirrel grey)
CPS-320 RAL 9005 (jet black)



560 x 160 x 91 mm

CP-330 RAL 7000 (squirrel grey)
CPS-330 RAL 9005 (jet black)



* Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

| Type | CP-320 | CPS-320 |
|---|-------------------------|---------|
| Weight (g) | 2150 | 2150 |
| External dimension (mm) | 360 x 160 x 91 | |
| Ordering data | Part number | |
| RAL 7000 (squirrel grey), with cover screws | 4320000000 | |
| RAL 7000 (squirrel grey), with hexagon socket head cap screws | 432001000 | |
| RAL 7000 (squirrel grey), with silicone seal and cover screws | 4320031000 | |
| RAL 9005 (jet black), with cover screws | 5320000000 | |
| RAL 9005 (jet black), with hexagon socket head cap screws | 532001000 | |
| RAL 9005 (jet black), with silicone seal and cover screws | 5320021000 | |
| Accessories (individual part or installation kit) | | |
| Mounting plate | 9823008000 | |
| Mounting rail TS 15 | – | |
| Mounting rail TS 32 | 9821012000 | |
| Mounting rail TS 35 | 9822015000 | |
| Earthing rail | 9810014000 | |
| External mounting brackets | 9824004000 | |
| External articulated hinges for CP** enclosures | 9801045000 | |
| External articulated hinges for CPS** enclosures | 9801046000 | |
| Internal articulated hinges with cover guide** | 9801032000 | |
| Silicone seal for extended temperature range (by the metre) | 9231009000 | |
| Maximum possible number of threads | | |
| ISO M | 12 16 20 25 32 40 50 63 | |
| Side A/B | 48 23 18 11 7 5 4 0 | |
| Side C/D | 9 4 3 2 2 1 0 0 | |

** Enclosure preparation required

* Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

| Type | CP-330 | CPS-330 |
|---|-------------------------|---------|
| Weight (g) | 3185 | 3185 |
| External dimension (mm) | 560 x 160 x 91 | |
| Ordering data | Part number | |
| RAL 7000 (squirrel grey), with cover screws | 4330000000 | |
| RAL 7000 (squirrel grey), with hexagon socket head cap screws | 433001000 | |
| RAL 7000 (squirrel grey), with silicone seal and cover screws | 4330010000 | |
| RAL 9005 (jet black), with cover screws | 5330000000 | |
| RAL 9005 (jet black), with hexagon socket head cap screws | 533001000 | |
| RAL 9005 (jet black), with silicone seal and cover screws | 5330010000 | |
| Accessories (individual part or installation kit) | | |
| Mounting plate | 9823085000 | |
| Mounting rail TS 15 | – | |
| Mounting rail TS 32 | 9821015000 | |
| Mounting rail TS 35 | 9822018000 | |
| Earthing rail | 9810016000 | |
| External mounting brackets | 9824004000 | |
| External articulated hinges for CP** enclosures | 9801045000 | |
| External articulated hinges for CPS** enclosures | 9801046000 | |
| Internal articulated hinges with cover guide** | 9801032000 | |
| Silicone seal for extended temperature range (by the metre) | 9231009000 | |
| Maximum possible number of threads | | |
| ISO M | 12 16 20 25 32 40 50 63 | |
| Side A/B | 76 40 28 18 10 8 6 0 | |
| Side C/D | 9 4 3 2 2 1 0 0 | |

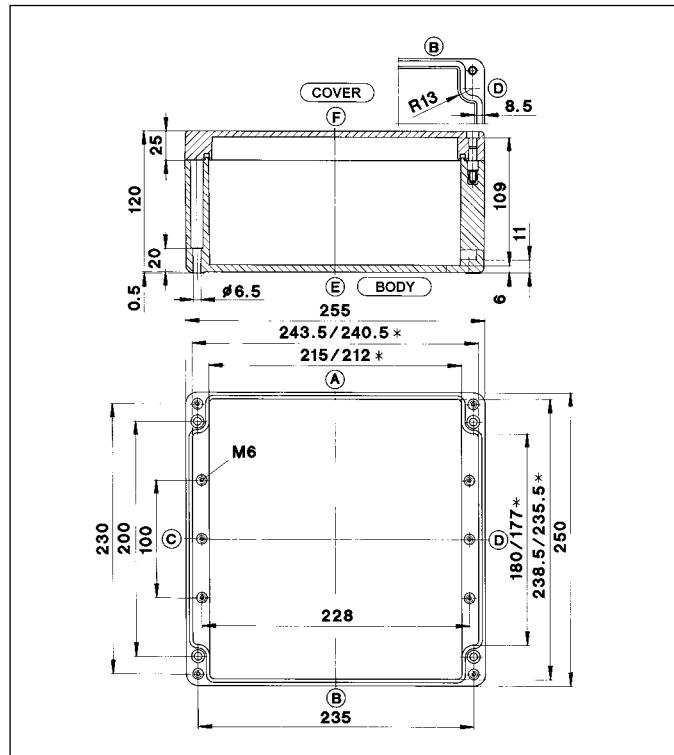
** Enclosure preparation required



BERNSTEIN

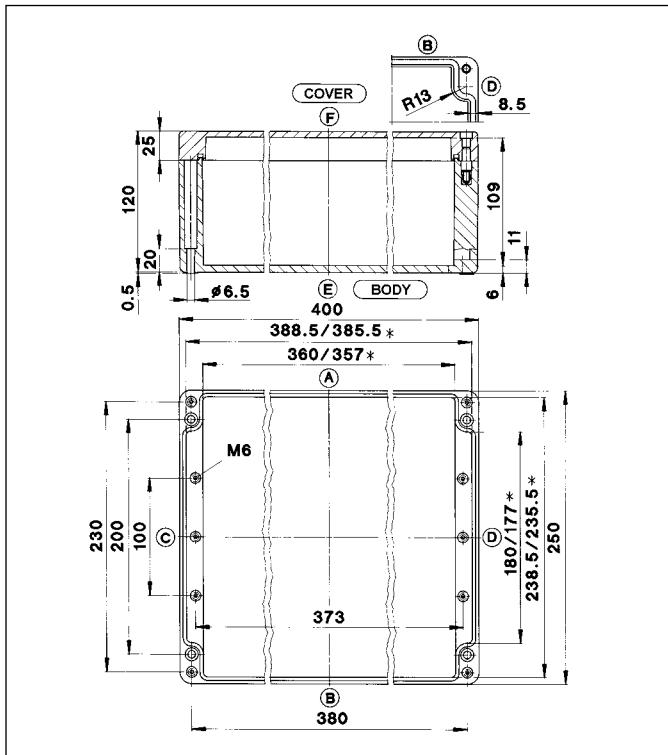
255 x 250 x 120 mm

CP-370 RAL 7000 (squirrel grey)
CPS-370 RAL 9005 (jet black)



400 x 250 x 120 mm

CP-400 RAL 7000 (squirrel grey)
CPS-400 RAL 9005 (jet black)



* Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

| Type | CP-370 | CPS-370 | | | | | | |
|---|-------------------|---------|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| Weight (g) | 2650 | 2650 | | | | | | |
| External dimension (mm) | 255 x 250 x 120 | | | | | | | |
| Ordering data Enclosure with seal (CR) | | | | | | | | |
| RAL 7000 (squirrel grey), with cover screws | 4370000000 | | | | | | | |
| RAL 7000 (squirrel grey), with hexagon socket head cap screws | 4370001000 | | | | | | | |
| RAL 7000 (squirrel grey), with silicone seal and cover screws | 4370010000 | | | | | | | |
| RAL 9005 (jet black), with cover screws | 5370000000 | | | | | | | |
| RAL 9005 (jet black), with hexagon socket head cap screws | 5370001000 | | | | | | | |
| RAL 9005 (jet black), with silicone seal and cover screws | 5370023000 | | | | | | | |
| Accessories (individual part or installation kit) | | | | | | | | |
| Mounting plate | 9823009000 | | | | | | | |
| Mounting rail TS 15 | - | | | | | | | |
| Mounting rail TS 32 | 9821007000 | | | | | | | |
| Mounting rail TS 35 | 9822010000 | | | | | | | |
| Earthing rail | 9810035000 | | | | | | | |
| External mounting brackets | 9824011000 | | | | | | | |
| External articulated hinges for CP** enclosures | 9801045000 | | | | | | | |
| External articulated hinges for CPS** enclosures | 9801046000 | | | | | | | |
| Internal articulated hinges with cover guide** | 9801032000 | | | | | | | |
| Silicone seal for extended temperature range (by the metre) | 9231009000 | | | | | | | |
| Maximum possible number of threads | | | | | | | | |
| ISO M | 12 | 16 | 20 | 25 | 32 | 40 | 50 | 63 |
| Side A/B | 42 | 23 | 17 | 11 | 7 | 4 | 3 | 3 |
| Side C/D | 32 | 14 | 10 | 16 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 2 |

** Enclosure preparation required

* Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

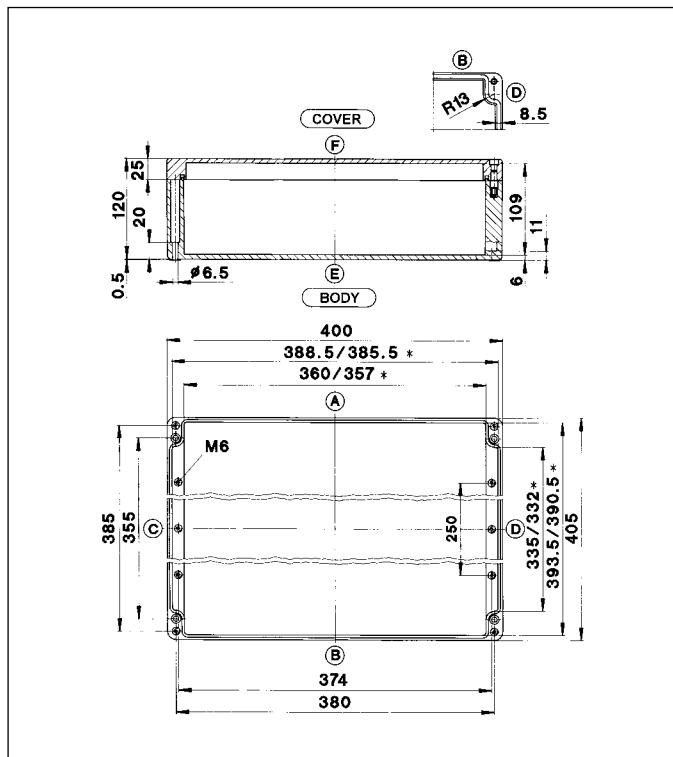
| Type | CP-400 | CPS-400 | | | | | | |
|---|-------------------|---------|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| Weight (g) | 3650 | 3650 | | | | | | |
| External dimension (mm) | 400 x 250 x 120 | | | | | | | |
| Ordering data Enclosure with seal (CR) | | | | | | | | |
| RAL 7000 (squirrel grey), with cover screws | 4400000000 | | | | | | | |
| RAL 7000 (squirrel grey), with hexagon socket head cap screws | 4400001000 | | | | | | | |
| RAL 7000 (squirrel grey), with silicone seal and cover screws | 4400077000 | | | | | | | |
| RAL 9005 (jet black), with cover screws | 5400000000 | | | | | | | |
| RAL 9005 (jet black), with hexagon socket head cap screws | 5400001000 | | | | | | | |
| RAL 9005 (jet black), with silicone seal and cover screws | 5400010000 | | | | | | | |
| Accessories (individual part or installation kit) | | | | | | | | |
| Mounting plate | 9823010000 | | | | | | | |
| Mounting rail TS 15 | - | | | | | | | |
| Mounting rail TS 32 | 9821014000 | | | | | | | |
| Mounting rail TS 35 | 9822017000 | | | | | | | |
| Earthing rail | 9810015000 | | | | | | | |
| External mounting brackets | 9824011000 | | | | | | | |
| External articulated hinges for CP** enclosures | 9801045000 | | | | | | | |
| External articulated hinges for CPS** enclosures | 9801046000 | | | | | | | |
| Internal articulated hinges with cover guide** | 9801032000 | | | | | | | |
| Silicone seal for extended temperature range (by the metre) | 9231009000 | | | | | | | |
| Maximum possible number of threads | | | | | | | | |
| ISO M | 12 | 16 | 20 | 25 | 32 | 40 | 50 | 63 |
| Side A/B | 74 | 38 | 27 | 17 | 13 | 6 | 5 | 4 |
| Side C/D | 32 | 14 | 10 | 8 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 2 |

** Enclosure preparation required

Polyester Enclosures – Series CP

400 x 405 x 120 mm

CP-450 RAL 7000 (squirrel grey)
CPS-450 RAL 9005 (jet black)



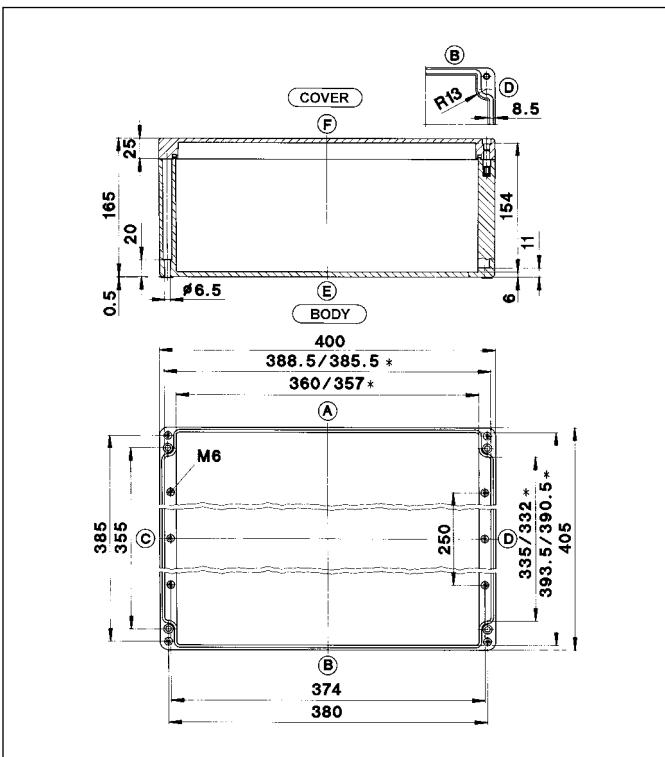
* Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

| Type | CP-450 | CPS-450 |
|---|-------------------------|---------|
| Weight (g) | 5580 | 5580 |
| External dimension (mm) | 400 x 405 x 120 | |
| Ordering data | Part number | |
| RAL 7000 (squirrel grey), with cover screws | 4450000000 | |
| RAL 7000 (squirrel grey), with hexagon socket head cap screws | 4450001000 | |
| RAL 7000 (squirrel grey), with silicone seal and cover screws | 4450013000 | |
| RAL 9005 (jet black), with cover screws | 5450000000 | |
| RAL 9005 (jet black), with hexagon socket head cap screws | 5450001000 | |
| RAL 9005 (jet black), with silicone seal and cover screws | 5450010000 | |
| | | |
| Accessories (individual part or installation kit) | | |
| Mounting plate | 9823011000 | |
| Mounting rail TS 15 | – | |
| Mounting rail TS 32 | 9821014000 | |
| Mounting rail TS 35 | 9822017000 | |
| Earthing rail | 9810015000 | |
| External mounting brackets | 9824012000 | |
| External articulated hinges for CP** enclosures | 9801045000 | |
| External articulated hinges for CPS** enclosures | 9801046000 | |
| Internal articulated hinges with cover guide** | 9801032000 | |
| Silicone seal for extended temperature range (by the metre) | 9231009000 | |
| | | |
| Maximum possible number of threads | | |
| ISO M | 12 16 20 25 32 40 50 63 | |
| Side A/B | 74 38 27 17 13 6 5 4 | |
| Side C/D | 57 29 20 15 7 5 4 4 | |

** Enclosure preparation required

400 x 405 x 165 mm

CP-460 RAL 7000 (squirrel grey)
CPS-460 RAL 9005 (jet black)



* Smaller dimension at mounting plate support

| Type | CP-460 | CPS-460 |
|---|-------------------------|---------|
| Weight (g) | 7740 | 7740 |
| External dimension (mm) | 400 x 405 x 165 | |
| Ordering data | Part number | |
| RAL 7000 (squirrel grey), with cover screws | 4460000000 | |
| RAL 7000 (squirrel grey), with hexagon socket head cap screws | 4460001000 | |
| RAL 7000 (squirrel grey), with silicone seal and cover screws | 4460010000 | |
| RAL 9005 (jet black), with cover screws | 5460000000 | |
| RAL 9005 (jet black), with hexagon socket head cap screws | 5460001000 | |
| RAL 9005 (jet black), with silicone seal and cover screws | 5460010000 | |
| | | |
| Accessories (individual part or installation kit) | | |
| Mounting plate | 9823011000 | |
| Mounting rail TS 15 | – | |
| Mounting rail TS 32 | 9821014000 | |
| Mounting rail TS 35 | 9822017000 | |
| Earthing rail | 9810015000 | |
| External mounting brackets | 9824012000 | |
| External articulated hinges for CP** enclosures | 9801045000 | |
| External articulated hinges for CPS** enclosures | 9801046000 | |
| Internal articulated hinges with cover guide** | 9801032000 | |
| Silicone seal for extended temperature range (by the metre) | 9231009000 | |
| | | |
| Maximum possible number of threads | | |
| ISO M | 12 16 20 25 32 40 50 63 | |
| Side A/B | 105 56 40 27 20 10 9 8 | |
| Side C/D | 92 45 30 23 12 9 6 5 | |

** Enclosure preparation required



BERNSTEIN

Notes

Screwed Cable Glands for Standard Enclosures

| Perfekt screwed cable glands, plastic (for CA and CP standard enclosures) | | | | |
|---|-------------------|-------------|--------------|--|
| General technical data | | Thread size | Cable ø (mm) | *  Article number |
| Colour | RAL 7001 | M12 x 1,5 | 3-6 | 15 9432462000 |
| Temperature range | -20°C to +100°C | M16 x 1,5 | 5-10 | 20 9432463000 |
| Protection class | IP68 | M20 x 1,5 | 8-13 | 24 9432464000 |
| Material | Polyamide PAG V-2 | M25 x 1,5 | 11-17 | 29 9432465000 |
| Sealing element | CR/NBR | M32 x 1,5 | 15-21 | 36 9432466000 |
| | | M40 x 1,5 | 19-28 | 46 9432467000 |
| | | M50 x 1,5 | 27-35 | 55 9432468000 |
| | | M63 x 1,5 | 32-42 | 68 9432469000 |
| | | PG7 | 3-6,5 | 15 9432291000 |
| | | PG9 | 4-8 | 19 9432292000 |
| | | PG11 | 5-10 | 22 9432293000 |
| | | PG13,5 | 6-12 | 24 9432294000 |
| | | PG16 | 10-14 | 27 9432295000 |
| | | PG21 | 13-18 | 33 9432296000 |
| | | PG29 | 18-25 | 42 9432297000 |
| | | PG36 | 22-32 | 53 9432298000 |
| | | PG42 | 30-38 | 60 9432299000 |
| | | PG48 | 34-44 | 65 9432300000 |

*  WAF (mm)

| Perfekt screwed cable glands, brass (for CA standard enclosures) | | | | |
|--|------------------|-------------|--------------|--|
| General technical data | | Thread size | Cable ø (mm) | *  Article number |
| Temperature range | -20°C bis +100°C | M12 x 1,5 | 3-6 | 14 9431280000 |
| Protection class | IP68 | M16 x 1,5 | 5-9 | 17 9431281000 |
| Material | Brass | M20 x 1,5 | 9-13 | 22 9431282000 |
| Sealing element | CR/NBR | M25 x 1,5 | 11-16 | 27 9431283000 |
| | | M32 x 1,5 | 14-21 | 34 9431284000 |
| | | M40 x 1,5 | 19-27 | 43 9431285000 |
| | | M50 x 1,5 | 24-35 | 55 9431286000 |
| | | M63 x 1,5 | 32-42 | 65 9431287000 |
| | | PG7 | 3-6,5 | 14 9431165000 |
| | | PG9 | 4-8 | 17 9431166000 |
| | | PG11 | 5-10 | 20 9431167000 |
| | | PG13,5 | 6-12 | 22 9431168000 |
| | | PG16 | 10-14 | 24 9431169000 |
| | | PG21 | 13-18 | 30 9431170000 |
| | | PG29 | 18-25 | 40 9431171000 |
| | | PG36 | 24-32 | 50 9431172000 |
| | | PG42 | 30-38 | 57 9431173000 |
| | | PG48 | 34-44 | 64 9431174000 |

*  WAF (mm)



BERNSTEIN

| Euro-2000 (Euro-Top) screwed cable glands, plastic (for CT standard enclosures), including integrated strain relief | | | | | |
|---|-----------------|-------------|--------------|----|-------------------|
| General technical data | | Thread size | Cable ø (mm) | * | Article number |
| Colour | RAL 7035 | M12 x 1,5 | 3-6,5 | 15 | 9432549000 |
| Temperature range | -30°C bis +80°C | M16 x 1,5 | 5-10 | 22 | 9432455000 |
| Protection class | IP68 | M20 x 1,5 | 6-12 | 24 | 9432548000 |
| Material | Polyamide 6 | M20 x 1,5 | 10-14 | 27 | 9432456000 |
| Sealing element | Neoprene | M25 x 1,5 | 13-18 | 33 | 9432457000 |
| | | M32 x 1,5 | 18-25 | 36 | 9432458000 |
| | | M40 x 1,5 | 22-23 | 46 | 9432459000 |
| | | M50 x 1,5 | 30-38 | 60 | 9432460000 |
| | | M63 x 1,5 | 34-44 | 65 | 9432461000 |
| | | PG7 | 3-6,5 | 15 | 9432445000 |
| | | PG9 | 4-8 | 19 | 9432446000 |
| | | PG11 | 5-10 | 22 | 9432447000 |
| | | PG13,5 | 6-12 | 24 | 9432448000 |
| | | PG16 | 10-14 | 27 | 9432449000 |
| | | PG21 | 13-18 | 33 | 9432450000 |
| | | PG29 | 18-25 | 42 | 9432451000 |

* WAF (mm)

Other screwed cable glands available on request.



Aluminium Light-Duty Control Enclosure CC-3000

Individual modular-design enclosures

The BERNSTEIN CC-3000 light-duty control enclosure is particularly suitable for encapsulating operator control panels, industrial computers and display components and, thanks to its modular concept, can be simply adapted to versions tailored to specific customer requirements. Its height and width can be varied up to a maximum recommended size of approx. 600 x 600 mm.

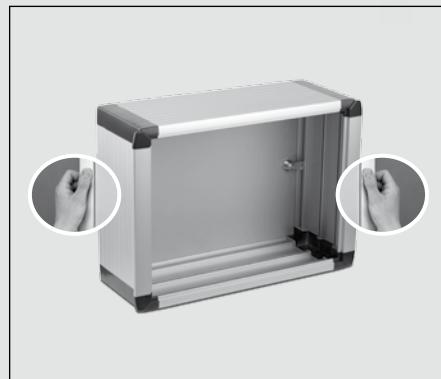
The aluminium sections can be simply cut to the required lengths and assembled with aluminium corner modules. The depth of the enclosure is achieved by variably combining 120 and 200 mm wide aluminium sections that can be further extended by an additional 55 mm wide door section. In this way, the enclosure depth can be varied to suit specific requirements. By combining different sections, it is possible to create a total of 5 different enclosure designs. Standard version sections and sections with handles are available for this purpose.



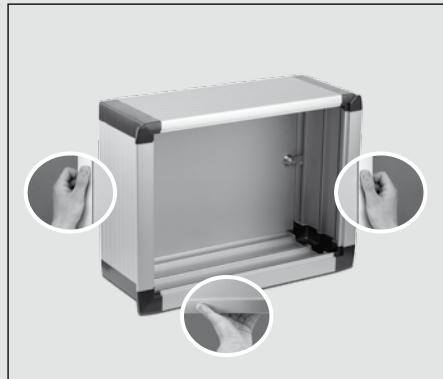
No handles



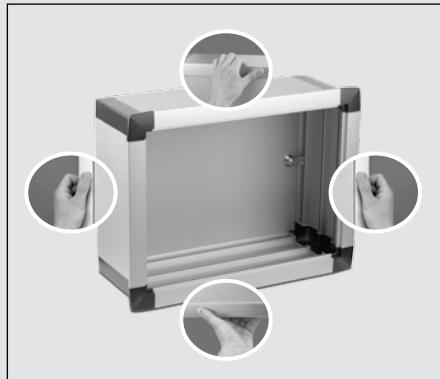
Handle only at bottom



Handles on left and right



Handles on left, right and bottom
(U-shaped)



Handles all round

Besides the width, height and depth, many other enclosure properties are freely selectable to create a customised configuration, e.g.:

- door hinge mounted on left or right
- enclosure preparation for suspension systems
- colour of corner modules

Ready-to-use front panels with screen print or engraving can, of course, be used according to customer specifications.

The BERNSTEIN product range also offers complete system solutions including specific preparation and wiring (see Page 12 for details).

A checklist will help you to define the required enclosure configuration while also serving as enquiry and order form (see Page 106).



BERNSTEIN



Aluminium section depth comparison: 200 mm (left) and 120 mm (right)

Different enclosure depths are created by standard 120 mm and 200 mm wide sections or by combining with the 55 mm door extension for a total depth of 175 mm and 255 mm respectively. The corresponding installation depths are listed on the page after next.



120 mm section with additional door extension (55 mm)



Fixed rear panel



Hinged rear panel with lock

The rear panel can be screwed down (left photo) or configured as a door without restricting the installation space by using hinges or articulated hinges (right photo).



Internally-mounted front panel

A practical quick assembly system with plastic fold-up retaining elements is used to secure the internally-mounted front panel. No changes need to be made to the front panel. The retaining elements can be shifted to freely selectable and reversible positions within the sections in the enclosure.



Externally-mounted front panel

Mounting screws are screwed through the externally-mounted front panel into captive nuts that are inserted in the moveable retaining elements that can be positioned as required. As a further mounting option, threaded studs welded on the back of the front panel (concealed from the outside) are locked with nuts behind the retaining elements thus holding the front panel. Even when the door extension is used, the rear panel can still be secured in the described manner.

Aluminium Light-Duty Control Enclosure CC-3000

Suspension system preparation

In most applications it is necessary to mount the enclosure on a machine or wall. The following BERNSTEIN suspension systems are ideally suited for this purpose:

- CS-2000 SL light-duty suspension system (Page 116)
- CS-3000 suspension system (Page 130)
- CS-2000 System 80 suspension system (Page 150)

The enclosure sections are prepared (machined) corresponding to the specific suspension system (coupling components).

Product features

- Modular system: Freely selectable width and height of enclosure
- 5 possible enclosure designs
- Modern industrial design with homogeneous appearance and distinctive identification features
- Recognition features
- Single-walled sections provide outstanding heat dissipation (the air trapped in double-walled sections acts as thermal insulation, thus inhibiting heat dissipation)
- Rectangular front panels (this allows direct installation of commercially available controllers)
- Front panels externally-mounted or internally-mounted
- Quick assembly system for internally-mounted front panel
- No need to subsequently fit external rubber seals
- Standard protection class IP65
- Rear panel fixed with screws or mounted on integrated hinge or articulated hinge
- Rear panel attachments can be used without restricting installation space
- Internal grooves for simple mounting with spring nuts
- Configuration corresponding to customer specifications (CC-3000 check list, see Page 106)
- Extensive range of accessories (see Page 82)



Heat dissipation

The single-wall configuration gives the aluminium section particularly good passive heat dissipation properties while conforming to protection class IP65. In many cases there is no need to use active coolers. To meet increased heat dissipation requirements, it is possible to use internal (not outward blowing), low-wear and maintenance-free fans. You will find further details and corresponding components in the range of accessories for control enclosures from Page 82 onwards.



BERNSTEIN

Built-in components

The extruded aluminium section features an all-round grooves, allowing components to be simply secured with spring nuts without the need for mechanical modification to the enclosure.



All-round mounting grooves simplify installation.

Technical data

Dimensions

| Single section configuration | | | | |
|--|--------------------|--------------------|---------------|--------------------|
| | Front panel | Rear panel | Section depth | Installation depth |
| A. | Internally mounted | Fixed or hinged | 120 | 103 |
| | | | 200 | 183 |
| B. | Externally mounted | Fixed or hinged | 120 | 111 |
| | | | 200 | 191 |
| Configuration with combination of two sections (as door) | | | | |
| | Front panel | Rear panel | Section depth | Installation depth |
| C. | Internally mounted | Internally mounted | 120+55 | 149 |
| | | | 200+55 | 229 |
| D. | Externally mounted | Internally mounted | 120+55 | 157 |
| | | | 200+55 | 237 |
| E. | Internally mounted | Externally mounted | 120+55 | 157 |
| | | | 200+55 | 237 |
| F. | Externally mounted | Externally mounted | 120+55 | 166 |
| | | | 200+55 | 246 |

Materials

| | |
|---|-------------|
| Extruded aluminium section | Al Mg Si 05 |
| Pressure die-cast aluminium corners | Al Si 12 |
| Seals between section and corner module | Plastic |
| Seal between front panel and rear panel | CR |
| Hinge, articulated hinge | Al Mg Si 05 |
| Front panel, rear panel | Al Mg |

Colours

| | |
|---------------------------|-------------------|
| Sections | Anodised, neutral |
| Front panels, rear panels | Anodised, neutral |
| Corner module | RAL 7016 |
| UL 50 Type 12 | |
| Approbations | |

Modular Aluminium Control Enclosures CC-4000/CC-4000 SL

Modular Control Enclosures CC-4000 and CC-4000 SL

The CC-4000/CC-4000 SL are modular aluminium control enclosure systems. With their outstanding technical features, the enclosures simply and efficiently encapsulate industrial controllers and operator control panels for centralised and decentralised automation in production processes.

Produkteigenschaften:

- Modern monitor-based industrial design
- Modular system made from high-grade cast aluminium with functional surface finish
- Colour surfaces accentuating design features, choice of other colours (RAL) on request
- Freely selectable width and height
- Single-walled aluminium sections for optimum heat dissipation
- Integrated handle elements that make the enclosure easy to handle while underscoring the monitor characteristics
- Protection class IP65
- Heat dissipation suitable for industrial applications without reducing protection class
- Extensive range of accessories (siehe Seite 82)
- All-round mounting grooves for built-in components, no need for modifications
- Quick front panel mounting
- Internally or externally mounted front panel
- Direct installation of controller or visualisation unit, display and operator control panel...
- Door configurations for direct access
- Configuration corresponding to customer specifications (CC-4000 and CC-4000 SL check lists, see Pages 108 to 111)



Approbations

- UL 50 Type 12
- TÜV

Suspension system preparation

In most applications it is necessary to mount the enclosure on a machine or wall. The following BERNSTEIN suspension systems are ideally suited for this purpose:

- SL light-duty suspension system CS-2000 SL (Page 116)
- suspension system CS-3000 (Page 130)
- System 80 suspension system (Page 150)

The enclosure sections are prepared (machined) corresponding to the specific suspension system (coupling components).





BERNSTEIN

CC-4000

Thanks to a comprehensive modular system, the enclosure depth can be adapted precisely to your controller. Based on aluminium frame sections with depths of 52, 80, 140, 200 and 290 mm with extension sections with depths of 68, 128 and 228 mm, depending on the size of the controller, you can choose depths between 52 mm and 646 mm. Your selected width or height is produced by correspondingly cutting and machining the aluminium sections.

You determine the type of access

- Hinged rear panel
- Frame sections as front door, also for hinge-mounted controller
- Frame or extension section (rear door) with articulated hinge (fixed or detachable). The detachable version makes it possible to replace the complete module together with the built-in controller for servicing purposes.

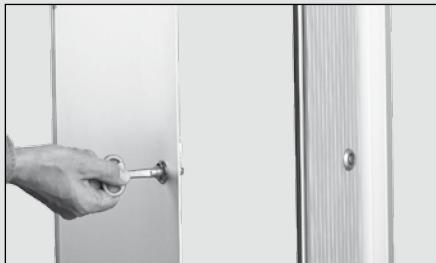


The single-walled aluminium section offers outstanding heat dissipation properties which are significantly superior to two-walled enclosures where the air trapped between the walls acts as an insulator. For more demanding requirements, the heat dissipation can be further enhanced and adapted to defined operating conditions by incorporating optional measures such as heat sink rear panel, internal fans or even an air conditioner. You will find further details in our range of accessories for control enclosures from Page 82 onwards.

The BERNSTEIN suspension systems CS-2000 SL, CS-3000 and CS-2000 System 80 provide ideal attachment to machine or wall (see Pages 116 to 161). Selection of the suitable system depends on the arm length and the total weight of the enclosure. We would be pleased to assist you in selecting the right system for your application.



Opening CC-4000 enclosure from front with hinged frame section.



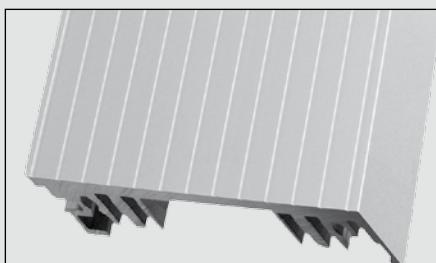
Opening CC-4000 enclosure from rear with flush-closing door.



Opening CC-4000 enclosure and detaching entire frame section at articulated hinges.



The ergonomically formed handles at the front of the enclosure make safe handling easy.



External view of aluminium section. Generously sized cable channels on the inside. Direct screw mounting of components or mounting with easy-to-fit spring nuts.



Combined, frame and expansion sections with different widths make up your specified control enclosure depth.

Modular Aluminium Control Enclosures CC-4000/CC-4000 SL

Dimensions

Thanks to the different section depths, BERNSTEIN CC-4000 control enclosures are available in depths from 52 mm up to 646 mm (see drawings below).

Frame sections

52 mm

80 mm

140 mm

200 mm

290 mm

Extension sections

68 mm

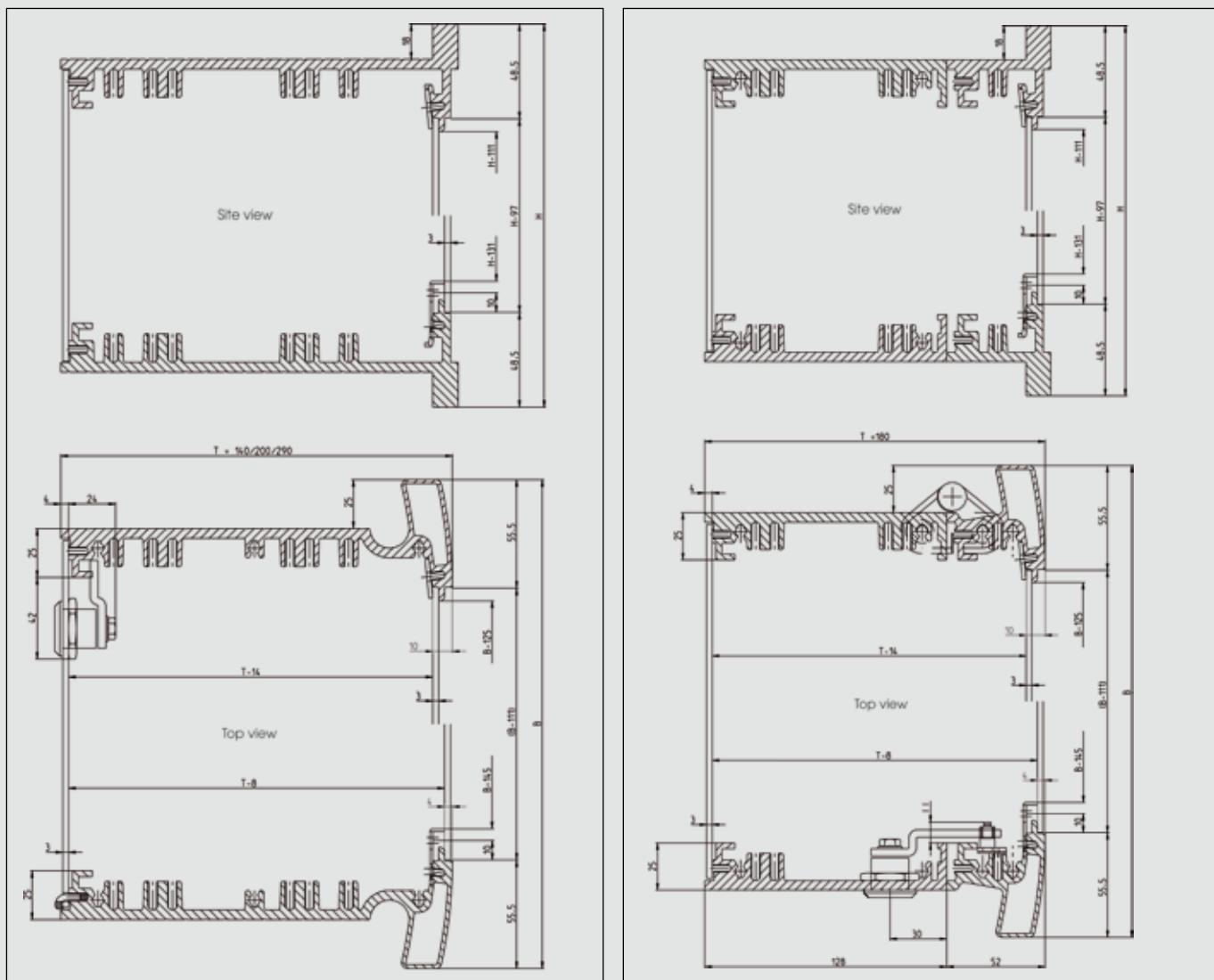
128 mm

228 mm

The width and height are freely selectable up to a size of 800 x 800 mm. Different sizes may be possible from case to case.

Requirements for front-mounted front panel:

- Front panel support 3.0 mm deep for 140, 200 and 290 sections
- Front panel support 6.5 mm deep for 52 and 80 sections



Stand/console version CC-4000

In addition to the options for mounting the CC-4000 control enclosures on type CS-3000, CS-2000 System 80 and CS-2000 SL suspension systems (see Page 116 onwards), BERNSTEIN also offers the configuration on a terminal stand as well as a suspended or upright console version.

With components specifically developed for this purpose, the user has available an ergonomically arranged and attractive industrial PC workstation. In all three variants the inclination of the control enclosure and of the keyboard console is adjustable, providing an optimum field of view and ideal access to the control panel for the user, corresponding to size and light conditions.

The cable gland in the stand itself is located in a cable duct integrated at the rear, concealed by a cover panel. Cables and connectors can be routed directly to the attached control enclosure or keyboard console through the coupling head combined with the stand. This renders external cable ducts superfluous.



You will find the terminal stand, the stand/console version as well as the console coupling head for creating a suspended console configuration in our range of accessories from Page 82 onwards. Using the BERNSTEIN checklist (see Page 106), with corresponding preparation, the type CC-4000 and CC-3000 control enclosures can be configured to enable direct connection. Vertically adjustable support feet as well as a set of castors for mobile applications that can be fitted directly to the stand without the need for additional modifications, are available as accessories.

Delivery specification

- Single stand, stand/console, console coupling head suspended, support feet and set of castors come with assembly material and instructions
- Single stand, stand/console and coupling head suspended in colour RAL 7035
- Special colours available on request

Modular Aluminium Control Enclosures CC-4000/CC-4000 SL

CC-4000 SL

The ideal addition to the CC-4000 control enclosure range

Thanks to its elegant, slimline design, the CC-4000 SL is the ideal addition to the BERNSTEIN CC-4000 range of control enclosures.

The modern, dynamic industrial design of the enclosure gives the entire machine or system a high-quality appearance. Tailored to the size of the controller or operator control panels, a corresponding aluminium section configuration can be selected from the extended range of enclosures.

With its many outstanding technical features the enclosure makes it easy to encapsulate the controllers cost-effectively.



Product features (additionally to CC-4000):

- Two enclosure depths (external dimensions: 55 and 99 mm)
- Slimline design for configuring small visualisation systems

Without the need for mechanical modifications, built-in components are easy to mount and remove with the aid of spring nuts in the all-round mounting grooves in the enclosure.



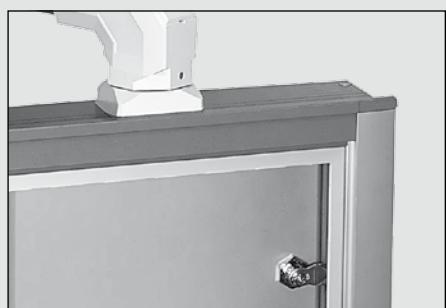
Comparison of handle sections:
Left: CC-4000 SL, right: CC-4000



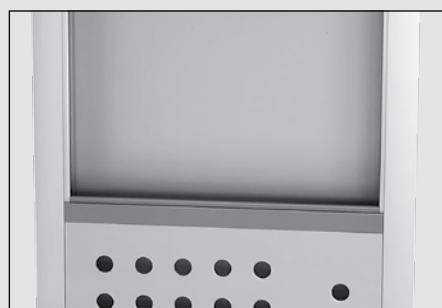
Application with control unit, partition and two-row operator control panel



Application with control unit



CC-4000 SL with suspension system attachment CS-2000 SL and front panel aperture



CC-4000 SL with partition and externally-mounted two-row operator control panel.

- Externally mounted front panel: Inner depth = Outer depth - 14 mm
- Internally mounted front panel: Inner depth = Outer depth - 20 mm
- Rationalisation effects thanks to time-saving installation and servicing.



Accessories for control enclosures CC-3000, CC-4000 and CC-4000 SL

BERNSTEIN not only offers innovative control enclosures that can be perfectly configured to suit your specific requirements with our comprehensive range of accessories that you will find on the following pages but our system solution service also realises complete enclosure solutions.

The range of accessories covers the following areas:

- **Attachment solutions**

Whether suspended, upright or mobile – we have the right system for any configuration.

- **Interface solutions**

With the interfaces laptops, programming devices, diagnostic facilities, modems etc. can be easily connected to built-in components for servicing purposes. Simply open the cover and connect. Protection class IP65 is retained (cover closed).

- **Keyboard solutions**

Data input devices do not always have to be in the way. We have available excellent solutions for storing such devices and cleverly integrating them in the overall concept while retaining the user-friendly ergonomics of the system.

- **Handle solutions**

The BERNSTEIN range of accessories also includes practical handles to ensure the enclosures are handled safely.

- **Safety solutions**

Your safety is our concern – we therefore offer a range of accessories that help and protect.

- **Heat dissipation solutions**

Heat dissipation is a key problem which we will gladly resolve for you. Take the easy way out and contact us. We have the right enclosures, suitable equipment and the necessary know-how to effectively solve heat dissipation problems.

- **Cable solutions**

It is often necessary to route cables into the enclosure – whether single core or preassembled cables, we have the right solution

- **Front panel solutions**

The front is the most important side of the enclosure. Here everything must be right and should look exactly as you imagined. Take advantage of our service to help you find the appropriate accessories.

Our comprehensive range of accessories is listed on the following pages.

Accessories for control enclosures

| | | |
|-----------------------------|--|--|
| Article | Console connector kit | Console coupling head, single |
| Article number | 9806493000 | 9808013100 |
| Attachment solutions | | |
| Design | Rigid elements for connecting upper section of console to lower section, set of 2 connectors, finish similar to RAL 9006. | For connecting upper section of console to lower section, including infinitely variable adjustment of lower section of console from 0 to 30°. Finish similar to RAL 7035. Also available in RAL 9006 on request. |
| Article | Suspension system cover, adapter flange | Suspension system covers CS-2000 SL |
| Article number | 9806512000 | 9806495000 |
| Design | For closing off unused BERNSTEIN adapter flange connection points in the enclosure. Finish similar to RAL 9006. | Flange size 60 mm. For closing off unused BERNSTEIN suspension system connection points. Finish similar to RAL 9006. Other RAL colours available on request. |
| Article | Stand CC-3000 | Stand CC-4000 |
| Article number | 1016509100 | See specification |
| Design | Upright stand with straight column for mounting control enclosures. Finish similar to RAL 7035. Please order castors and coupling components separately. | Upright stand with integrated coupling head for infinitely variable, pivoted attachment of CC-4000 and CC-3000 control enclosures (infinitely variable from 0° to 30°). Finish similar to RAL 7035. 1016786000 with integrated coupling head 1016787000 with integrated console coupling head that additionally allows infinitely variable, pivoted (0° to 20°) attachment of keyboard consoles. |

| | | |
|--|--|---|
| Thin Client wall mount bracket – enclosure attachment 9805332000 | Thin Client wall mounting bracket – wall/ pillar attachment 9805333000 | Adapter flange 9806213000 |
|  |  |  |
| Particularly suitable for mounting an enclosure on safety gate posts that can accept 40, 60 and 80 mm post attachments. The plastic mount is silicone-free. Designed for standard M6 attachment. The maximum load for central mounting is 20 kg. The wall/post attachment, Art. No. 9805333000, is additionally required for a complete system. | Particularly suitable for mounting an enclosure on safety gate posts that can accept 40, 60 and 80 mm post attachments. The plastic mount is silicone-free. Designed for standard M6 attachment. The maximum load for central mounting is 20 kg. The enclosure attachment, Art. No. 9805332000, is additionally required for a complete system. | For simple "one-man mounting" of a control enclosure on the suspension system. Finish similar to RAL 7035. |
| Suspension system cover CS-2000 System 80 9806499000 | TFT monitor mounting bracket 9806679000 | Transparent Makrolon front panel On request |
|  |  |  |
| Flange size 80 mm. For closing off unused BERNSTEIN suspension system connection points. Finish similar to RAL 9006. Other RAL colours available on request. | Commercially available displays can be easily secured in modern control enclosures, thus encapsulating them in a way that meets industrial standards. | Please contact us regarding the protection of a commercially available monitor that is secured in the enclosure by means of a TFT monitor mounting bracket. |
| Industrial castors 9808012800 | Equipment castors 9808015300 | Support feet 9808012900 |
|  |  |  |
| Set of castors, consisting of 4 swivel castors with brake. Load-bearing capacity of each castor 50 kg. | Set of castors, consisting of 2 swivel castors and 2 swivel castors with brake. Load-bearing capacity of each castor 70 kg. | Vertically adjustable feet (4x) for upright stands. |

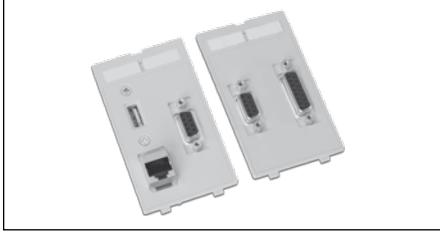
Accessories for control enclosures

| | | |
|-----------------------------|---|--|
| Article | Tabletop feet, adjustable | Tabletop feet (StopChoc) |
| Article number | 9806014000 | 9806500000 |
| Attachment solutions | | |
| Design | Simple plastic tabletop feet for control enclosures; feet can be set upright to adjust enclosure inclination. | Vibration-absorbing tabletop feet for control enclosures, ideal for mobile use in close proximity to machines or sensitive electronic equipment. |
| Article | CD-ROM cover | Floppy disk cover |
| Article number | 9806486000 | 9806258000 |
| Interface solutions | | |
| Design | Aluminium interface cover, 177 x 119 x 8 mm, finish similar to RAL 9006, with snap-in fastener. Also available with turn-lock fastener. | Aluminium interface cover, 120 x 92 x 8 mm, finish similar to RAL 9006, with snap-in fastener. |
| Article | Interface insert | Interface insert |
| Article number | 9421308000 | 9421284000 |
| Design | 1x Sub-D9/1xSub-D15, female/female | 2x USB 2.0 Type A with 0.7 m cable and connector |

**BERNSTEIN**

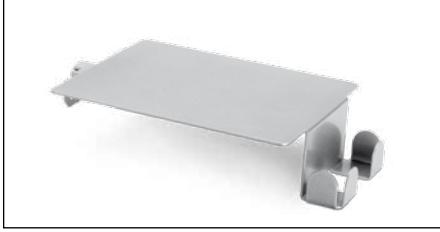
| | | |
|---|--|--|
| External articulated hinge, fixed 9806021000 | External articulated hinge, detachable 9806123000 | External mounting bracket 9806017000 |
| | | |
| For wall mounting of control enclosures, set of 2 (2 sets are required for fixed mounting). Finish similar to RAL 9006. | For wall mounting of control enclosures or swivelling away from wall. (1x 980.6123.000 and 1x 980.6021.000 are required for this application.) Finish similar to RAL 9006, set of 2. | For fixed wall mounting of an enclosure. |
| Front panel interface, single 9421283000 | Front panel interface, double 9421306000 | Interface insert 9421311000 |
| | | |
| Metal interface cover, various snap-in inserts for modular configurations. Plastic version available on request. | Metal interface cover, various snap-in inserts for modular configurations. Plastic version available on request. | 1x RJ45 / USB BF-A / Sub-D9 |
| Interface insert 9421300000 | Interface insert 9421307000 | Interface insert 9421310000 |
| | | |
| 2x USB 2.0 Type A shielded | Earthered socket outlet 250V | 1x Sub-D9/1xSub-D15, female/male |

Accessories for control enclosures

| | | |
|--|---|--|
| Article | Interface insert | Interface insert |
| Article number | 9421312000 | On request |
| Interface/ keyboard solutions |  |  |
| Design | Flat dummy panel | Other inserts available on request. Please contact us. |
| Article | Keyboard drawer 483 x 89 x 155 mm (19"/2HM) | Keyboard drawer 483 x 134 x 155 mm (19"/3HM) 20° inclination |
| Article number | 9806744000 | 9806497000 |
| |  |  |
| Design | With mounting pin, no lock, IP65 rating when closed, including German keyboard with USB connector. Other language-version keyboards and drawer with lock available. | With mounting pin, no lock, IP65 rating when closed, including German keyboard with PS2 connector. Other language-version keyboards and drawer with lock available. |
| Article | Keyboard shelf | Keyboard support bracket, straight |
| Article number | 9806175000 | 9806326000 |
| |  |  |
| Design | Sheet metal, finish similar to RAL 9006. 2x M5 holes required in enclosure. Stainless steel version available on request. | Keyboard support bracket for individual positioning on enclosure. Finish similar to RAL 9006. Can be tucked away under the enclosure when not in use. No modifications required on enclosure (the adapter kit is required for CC-3000 without lower handle strip). |

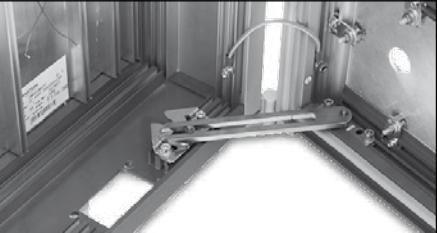
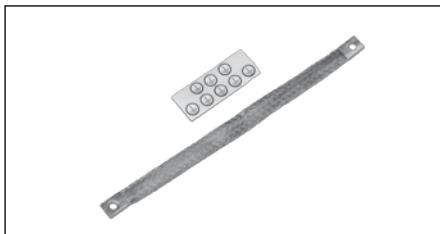
| | | |
|--|--|--|
| USB interface 9421319000 | RJ-45 interface 9806519000 | Keyboard drawer 483 x 89 x 155 mm (19"/2HM) 9806496000 |
|  |  |  |
| Single USB interface with captive dust cap, protection class IP65. Mounted in a 22.5 mm hole in enclosure or front panel. | Single RJ-45 interface with captive dust cap, protection class IP65. Mounted in a 22.5 mm hole in enclosure or front panel. | With mounting pin, no lock, IP65 rating when closed, including German keyboard with PS2 connector. Other language-version keyboards and drawer with lock available. |
| Keyboard drawer 483 x 134 x 155 mm (19"/3HM) 20° inclination 9806745000 | Integrated keyboard drawer On request | Fold-down keyboard panel 9806488000 |
|  |  |  |
| With mounting pin, no lock, IP65 rating when closed, including German keyboard with USB connector. Other language-version keyboards and drawer with lock available. | We can integrate our IP65 keyboard drawers, straight or 20° inclination, directly in your customised front panel. Please contact us. | Made from coated sheet steel, finish similar to RAL 9006. Dimensions: 483x249x50 mm. IP54 rating when open. |
| Keyboard support bracket, 30° inclination 9806487000 | Separate keyboard with PS2 connector See specification | Separate keyboard with USB connector See specification |
|  | | |
| Keyboard support bracket for individual positioning on enclosure. Finish similar to RAL 9006. Can be tucked away under the enclosure when not in use. No modifications required on enclosure (the adapter kit is required for CC-3000 without lower handle strip). | 84 short-stroke keys. PS2 connector. Dimensions (suitable for 19" keyboard drawers): 370 x 20 x 139 mm. Other versions available on request. 9286109000 German 9286110000 US English 9286107000 French | 84 short-stroke keys. USB connector. Dimensions (suitable for 19" keyboard drawers): 370 x 20 x 139 mm. Other versions available on request. 9286159000 German 9286117000 US English 9286188000 French |

Accessories for control enclosures

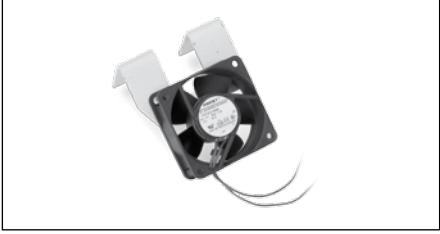
| | | |
|---|--|---|
| Article | Clipboard | Mouse pad |
| Article number | 9806388000 | 9806480000 |
| Keyboard/ handle solutions |  |  |
| Design | For placing production documents for instance (DIN A4) at the enclosure. Sheet steel, finish similar to RAL 9006. No modifications required on enclosure (the adapter kit is required for CC-3000 without lower handle strip). | Adjustable mouse pad with storage tray for mouse. Finish similar to RAL 9006. No modifications required on enclosures with side handle strip (the adapter kit is required for CC-3000 without side handle strip). |
| Article | Positioning handle | Carrying handle |
| Article number | See specification | 9806490000 |
| Handle/ safety solutions |  |  |
| Design | Anodised, ergonomically designed, formed aluminium positioning handle. 9808015100 Length 250 mm 9808015200 Length 350 mm | Black carrying handle especially for small enclosures in mobile applications. |
| Article | Earthing kit, internally mounted front panel | Earthing kit, door and externally mounted front panel |
| Article number | 9806505000 | 9806506000 |
| Safety/ heat dissipation solutions | |  |
| Design | Additional earthing kit for earthing internally mounted front panels. | Additional earthing kit for earthing externally mounted front panels or doors (green/yellow). |



BERNSTEIN

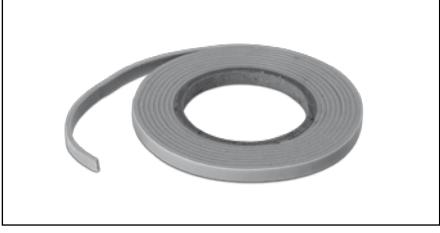
| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Adapter kit RAL 9006 9806489000 | CC handle See specification | Corner handle set 9806026000 |
| |  |  |
| For attaching the clipboard or keyboard mounting brackets to enclosure sections without handle strip. | Straight, anodised aluminium handle. 9808015000 Length 140 mm 9808014900 Length 200 mm 9808014600 Length 350 mm | 2x black foam-coated corner handles. |
| Bump guard 1 m, yellow/black 9231731000 | Corner and mounting system reinforcements On request | Door arrester 9806503000 |
|  |  |  |
| For protecting edges and corners, self-adhesive foam material. | Made to suit your enclosure on request. Please specify required sizes or enclosure article number. | For locking door inn open position and for limiting opening range (approx.100°). |
| Earthing kit, door and externally mounted front panel 9806507000 | Heat sink, rear panel On request | Internal fan 9806421000 |
|  |  |  |
| Copper strap | Made to suit your enclosure on request. Please contact us. | 24 V, 40 m³/h |

Accessories for control enclosures

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|--|--|
| Article | Fan mounting bracket set | Filter fan set PF1000 |
| Article number | 9806491000 | 9806492000 |
| Heat dissipation solutions |  |  |
| Design | Set of 2 brackets for axial or radial fan, RAL 7035. | 230 V filter fan + outlet filter 24 m³/h, IP54 |
| Article | Cable gland strips 16/4 | Cable gland strips 24/5 |
| Article number | 9806501000 | 9806502000 |
| Cable solutions |  |  |
| Design | For entry of preassembled cables in enclosures (machining necessary). | For entry of preassembled cables in enclosures (machining necessary). |
| Article | Cable grommets | Screwed cable glands |
| Article number | On request | On request |
| Cable/ front panel solutions | |  |
| Design | Other cable grommets available on request. Please contact us. | We have available a large selection of metal and plastic cable glands Matching your enclosure. Please contact us. |



BERNSTEIN

| | | |
|--|--|--|
| Internal filter set or filter fan set On request | Air conditioner 230 V, 320 W, L35L35 9421279000  | Air conditioner 230 V, 400 W, L35L35 9421276000  |
| Higher power rating or 24 V/230 V units available on request. | 270 x 520 x 110 mm, 13,3 kg | 520 x 340 x 110 mm, 14,8 kg |
| Cable grommets, cable diameter 3-4 mm 9432613000 | Cable grommets, cable diameter 6-7 mm 9432617000   | Dummy plug 9432614000  |
| Grommets for cable gland strips | Grommets for cable gland strips | Grommets for cable gland strips |
| Mounting rail service On request | Front panel sealing kit 9806373000  | Mounting brackets 9806008000  |
| On request we will cut mounting rails to size for your enclosure (TS32/TS35 for accepting terminal blocks). Please contact us. | 2 m front panel flat seal, 6 x 2 mm, grey | For attaching mounting plates or other built-in components in enclosures. |

Accessories for control enclosures

| | | |
|------------------------------|--|--|
| Article | Set of spring nuts M4 | Set of spring nuts M6 |
| Article number | 9806006000 | 9806007000 |
| Front panel solutions | | |
| Design | Set of 10 | Set of 10 |
| Article | 19" Mounting kit | Front panel preparation service |
| Article number | 9806112000 | On request |
| Design | Set of 4, used only together with front panel mounting brackets, e.g. in front panel mounting kits or in enclosures already supplied by BERNSTEIN. | We machine front and rear panels individually to suit your specific requirements. Engraving or various printing processes also possible on request. Simply provide us with a drawing with your requirements. |



BERNSTEIN

Set of clamping elements (PC670/PC677)

9806324000

**Front panel mounting kit CC-3000**

9806508000

**Front panel mounting kit CC-4000**

9806509000



Set of 6 clamping elements for direct installation
of Siemens PC 670/677

Set of 10 mounting elements

Set of 10 mounting elements

Mounting plates**On request**

Made to suit your enclosure on request. Please specify
required size or enclosure article number.

Industrial Workstation WS-6000

Robust for harsh production environments



All industrial workstations look good on paper. It is only when they are put to the test in harsh everyday production conditions do they show what they are really worth. Therefore, the BERNSTEIN WS-6000 not only looks good, but also has the intrinsic qualities to back this up:

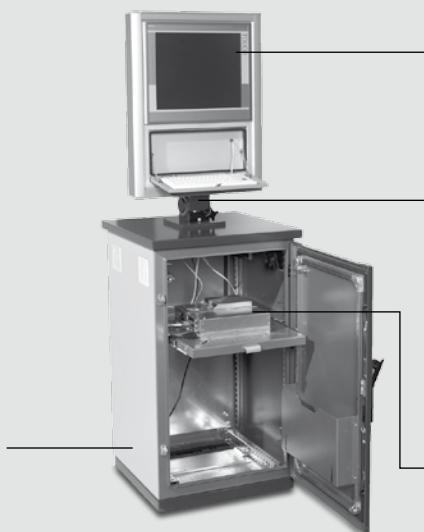
With its robust sheet steel cabinet and modular aluminium control enclosure, the workstation provides permanent and reliable protection for sensitive control electronics in harsh production environments. Whether vibration, impact, dust or moisture – the WS-6000 is completely unaffected while impressing with its well-conceived, unsurpassed ergonomics.

With numerous variation options and a comprehensive range of accessories, the BERNSTEIN WS-6000 is the tailor-made solution for your demanding applications: e.g. system controllers, QA workplace or signalling station.

Product features

- Coordinated system in terms of design and configuration
- Sheet steel and aluminium design
- Individual colour schemes in most RAL shades available on request
- Protection class IP65 (cabinet IP55)
- Perfected ergonomics
- Compact design
- Service-friendly layout
- Flexible concept for tailored solutions
- Extensive range of accessories
- Complete solutions from under one roof

Completely closed sheet metal cabinet with protection class IP55. Different heights and variable colour scheme available. Standard version 600 x 600 x 1042 mm and colour RAL 7035.



Modular BERNSTEIN aluminium control enclosure CC-3000, CC-4000 or CC-4000 SL

Special coupling designs for ergonomic operation

Extensive range of BERNSTEIN accessories for equipping the inside of the cabinet with mounting rails/plates, wiring frames, climate control components and much more.



BERNSTEIN

Modular control enclosures

Together with the tried-and-tested Series CC-3000 and CC-4000/CC-4000 SL aluminium control enclosures, the BERNSTEIN WS-6000 workstation offers a wide variety of solutions for encapsulating operator control panels, visualisation units and IPCs. Thanks to their modular design, the control enclosures are extremely well suited for customer-specific solutions.

The width and height can be freely selected in the enclosure configuration. Base elements of different depths are simply combined to create the required enclosure depth: This makes it possible to achieve graduated installation depths from 103 mm to 246 mm for the CC-3000 and from 80 mm to more than 600 mm for the CC-4000.

As all enclosure sections feature internal grooves, components can be effortlessly mounted simply using spring nuts.

The method used to secure the internally mounted front panels is just as simple. A quick assembly system ensures the front panel can be mounted directly without the need for additional work.

You will find detailed information on our range of control enclosures from Page 72 onwards.

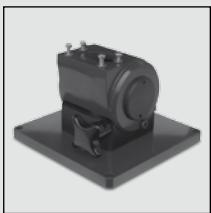
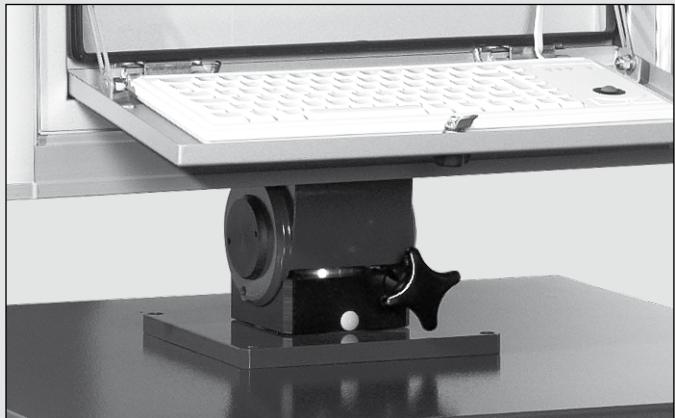
From Page 82 onwards you will also find the extensive range of accessories for the control enclosures used in connection with the BERNSTEIN WS-6000 workstation. All accessories are designed to provide a wide variety or ergonomic solutions that ensure safe operation of the BERNSTEIN WS-6000 industrial workstation without fatigue.



Industrial Workstation WS-6000

Special coupling systems

Corresponding to requirements, various coupling systems can be utilised for the purpose of connecting the control enclosure and bottom cabinet. Each coupling has its own specific features. The turn/tilt coupling for instance provides the best possible ergonomics thanks to unlimited variability it offers in aligning the control enclosure. The special design of the rotary coupling suppresses the 'chimney effect', thus preventing dust and heat from the bottom cabinet entering the control enclosure. The two base couplings, on the other hand, are particularly suitable for narrow panel enclosures.



Four coupling systems are available:
Rotary coupling, turn/tilt coupling,
base coupling, base tilt coupling

Highly effective heat dissipation

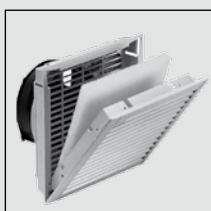
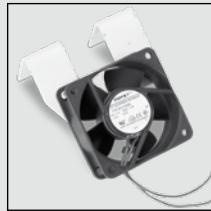
The more powerful the computer, the more heat it produces. The risk of overheating rises exponentially in configurations where the electronics are completely enclosed. To effectively prevent heat failure of sensitive components, the control enclosure and bottom cabinet can be equipped with various systems for both passive and active heat dissipation.

In order to create the most favourable prerequisites for heat transfer, great importance was attached to passive heat dissipation when designing the BERNSTEIN WS-6000 industrial workstation.

The range of accessories for the WS-6000 features many well-proven options specifically designed for thermal management in the bottom cabinet. The majority of heat build-up problems can be easily solved with filter fans fitted in the enclosure. The fans can be thermostatically controlled or speed-regulated to ensure increased reliability and longer service life. High-performance mini climate control units are the first choice for applications where fans cannot provide sufficient cooling capacity or should not be used.

The single-wall configuration gives the aluminium section particularly good passive heat dissipation properties while conforming to protection class IP65. In many cases, therefore, there is no need to use active coolers. To meet increased heat dissipation requirements, it is possible to use internal (not outward blowing), low-wear and maintenance-free fans.

Thermal management is an important subject that should not be left to chance. Our technicians would be pleased to advise you on the most effective solution to the specific cooling requirements of your application.





BERNSTEIN



Extremely sturdy bottom cabinets

The bottom cabinet is the load-bearing base of an industrial workstation. Stability and torsional rigidity are the decisive factors that govern the mechanical integrity of the overall construction. BERNSTEIN therefore uses only the highest quality materials as well as a sturdy frame structure for the cabinet body and door of the WS-6000 workstation.

Accordingly, the body of the bottom cabinet is made from solid, 2 mm thick, welded steel side panels. Together with the frame sections, this structure ensures maximum stability. The stability is further enhanced by the base guide rails and the reinforcements in the top section. Two internal reinforcement elements are additionally used for the sheet steel worktop.

The WS-6000 workstation has a static load bearing capacity of up to 150 kg. The door structure with maintenance-free 4-point bar lock and 180° opening angle (rear door 120° opening angle) provides unobstructed

access. However, it is not only the mechanical qualities of the WS-6000 bottom cabinet that are of an exceptionally high standard, but, in addition to the IP55 protection rating, the efficient EMC protection and the numerous equipotential bonding options via earthing connections also contribute to the effective protection of the sensitive electronics.

Thanks to its uncompromising long-term quality, the WS-6000 workstation is predestined for use in harsh industrial environments and offers the ideal prerequisites for individually configuring workstations to your specifications. For this purpose, the comprehensive BERNSTEIN range of accessories includes everything you will need to optically configure the inside of the WS-6000 cabinet:

mounting plates, mounting rail systems, installation frames, various rear panel/door solutions, holders for circuit diagram, etc. The appealing appearance of the cabinet is further enhanced by coloured design elements on the door and inspection door. Find out more. We would be pleased to show you what's possible with the WS-6000.



Instead of a closed sheet steel door, a door with a safety glass inspection window is also available, featuring design trim panels on the door and inspection window. The rear panel can also be designed as a door.

The WS-6000 is available with a fixed base or on castors.



Open for your applications: Thanks to a comprehensive range of accessories, the WS-6000 can be perfectly adapted to your requirements.

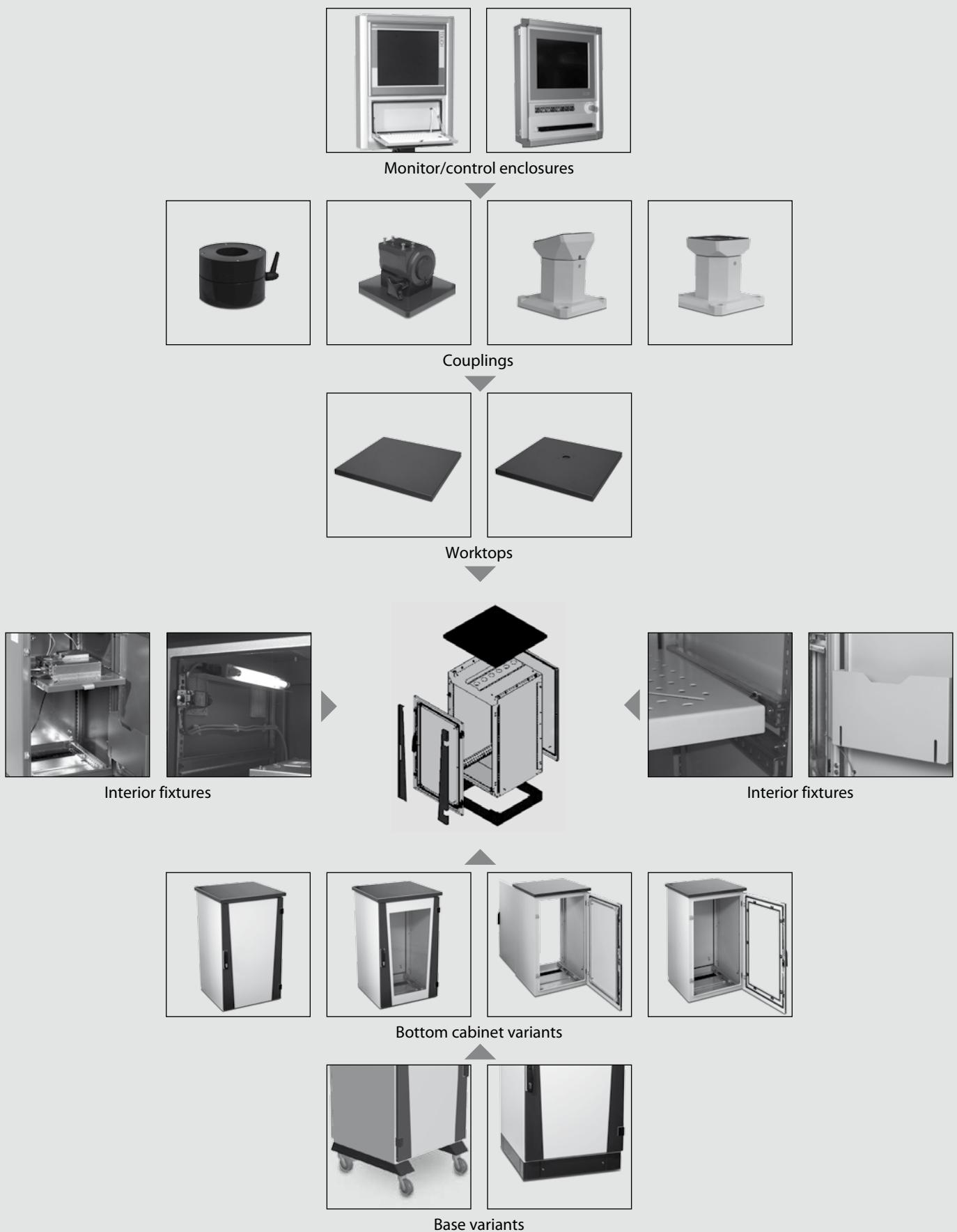


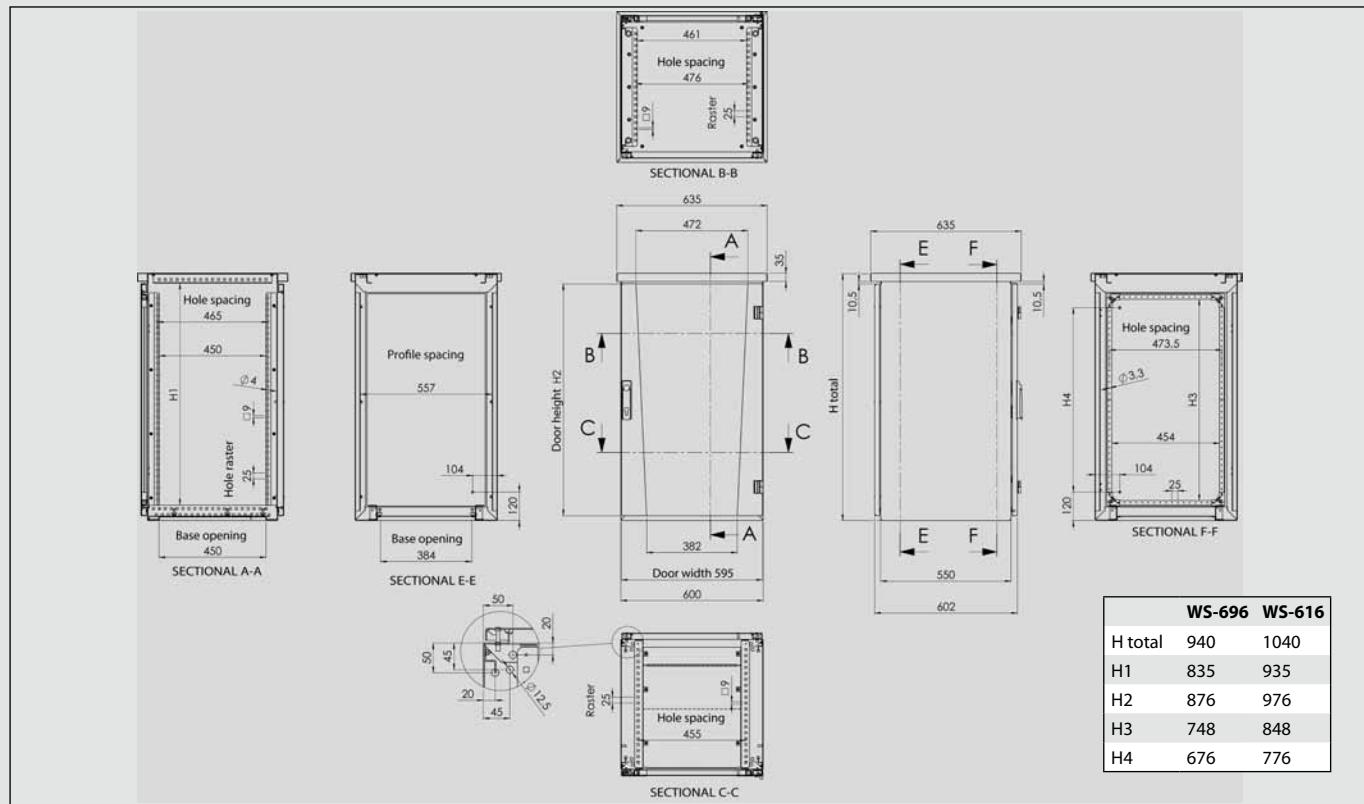
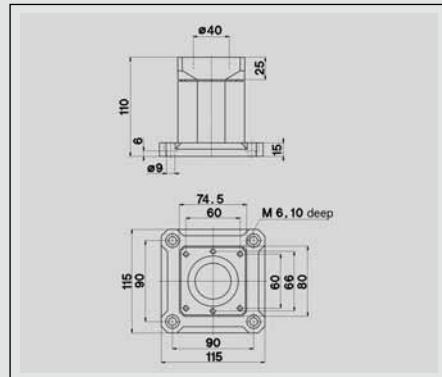
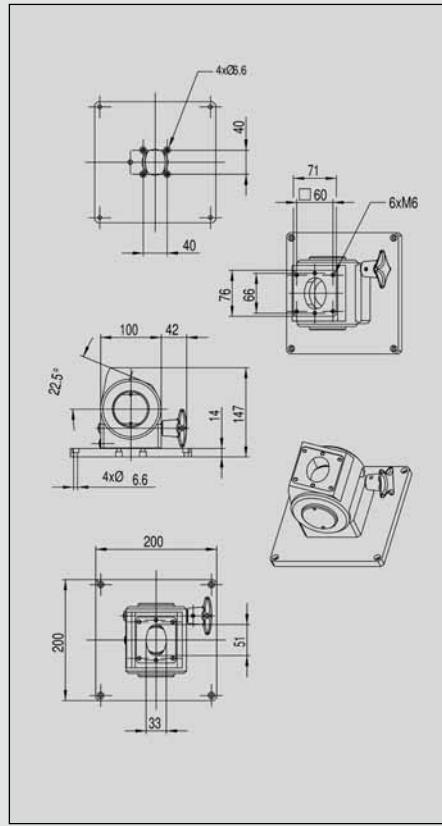
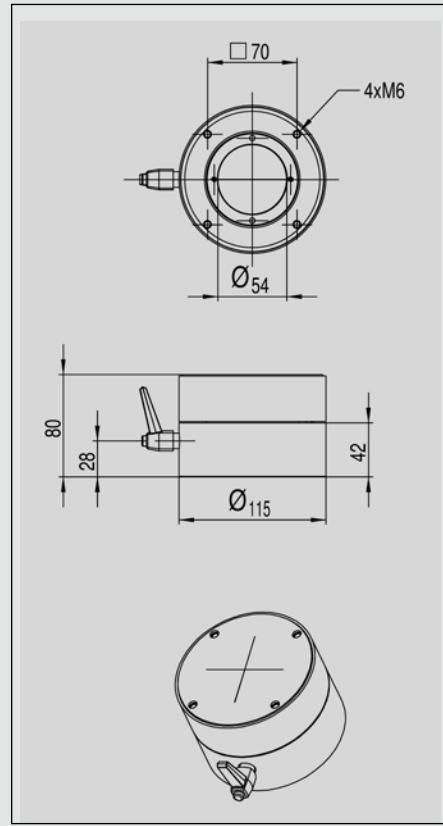
The interior of the WS-6000 bottom cabinet can be customised for any application. Interior lighting, fixed shelves and circuit diagram holders are just a few examples.

Industrial Workstation WS-6000

Endless possibilities

How to put together your individual BERNSTEIN WS-6000 workstation:



Bottom cabinets with sheet metal worktop

Couplings

Base coupling
Article number: 1015167000

Tilt base coupling
Article number: 1015168000

Rotary coupling
Article number: 1014100001

Industrial Workstation WS-6000

Please refer to Page 82 for control enclosure accessories

Coupling components



WS coupling 78

Rotary coupling, angle of rotation 90°, left and right stop, locked in position with clamping lever, RAL 7016
Height 78 mm

Order No.
1014100001



WS coupling 140

Same as 1014100001 but height 140 mm,
RAL 7016

Order No.
1014100002



WS turn/tilt coupling

Angle of rotation 300° with stop, infinitely variable tilt from 0 to 30°, RAL 7016

Order No.
1016329000



Base coupling

Angle of rotation 300° with stop, RAL 7035
RAL 7016

Order No.
1015167000



Tilt base coupling

Angle of rotation 300° with stop, Fixed inclination of 15°, RAL 7035
RAL 7016

Order No.
1015168000

Order No.
1015344000

Worktop RAL 7016 (other colours on request)



| Material | Machining . | Art. No. | Order No. |
|-------------|-------------|----------|------------------|
| Sheet steel | ① | WS-201 | B |
| | ② | WS-201 | BX |

① Non-machined

② Machined to customer specifications

Handle, size 330 mm

GR-4300 **9806544000**

Handle, size 430 mm

GR-4400 **9806545000**

Bottom cabinets

Versions, including top reinforcement, 4 OPTIMA inner sections, 3-piece base plate. 2 base guide rails, front door opening 180° (rear door 120°), right hinged, cabinet RAL 7035, worktop and trim strips in RAL 7016, welded side panels. Add-on configuration available on request.



| Design door Rear panel, screw-mounted | Height 1000 mm | Art. No. WS-616 |
|--|--------------------------|----------------------------------|
|--|--------------------------|----------------------------------|



| Design door with inspection window Rear panel, screw- mounted | 1000 mm | Art. No. WS-616-ST |
|--|---------|-------------------------------------|
|--|---------|-------------------------------------|

(inspection window made of ESG safety glass)



| Design door at front and sheet metal door at rear | 1000 mm | Art. No. WS-6160 |
|--|---------|-----------------------------------|
|--|---------|-----------------------------------|

| | 900 mm | Art. No. WS-6960 |
|--|--------|-----------------------------------|
|--|--------|-----------------------------------|



| Design door with ins- pection window, front | 1000 mm | Art. No. WS-6160-ST |
|--|---------|--------------------------------------|
|--|---------|--------------------------------------|

Sheet metal door, rear
(inspection window made of ESG safety glass)



BERNSTEIN

Lock systems



Standard escutcheon plate, two-way bit 3 mm

Escutcheon plate complete with lock and key catch



Swinging lever handle without actuator/without cover

Please select actuator required



Swinging lever handle without actuator/with cover

Please select actuator required



Swinging lever handle, E1 complete

Barrel with synchronous locking EK333

Art. No.
SV-920

Base RAL 7016 (other colours on request)



Base 100

Multi-piece set
600 x 100 x 550 mm

Art. No.
SO-1150-WS

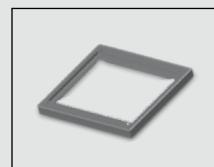
Order No.



Base 200

Multi-piece set
600 x 200 x 550 mm

Art. No.
SO-2250-WS



Base 50

Single piece,
including cable gland at rear,
600 x 50 x 550 mm

Art. No.
SO-6506-WS



Base panel

Single piece,
including cable gland at rear,
600 x 50 x 550 mm

Art. No.
SO-1030-WS

Order No.

9806522000

Base accessories



Base on castors

Art. No.
SO-2950-WS

Order No.

9806523000

Including crossbar and 4 swivel castors
Height 200 mm



Levelling feet

Including retainer,
for use with SO-11 and SO-22, galvanised

Art. No.
SO-2800-WS

Order No.

9806524000



**Snap-on
brush strip**

2 x 430 mm

BÜL-430

Order No.

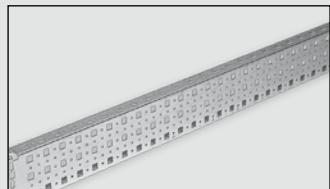
9806584000

Industrial Workstation WS-6000

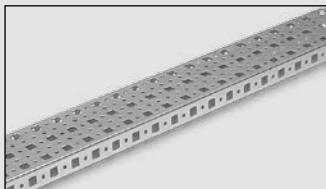
Interior fixtures

Mounting rail systems

| Description | Qty. | Art. No. | Order No. |
|---|---------|----------|-------------------|
| Mounting rail system, 490 x 74 x 21 mm, side mounting, galvanised | 4 ea. | ML-490 | 9806525000 |
| Mounting rail system, 592 x 74 x 23 mm, horizontal top mounting, galvanised | 4 ea. | ML-590 | 9806526000 |
| Mounting rail system, 550 x 74 x 23 mm, horizontal intermediate mounting, low or high fitting, galvanised | 4 ea. | ML-550 | 9806527000 |
| Mounting rail system, 592 x 74 x 23 mm, between ML rails, galvanised | 4 ea. | ML-570 | 9806528000 |
| Bracket for securing various rails at rear, 50 x 65 x 54 mm, galvanised | 10 ea. | ML-6670 | 9806529000 |
| Spacer, 2 mm, for all ML rails, galvanised | 50 ea. | ML-6660 | 9806530000 |
| Self-tapping screw DIN 7976, BZ 4.8 x 9.5 mm, galvanised | 100 ea. | ML-6661 | 9806531000 |
| Carriage bolt DIN 603, M8 x 16 mm, short square, galvanised | 50 ea. | ML-6663 | 9806532000 |
| Captive nut M6, galvanised | 100 ea. | ZB-5080 | 9806533000 |
| Captive nut M5, galvanised | 100 ea. | ZB-5085 | 9806534000 |
| Pre-drilled side rail, 483 x 34 x 12.5 mm, for cabinet depth 600 mm, galvanised | 6 ea. | LS-550 | 9806535000 |
| Pre-drilled door rail, 491 x 30 x 22.5 mm, for door width 600 mm, galvanised | 6 ea. | LS-475 | 9806536000 |
| Cable support rail, 40 x 40 x 515 mm, angle section 40 x 40 x 4 mm, galvanised | 1 ea. | KS-610 | 9806537000 |
| Lightweight section rail, C35 x 18 x 460 mm, for cabinet width 600 mm, galvanised | 1 ea. | CPO-600 | 9806538000 |
| Lightweight section rail, C35 x 18 x 496 mm, for cabinet width 600 mm, galvanised | 1 ea. | CPO-496 | 9806539000 |



ML-490



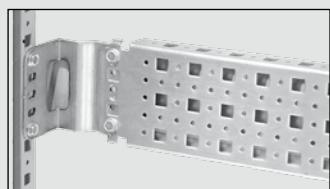
ML-590



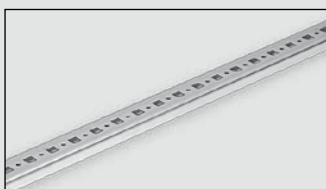
ML-550



ML-6670



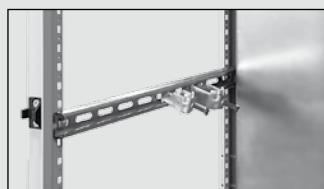
ML-6660



LS-550



KS-610



CPO-600



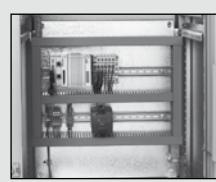
BERNSTEIN

Mounting plates (galvanized, d = 2,5 mm)



| | Height | Art. No. | Order No. |
|---|--------|----------|-------------------|
| Mounting panel , including mounting material | | | |
| Mounting panel 800 mm for cabinet height 900 mm | MP-610 | | 9806546000 |

| | | |
|--|--------|-------------------|
| Mounting panel 900 mm for cabinet height 1000 mm | MP-609 | 9806547000 |
|--|--------|-------------------|

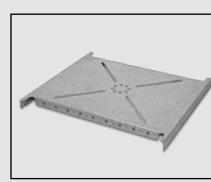


| | | |
|--|--------|-------------------|
| Mounting rack for cabinet width 600 mm, can only be installed together with ML-490 (optional) | | |
| 198 mm | TM-620 | 9806548000 |
| 398 mm | TM-640 | 9806549000 |
| 498 mm | TM-645 | 9806550000 |
| 598 mm | TM-660 | 9806551000 |

Shelves RAL 7035

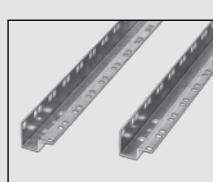


| Art. No. | Order No. |
|----------|-------------------|
| ZBP-660 | 9806559000 |



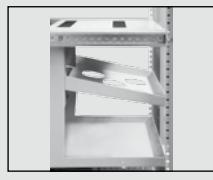
| | | |
|---|---------|-------------------|
| Pull-out version, including telescopic rails, mounting sections and handle, with perforation and cross-holes, load-bearing capacity 30 kg | ZBA-660 | 9806560000 |
|---|---------|-------------------|

19" Inner sections (galvanised)



| Height | Art. No. | Order No. |
|---------|----------|-------------------|
| 1000 mm | LS-1910 | 9806552000 |
| 900 mm | LS-1909 | 9806553000 |

Printer drawer module

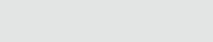


| Art. No. | Order No. |
|----------|-------------------|
| ES-6660 | 9806554000 |

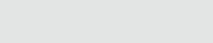
Document holders



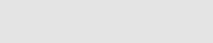
| Width | Art. No. | Order No. |
|--|----------|-------------------|
| DIN A3 for door width 600 mm Sheet metal RAL 7035 | ZB-5630 | 9806555000 |



| Width | Art. No. | Order No. |
|--|----------|-------------------|
| DIN A4 Sheet metal RAL 7035 | ZB-5333 | 9806556000 |



| Width | Art. No. | Order No. |
|--|----------|-------------------|
| DIN A4 Self-adhesive, polystyrene | ZB-5026 | 9806557000 |

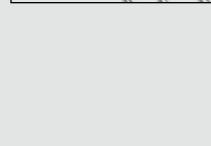


| Width | Art. No. | Order No. |
|---|----------|-------------------|
| DIN A4 Self-adhesive, plastic pocket | ZB-5036 | 9806558000 |

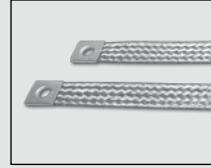
Equipotential bonding (always select as not included as standard)



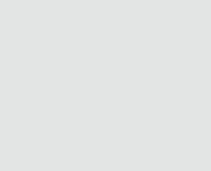
| Art. No. | Order No. | |
|---|-----------|-------------------|
| Green/yellow, M8 cable lugs either end, Quality NYAF (Ho7 V-K) | | |
| Earthing strap 4 mm, 200 mm long | EB-204 | 9806561000 |



| Art. No. | Order No. | |
|--|-----------|-------------------|
| Earthing strap 16 mm, 200 mm long | EB-216 | 9806562000 |



| Art. No. | Order No. | |
|--|------------|-------------------|
| Copper braided strap, tin plated M8 connections both ends | | |
| Braided strap 16 mm, 200 mm long | EB-216-EMV | 9806565000 |



| Art. No. | Order No. | |
|---|------------|-------------------|
| Braided strap 16 mm, 300 mm long | EB-316-EMV | 9806566000 |



| Art. No. | Order No. | |
|---|------------|-------------------|
| Braided strap 16 mm, 500 mm long | EB-516-EMV | 9806567000 |
| Busbars E-CE 30/5 Including bar carrier, length suitable for 600 mm cabinet width | PE-600 | 9806568000 |

Industrial Workstation WS-6000

Climate control



Heat sink, rear panel
Custom-made as required.
Please contact us.



Internal fan
24 V, 40 m³/h
Higher power rating or 230 V units available on request



Fan mounting bracket set
Set of 2 brackets for axial or radial fan, RAL 7035



Filter fan set PF1000
230 V filter fan + outlet filter
24 m³/h, IP54 higher power rating or 24 V units available on request



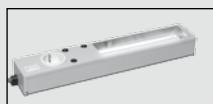
Climate control unit
230 V, 320 W, L35L35
270 x 520 x 110 mm, 13,3 kg
230 V, 400 W, L35L35
520 x 340 x 110 mm, 14,8 kg

Higher power rating or 24 V units available on request

Lighting



System lamp SL
Art. No. SL-4014 Order No. 9806570000
Lamp 14 W, 230 V, 50 Hz with earthed socket outlet
SL-027 Order No. 9806571000



Magnetic lamp
Lamp with magnetic base for mounting in any position with 3 m cable,
11 W, 230 V, 50 Hz

SL-170 Order No. 9806572000



Power cable
2 m, orange, 3-core, with plug



Switching cable with door contact switch
1 m, orange, with plug matching lamps

Order No.

Door arrester



For mounting on tubular door frame

Art. No.
ZB-5335

Order No.
9806569000

Socket outlets



| Socket strip | Art. No. | Order No. |
|------------------------------------|------------|------------|
| 5-socket „adaptaus“ with switch | SD-2405 | 9806576000 |
| 5-fach with overvoltage protection | SD-2405-ÜS | 9806577000 |
| 7-socket with switch | SD-2507 | 9806578000 |
| 3-socket with switch | SD-2403 | 9806575000 |



| | |
|---|------------|
| SD-3500 | 9806579000 |
| Socket outlet with miniature fuse, quick-connect cable, single VDE (earthed) for TS3 25 (Germany) | |

| | | |
|---|---------|------------|
| Steckdose | SD-3501 | 9806580000 |
| with miniature fuse, quick-connect cable, single CEBC for TS 35 (Switzerland) | | |



| | | |
|---|---------|------------|
| Socket outlet | SD-3504 | 9806581000 |
| with miniature fuse, quick-connect cable, single for TS 35 (USA/Canada) | | |



| | | |
|---|---------|------------|
| Eartherd socket outlet | SD-3600 | 9806582000 |
| Grey (downstream of main current) for TS 35 | | |



| | | |
|--|---------|------------|
| Eartherd socket outlet | SD-3601 | 9806583000 |
| Yellow with LED (upstream of main current) for TS 35 | | |

You will find further accessories for control enclosures on Page 82.



BERNSTEIN

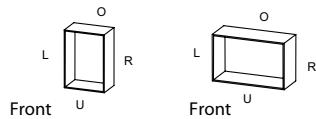
Notes

Checklist - Enclosure CC-3000

| | | | |
|--|----------------|--------------------|-----------------|
| Customer | *Product group | *Code | *Article number |
| Address | Customer No. | | |
| Telephone | Telefax | Industry | |
| Contact person | Department | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Pricing enquiry | | | |
| | Target price | Quantity | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Enquiry | *Enquiry No. | Annual requirement | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Order | Delivery date | | |

① Enclosure

- Standard
 Console enclosure, upper section
 Console enclosure, lower section



Anticipated installation weight _____ kg

② Dimensions (mm) (always referred to the standard section)

External enclosure dimensions

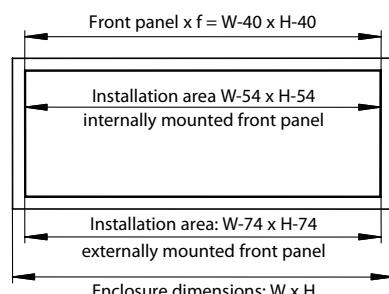
Width x height (W x H) _____ x _____

Front panel dimensions (e x f)

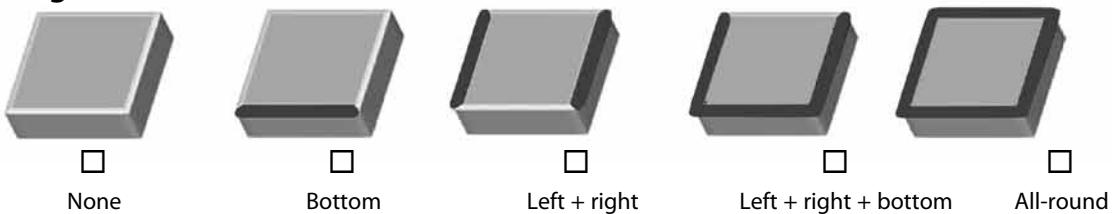
e x f = W - 40 x H - 40 _____ x _____

Rear panel dimensions W x H

Screw-fixed rear panel: W x H = W - 7 x H - 7 Hinged rear panel: W x H = W - 9 x H - 9



③ Front design (handle selection)



(Important! The external enclosure dimensions increase by 16.5 mm on the side where a handle strip is selected)

④ Enclosure without door section

Enclosure depth

External depth

120 mm

200 mm

Front panel position

Installation depth

Internal 103 mm

External 111 mm

Internal 183 mm

External 191 mm

Rear panel position

Screw-fixed or hinged

Screw-fixed

With standard hinge

With screw-mounted rear panel hinge

⑤ Enclosure with door section 55 (FP = Front panel, RP = Rear panel)

Front door or Rear door FP and RP internal

55 + 120 120 + 55 Installation depth 149 mm

55 + 200 200 + 55 Installation depth 229 mm

FP external and RP internal

Installation depth 157 mm

Installation depth 237 mm

FP and RP external

Installation depth 166 mm

Installation depth 246 mm

* Completed by BERNSTEIN AG



2 rue René Laennec 51500 Taissy France

Fax: 03 26 85 19 08, Tel : 03 26 82 49 29

E-mail:hvssystem@hvssystem.com

Site web : www.hvssystem.com

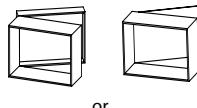
PRECONISATEUR DE SOLUTIONS DEPUIS 1986



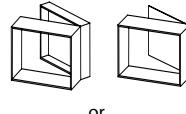
BERNSTEIN

⑥ Door mounting

Left



or



Right

⑦ Lock

Square (mm): 6

7

8 (Standard)

T-handle without lock

Triangle (mm): 7

8

6,5 (CNOMO)

T-handle with lock

Two-way bit (mm): 3

5

E1 (without key)

E1 (without key)

Daimler Benz:

Special lock/customer specification

T-handle E1 (without key)

⑧ Front panel

None

With

Without keyboard, 0°, without lock, 2HM

from 175 mm depth
(2HE = 89 mm, 3HE = 134 mm)

19" Installation kit _____ Qty.

⑨ Rear panel

None

With

Without keyboard, 20°, without lock, 3HM

Clamping element for Simatic

With keyboard, 0°, without lock, German, PS2, 2HM

With keyboard, 20°, without lock, German, PS2, 3HM

To customer specification (description under Point 14)

⑩ Partition (partition height 13 mm)

Vertical

Not mounted (**standard**)

unmounted (standard)

Mounted on right

Bottom mounted

_____ Qty.

Mounted on left

Horizontal

_____ Qty.

Top mounted

⑪ Partial front panels

none

1st operator panel: _____ Width x _____ Height Not mounted INTERNALLY mounted EXTERNALLY mounted _____ (Art. No. BP)
2nd operator panel: _____ Width x _____ Height Not mounted INTERNALLY mounted EXTERNALLY mounted _____ (Art. No. BP)

⑫ Preparation for suspension system None

Standard preparation (flange SL/CS-3000)

Automotive adapter

Top

Turn/tilt coupling

WS coupling

Side

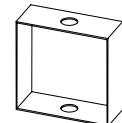
Tilt adapter (only section 200)

CS-3000/48

Bottom

Flange coupling 80 (only section 200)

Special preparation to



Console connector

customer specification (see below) TS cover, top TS cover, bottom

⑬ Surface finish

Basic sections:

Anodised, natural

Customer specification

Door sections:

Anodised, natural

Corner modules/end caps:

RAL 7016, powder-coated

Partition:

Anodised, natural

Front panels:

Anodised, natural

Article number FP: _____

Rear panels:

Anodised, natural

Article number RW: _____

⑭ Accessories, Remarks

(included in delivery specification: key (except E1 lock) and earthing kit)

KDL 16/4

KDL 24/5

Grommet 3-4 mm

Grommet 6-7 mm

Dummy grommet

Only with automotive dapter or without TS preparation (KDL = cable gland strip)

_____ Qty.

_____ Qty.

_____ Qty.

Addtionaly: _____

Annexes

Vkf. _____ TAV _____ TAV _____

No Annexes

Checklist - Enclosure CC-4000

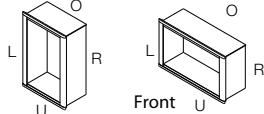
| | | | |
|--|---------------------------------|----------|-----------------|
| Customer | *Product group | *Code | *Article number |
| Address | Customer No. | | |
| Telephone | Telefax | Industry | |
| Contact person | Department | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Pricing enquiry | | | |
| | Target price | | Quantity |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Enquiry | *Enquiry No. Annual requirement | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Order | | | |

① Enclosure

Standard

- Console enclosure, upper section
- Console enclosure, lower section

Delivery date



Anticipated installation weight _____ kg

② Dimensions (mm)

External enclosure dimensions

Width x height (W x H) _____ x _____

19" Enclosure

_____ x _____

$H = (n \times HM) + 97 - 1 HM = 44,45 HM =$ _____

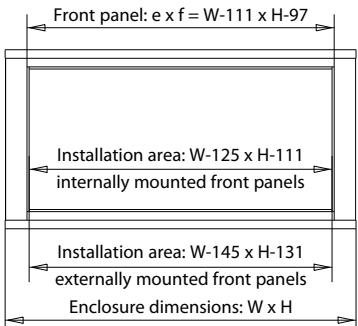
Front panel dimensions

$e \times f = W - 111 \times H - 97$ _____ x _____

Rear panel dimensions W x H

$W \times H = W - 61 \times H - 47$ _____ x _____

$W \times H = W - 63 \times H - 47$ (hinged rear panel) _____



③ Type of section

Section without ribbing

④ Enclosure depth, external

Frame section with 3 mm deep FP support

Extension

*Internal depth for internally mounted front panel with 3 mm FP support.

68 128 228 128 68

68 128 228 128 68

The internal depth is reduced by 3.5 mm for 6.5 mm FP support

or _____

→ 140 200 290

68 128 228 128 68

→ 52 80

68 128 228 128 68

Frame section with 6.5 mm deep FP support

| Section | 52 | 80 | 120 | 140 | 148 | 180 | 188 | 200 | 208 | 216 | 248 | 268 | 276 | 280 | 290 | 308 | 328 | 336 | 348 | 358 | 368 | 376 | 396 | 408 | 418 | 426 | 428 | 436 | 456 | 486 | 496 | 518 | A |
|---------|----|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|
| | 38 | 66 | 106 | 126 | 134 | 166 | 174 | 186 | 194 | 202 | 234 | 254 | 262 | 266 | 276 | 294 | 314 | 322 | 334 | 344 | 354 | 362 | 382 | 394 | 404 | 412 | 414 | 422 | 442 | 472 | 482 | 504 | I* |
| 52 | • | | • | | | • | • | | | | • | | | • | | • | | • | | | • | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 80 | | • | | | • | | | | ◆ | • | | | ◆ | | | ◆ | | ■ | | | • | | | | | | ◆ | | | | | | |
| 140 | | | • | | | | | • | | | • | • | | | | • | | • | | | • | | | | • | | | | | | | | |
| 200 | | | | • | | | | | ◆ | | | | | | | • | ◆ | | | ◆ | | | ◆ | | • | | | ◆ | | | | | |
| 290 | | | | | | | | | | • | | | | | | • | | • | | | • | | • | | • | | | • | | | | | |
| 68 | | | • | | • | | • | | • | • | • | ◆ | | | | ◆ | • | • | | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 68 | | | | | • | | | • | | • | | | | | | | ◆ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 128 | | | | | | • | | | ◆ | | • | • | ◆ | | | • | • | ◆ | • | • | | ◆ | • | • | • | | | | | | | | |
| 128 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | • | | | | • | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 228 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | ◆ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

A = External depth, I = Internal depth

Internal depth is increased by 6 mm for external mounting.

◆■ = Alternative combination

* Completed by BERNSTEIN AG



2 rue René Laennec 51500 Taissy France

Fax: 03 26 85 19 08, Tel : 03 26 82 49 29

E-mail:hvssystem@hvssystem.com

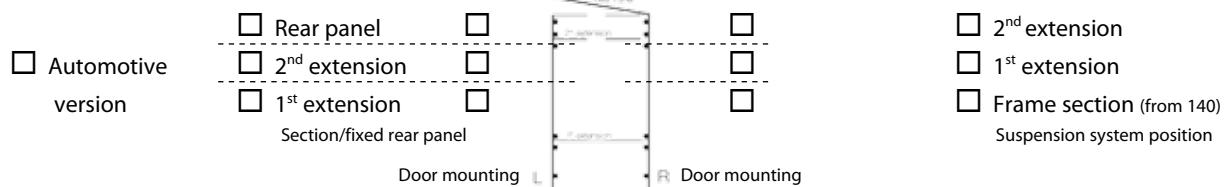
Site web : www.hvssystem.com

Expansion
Frame section



BERNSTEIN

⑤ Door mounting (suspension system)



⑥ Partition Not mounted (standard)

- Vertical Mounted on right Horizontal Bottom mounted
 Qty. _____ Mounted on left Top mounted Operator panel, anodised, internally mounted
 Dimensions: g x h (g = Width, h = Height)
 1st operator panel _____ x _____
 2st operator panel _____ x _____
 3st operator panel _____ x _____
- (Important! Partition height for frame section with 3 mm FP support = 20 mm/front panel support 6.5 mm = 25 mm)

⑦ Front panel (3 mm) None

- with Internally mounted Externally screw-mounted Standard hinge
 Externally mounted Heat sink rear panel Screw-mounted rear panel articulated hinge

Accessories, front panel

- For INTERNALLY mounted panels: seal strip and mounting material
 For EXTERNALLY mounted panels: seal strip/washers/nuts M5
 19" installation kit (9806232000): screws and captive nuts M6
 Set of clamping elements for SIMATIC Panel PC
- Without keyboard, 0°, without lock, 2HM
 Without keyboard, 20°, without lock, 3HM
 With keyboard, 0°, without lock, German, PS2, 2HM
 With keyboard, 20°, without lock, German, PS2, 3HM
 To customer specification (description under ⑬)

⑧ Lock

- Square (mm): 6 7 8 (Standard) Triangle (mm): 7 8
Two-way bit (mm): 3 5

- Daimler Benz T-handle without lock T-handle with lock T-handle with E1 lock Customer specification

⑨ Preparation for suspension system

Type of coupling

- Turn/tilt coupling (from section 128)
 Flange (see System)
 Tilt adapter (from section 200)
 Coupling head CC-4000
 Special preparation to customer specification TS im Profil _____

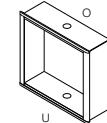
- KDL 16/4 KDL 24/5

Only with automotive adapter without TS preparation (KDL = cable gland strip)

System

- SL (only section 80)
 CS-3000 (from section 128)
 80 (from section 128)
 TS cover, top
 TS cover, bottom

Top



Bottom

- Grommet 3-4 mm Grommet 6-7 mm Dummy grommet
Qty. _____ Qty. _____ Qty. _____

⑩ Surface finish

Horizontal sections:

Standard

Customer specification

- RAL 7043, painted

- _____

Vertical sections:

- Anodised, natural

- _____

Partition:

- RAL 7043, painted

- _____

Front panels:

- Anodised, natural

- _____

Rear panels:

- Anodised, natural

- _____

- ⑪ Automotive version: double GK seal, braided earthing strap, front door arrester

- ⑫ Climate control data for checking heat dissipation over enclosure surface

_____ (Pv) total installed power loss _____ (°C) ambient temperature at enclosure location

_____ (°C) max. temperature, installation (e.g. PC) _____ (V) power supply for active cooling

⑬ Accessories, Remarks (included in delivery specification: key (except E1 lock) and earthing kit)

Annexes

Vkf. _____ **TAV** _____ **TAV** _____ Enquiry _____

No Annexes

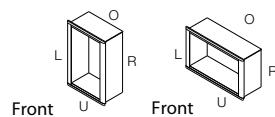
_____ **TAV** _____ **TAV** _____ Order _____

Checklist - Enclosure CC-4000 SL

| | | | |
|--|---------------------------------|----------|-----------------|
| Customer | *Product group | *Code | *Article number |
| Address | Customer No. | | |
| Telephone | Telefax | Industry | |
| Contact person | Department | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Pricing enquiry | | | |
| | Target price | | Quantity |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Enquiry | *Enquiry No. Annual requirement | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Order | Delivery date | | |

① Enclosure

- Standard
- Console enclosure, upper section
- Console enclosure, lower section



Anticipated installation weight _____ kg

② Dimensions (mm)

External enclosure dimensions

Width x height (w x h) _____ x _____

19" Enclosure

_____ x _____

$H = (n \times HM) + 73 - 1 HM = 44.45 HM =$ _____

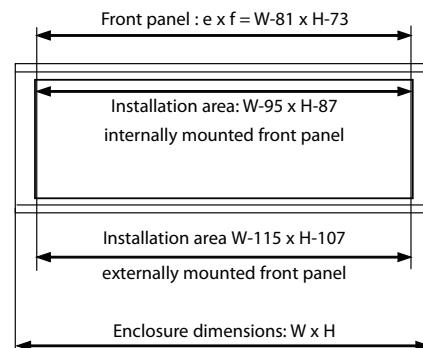
Front panel dimensions (e x f)

_____ x _____

Rear panel dimensions (w x h)

b x h = W - 31 x H - 23

b x h = W - 33 x H - 23 (Hinged rear panel)



③ Type of section

- Section without ribbing

④ Enclosure depth, external

(frame section with 6.5 mm deep FP support)

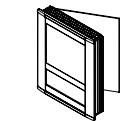
55

99

| Section | 55 | 99 | External depth (mm) |
|---------|----|----|---------------------|
| | 35 | 79 | Internal depth (mm) |

(Internal depth increased by 6 mm for external mounting)

⑤ Door mounting



Door mounting, **left**

Door mounting, **right**

Fixed rear panel

Standard hinge

Standard hinge

Screw-mounted rear panel articulated hinge

Screw-mounted rear panel articulated hinge

* Completed by BERNSTEIN AG



BERNSTEIN

⑥ Partition

(Important! Partition height for frame section = 25 mm)

- | | |
|--|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Not mounted (Standard) | <input type="checkbox"/> Operator panel anodised, natural (not mounted for inside) s = 3 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Vertical | <input type="checkbox"/> Mounted on right |
| _____ Qty. | <input type="checkbox"/> Mounted on left |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Horizontal | <input type="checkbox"/> Bottom mounted |
| _____ Qty. | <input type="checkbox"/> Top mounted |
- Dimension: g x h
(g = Width, h = Height)
1. Bedienplatte _____ x _____
2. Bedienplatte _____ x _____

⑦ Front panel

- | | | |
|-------------------------------|--|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> None | with: <input type="checkbox"/> 3 mm, internally mounted | <input type="checkbox"/> For INTERNALLY mounted panels: seal strip and mounting material |
| | <input type="checkbox"/> 3 mm, externally mounted | <input type="checkbox"/> For EXTERNALLY mounted panels: seal strip/washers/nuts M5 |
| Rear panel | | <input type="checkbox"/> 19" installation kit (9806232000): screws and captive nuts M6 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> None | with: <input type="checkbox"/> 3 mm, externally screw-mounted | <input type="checkbox"/> Set of clamping elements for SIMATIC Panel PC 670/870 |
| | <input type="checkbox"/> 3 mm, hinged | |

⑧ Lock

- | | | |
|-------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| Square (mm): | <input type="checkbox"/> 6 | <input type="checkbox"/> 7 |
| Triangle (mm): | <input type="checkbox"/> 7 | <input type="checkbox"/> 8 |
| Two-way bit (mm): | <input type="checkbox"/> 3 | <input type="checkbox"/> 5 |
| Daimler Benz: | <input type="checkbox"/> | |

□ 8 (Standard)

- | |
|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> T-handle without lock |
| <input type="checkbox"/> E1 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Special lock/customer specification |

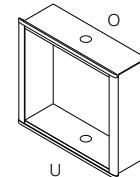
⑨ Preparation for suspension system

No

Type of coupling/system

- SL flange / turn/tilt coupling (only section 99)
- CC-3000 Adapter for narrow sections (only section 99)
- Coupling head CC-4000
- Special preparation to customer specification

□ Top



Side:

□ Bottom



⑩ Surface finish

- | | | |
|----------------------|---|---|
| Horizontal sections: | <input type="checkbox"/> RAL 7043, power-coated | <input type="checkbox"/> Customer specification |
| Vertical sections: | <input type="checkbox"/> Anodised, natural | <input type="checkbox"/> _____ |
| Partition: | <input type="checkbox"/> RAL 7043, power-coated | <input type="checkbox"/> _____ |
| Front panels: | <input type="checkbox"/> Anodised, natural | <input type="checkbox"/> _____ |
| Rear panels: | <input type="checkbox"/> Anodised, natural | <input type="checkbox"/> _____ |

Customer specification

- _____
- _____
- _____
- _____
- _____
- _____

⑪ EMV-Version (electromagnetic compatibility)

- Conductive connection between enclosure body, door, FP and RP

⑫ Automotive version; braided earthing strap

⑬ Climate control data for checking heat dissipation over enclosure surface

_____ (PV) total installed power loss

_____ (°C) ambient temperature at enclosure location

_____ (°C) max. temperature of installation (e.g. PC)

_____ (V) power supply for active cooling

⑭ Accessories, Remarks

(included in delivery specification: key (except E1 lock) and earthing kit)

- | | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|------------|-----------|-----------|---------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Annexs | Vkf. _____ | TAV _____ | TAV _____ | Enquiry _____ |
| <input type="checkbox"/> No Annexes | _____ | _____ | _____ | Order _____ |

Selection criteria for suspension systems

Mechanical load

Different types of suspension systems can support different loads. The most important parameter when determining the right type of suspension system is the mechanical load in the respective application, which consists of the suspended enclosure with its built in components and the length of the extension arm.

After determining the suspended weight and the length of the extension arm in the suspension system, the overview opposite will help you select the right system.

Please note that when using a turn/tilt coupling for mounting the enclosure at the end of the suspension system, the enclosure itself should not exceed a load of 300 N.

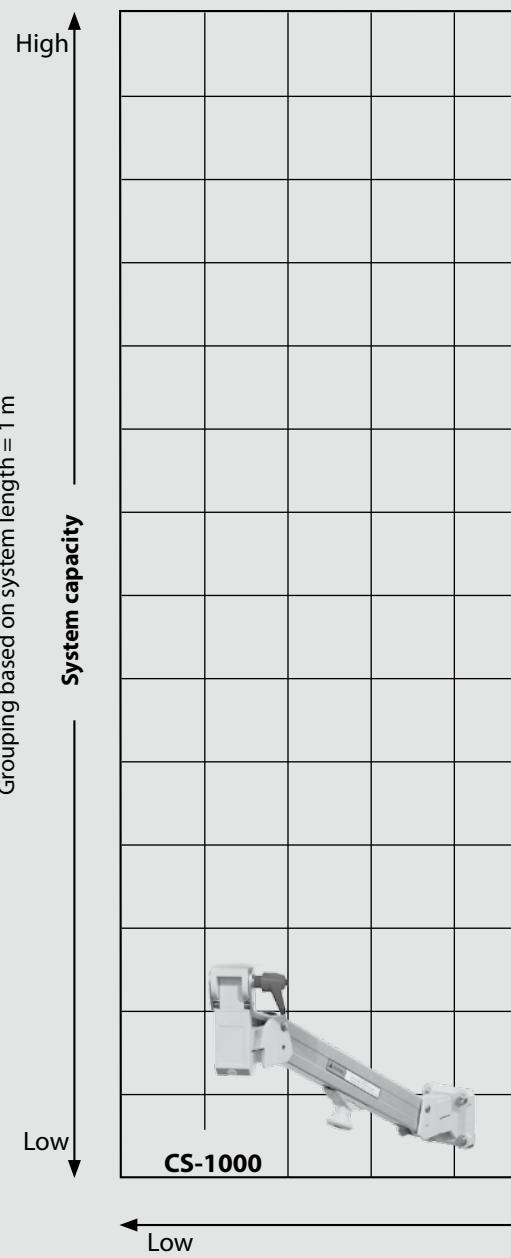
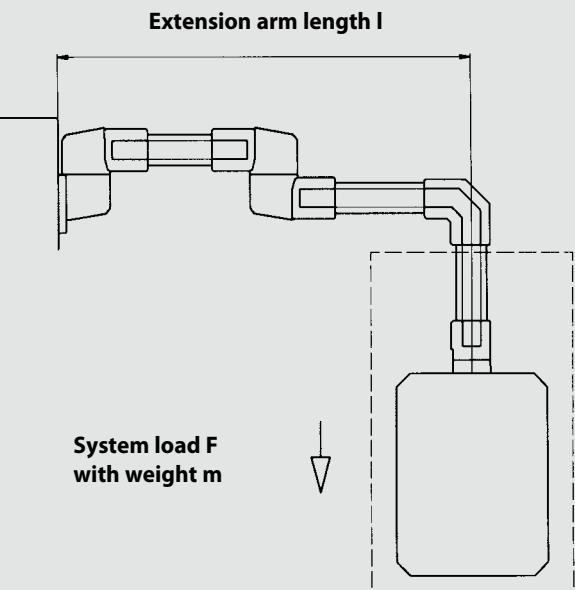
Calculation of force F (system load) as a function of enclosure weight m:

$$F \text{ (N)} = m \text{ (kg)} \times g \text{ (ms}^{-2}\text{)}$$

System load F = enclosure weight m multiplied by acceleration due to gravity

$$F \text{ (N)} = m \text{ (kg)} \times 9,81 \text{ (ms}^{-2}\text{)}$$

The illustration opposite shows an overview of the various suspension systems. You will find more detailed information on the exact loads of the individual systems in the following sections.





BERNSTEIN



Performance

→ High

- Configuration options
- Mechanical stability
- Resistance

Mini-Suspension System CS-1000

Trends in the technical development of machine controllers are leading towards ever smaller operator control and display units. With the CS-1000 suspension system, devices can be simply mounted with a wide range of adjustment options.

The CS-1000 is a complete suspension system where the user does not have to select any of the individual components. The selection criteria for this system are its length and height.

System features

- Already preassembled, ready-to-use suspension system in four model variants
- Vertical adjustment range +/-45° with respect to the horizontal in two models with system length of 0.5 and 0.8 m
- Horizontal adjustment range +/-90° with respect to centre axis in all four models
- Safety locking with self-latching at the set height
- Infinitely variable rotation through 90° to either side
- Infinitely variable rotation and inclination of enclosure mounting flange
- Easy-to-open cable duct with plastic covers for cable diameters up to 10 mm



Product characteristics

A mechanism integrated in the vertically adjustable suspension system makes it possible to simply move the system upwards up to the limit stop with one hand. The system automatically locks in the required position. To lower the support arm disengage the system and, after pulling the spring-locked lever, simply move the system to the required position.

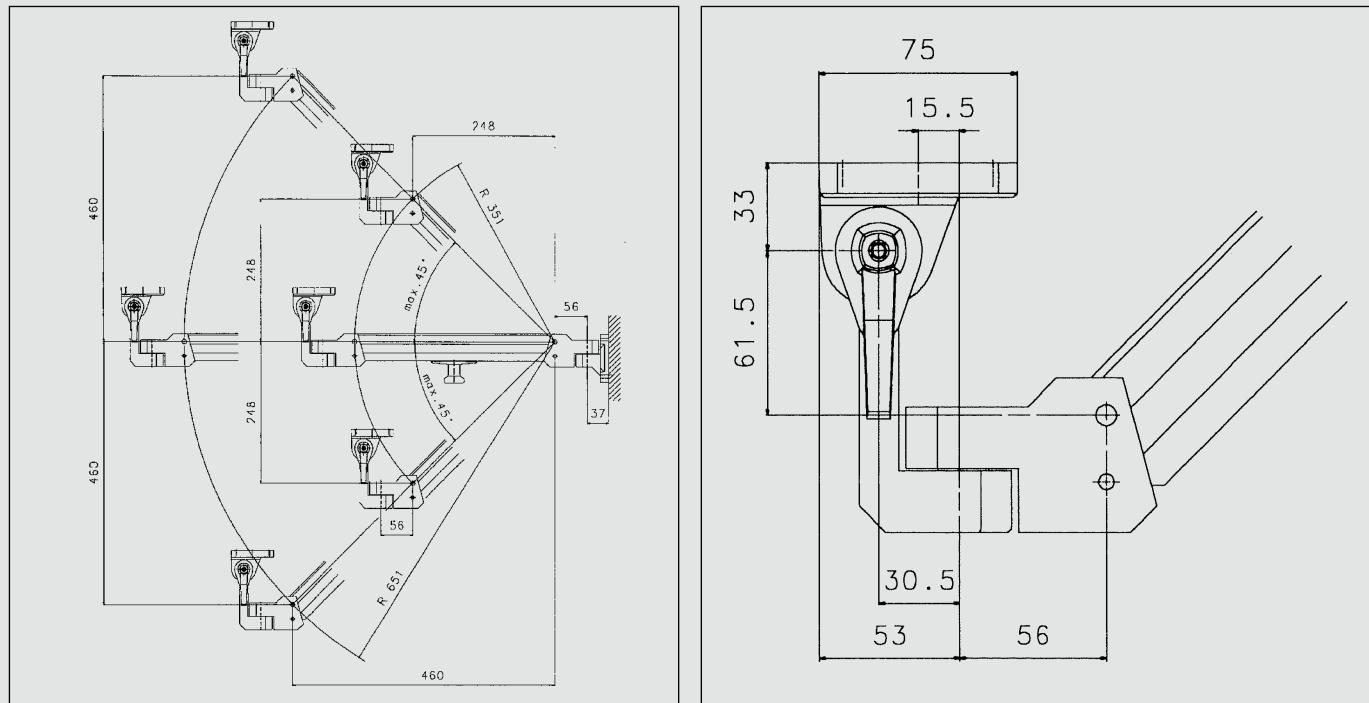
The suspension system can be mounted on a wall with the aid of a wall flange or a machine. The mounting flange for attaching the enclosure (supplied preassembled) can be fitted in two directions for suspended or top-mounted control enclosures.

The user can subsequently adjust the ease of movement as required.

The clamping lever located on the flange carrier locks the enclosure at the required tilt angle.

Colours

All components in light grey RAL 7035 (except anodised extruded section and clamping lever in dark grey RAL 7043)



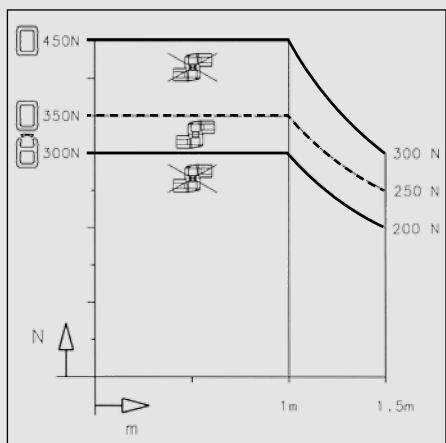
| Art. No. | System length | Max. load | Possible setting angle | |
|-------------------|---------------|-----------|------------------------|----------|
| | | | Horizontal | Vertical |
| 1012000900 | 500 mm | 13 kg | +/- 90° | |
| | | | | |
| 1012001100 | 500 mm | 11 kg | +/- 90° | +/- 45° |
| | | | | |
| 1012001000 | 800 mm | 9 kg | +/- 90° | |
| | | | | |
| 1012001200 | 800 mm | 7 kg | +/- 90° | +/- 45° |

Light-Duty Suspension System CS-2000 SL 45/60

The CS-2000 SL light-duty suspension system is specially designed for accepting small, lightweight control enclosures and features short extension arms. In addition to the components in light grey RAL 7035, a new version in anthracite grey RAL 7016 is now available that elegantly complements our CC-3000 and CC-4000/CC-4000 SL control enclosures (see Page 72 onwards).

System structure

Individual components of the suspension system are combined with an optionally closed or partially open aluminium connection section to achieve the required configuration in accordance with the load diagram (with the exception of panel couplings).



Load diagram

The above diagram shows the load bearing capacity of the CS-2000 SL range of suspension systems (with the exception of panel couplings).

The load bearing capacity of the system changes depending on the type of connecting section used (partially open or closed) or whether an intermediate joint is used.

The following safety factor generally applies:
With an additional load of 75 kg, the suspension system can be subjected to load for 5 seconds without plastic deformation occurring.

The overview on Pages 112/113 is designed to help you determine the load bearing capacity of all BERNSTEIN suspension systems.



CS-2000 SL Standard
RAL 7035 light grey and
RAL 7016 anthracite grey

Materials

- Components: Cast aluminium
- Installation opening: POM
- Bearing: POM
- Seals: CR
- Extruded aluminium connecting section
- Connecting section covers on open section: EPDM

Colours

- Suspension system components:
Light grey RAL 7035
alternatively: anthracite grey RAL 7016
- Connecting section:
silver (natural) anodised

System features

- Installation opening at all joints
- Optionally closed or open connecting section can be used
- Clear passage opening in closed system: $\varnothing 40 \text{ mm} = 12.5 \text{ cm}^2$ at narrowest point (bearing opening)
- Clear passage opening in partially open system:
 - 2.76 cm^2 at narrowest point (entry of section in components)
 - 7.40 cm^2 in closed tube
- Easily retrofittable swivel angle limitation on couplings and joints
- Couplings have a small narrow flange for mounting on very narrow enclosures
- Overhead installation of all components possible
- Modern industrial design

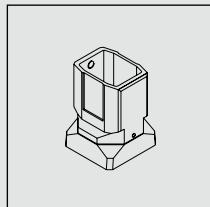
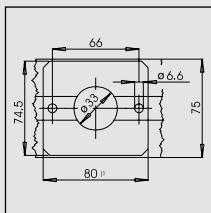
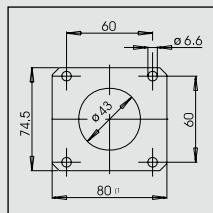


BERNSTEIN

Enclosure preparation for mounting couplings

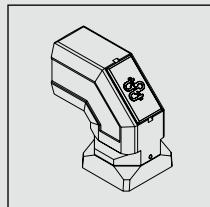
The geometry of the flange on the straight coupling and on the elbow coupling makes it possible to mount even extremely narrow enclosures. Two centrally arranged threads, with which the coupling is secured to narrow enclosures, are additionally provided for this purpose.

However, the coupling is mounted as standard by means of the four outer flange mounting threads, compatible and interchangeable with the flange mounting pattern of the CS-3000 suspension system. With a diameter of 43 mm, the hole for the cable leadthrough is adapted to the narrowest point in the suspension system (a minimum diameter of 40 mm is available in the bearing opening in the components).



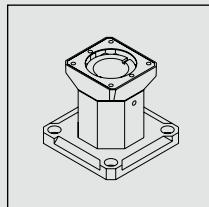
Straight coupling

Article number
1015163000
1015328000



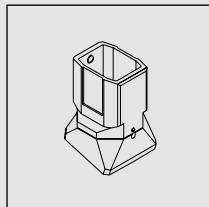
Elbow coupling

Article number
1015165000
1015329000



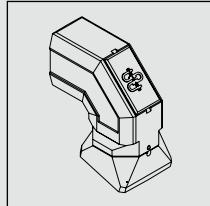
Base coupling

Article number
1015167000
1015343000



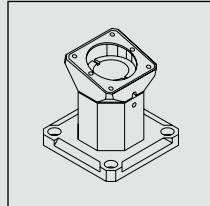
Tilt coupling

Article number
1015164000
1015330000



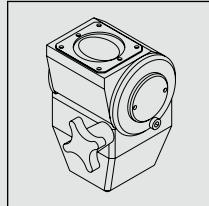
Tilt elbow coupling

Article number
1015166000
1015331000



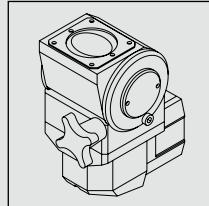
Tilt base coupling

Article number
1015168000
1015344000



Turn/tilt coupling

Article number
1015169000
1015332000

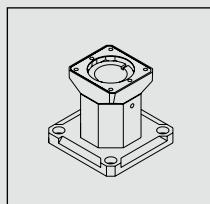


Turn/tilt elbow coupling

Article number
1015170000
1015333000

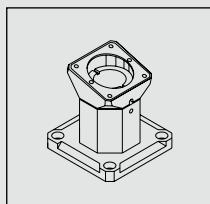
Machining mounting surfaces for suspension systems

The various elements of the suspension systems can be mounted on walls or floors as well as on or at machines and systems. The corresponding machining drawings for the individual components of the suspension system are shown here.



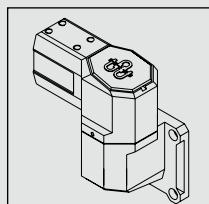
Base coupling

Article number
1015167000
1015343000



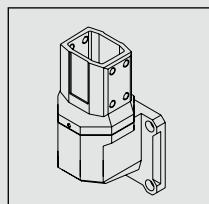
Tilt base coupling

Article number
1015168000
1015344000



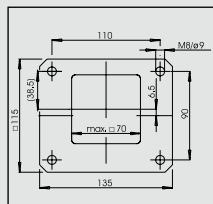
**Wall joint,
horizontal outlet**

Article number
1015176000
1015339000

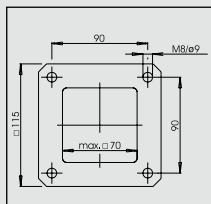


**Wall joint,
vertical outlet**

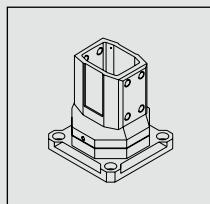
Article number
1015177000
1015338000



Wall joints

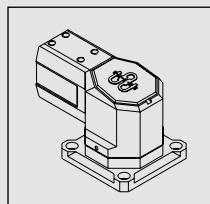


**Base and top joint
components**



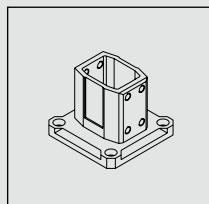
Rotary base

Article number
1015178000
1015341000



Top joint

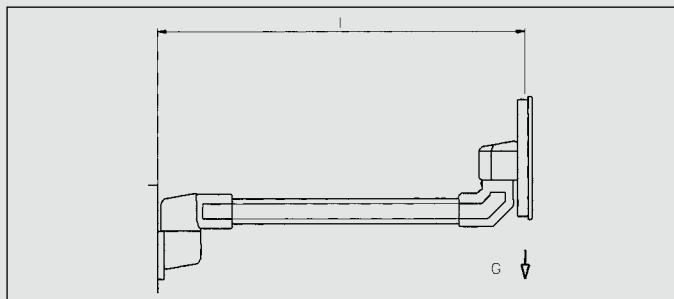
Article number
1015175000
1015340000



**Base/
wall flange**

Article number
1015179000
1015342000

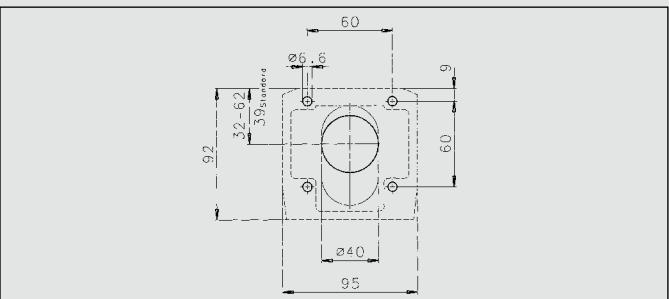
Light-Duty Suspension System CS-2000 SL 45/60



Load, panel components

Mechanical properties

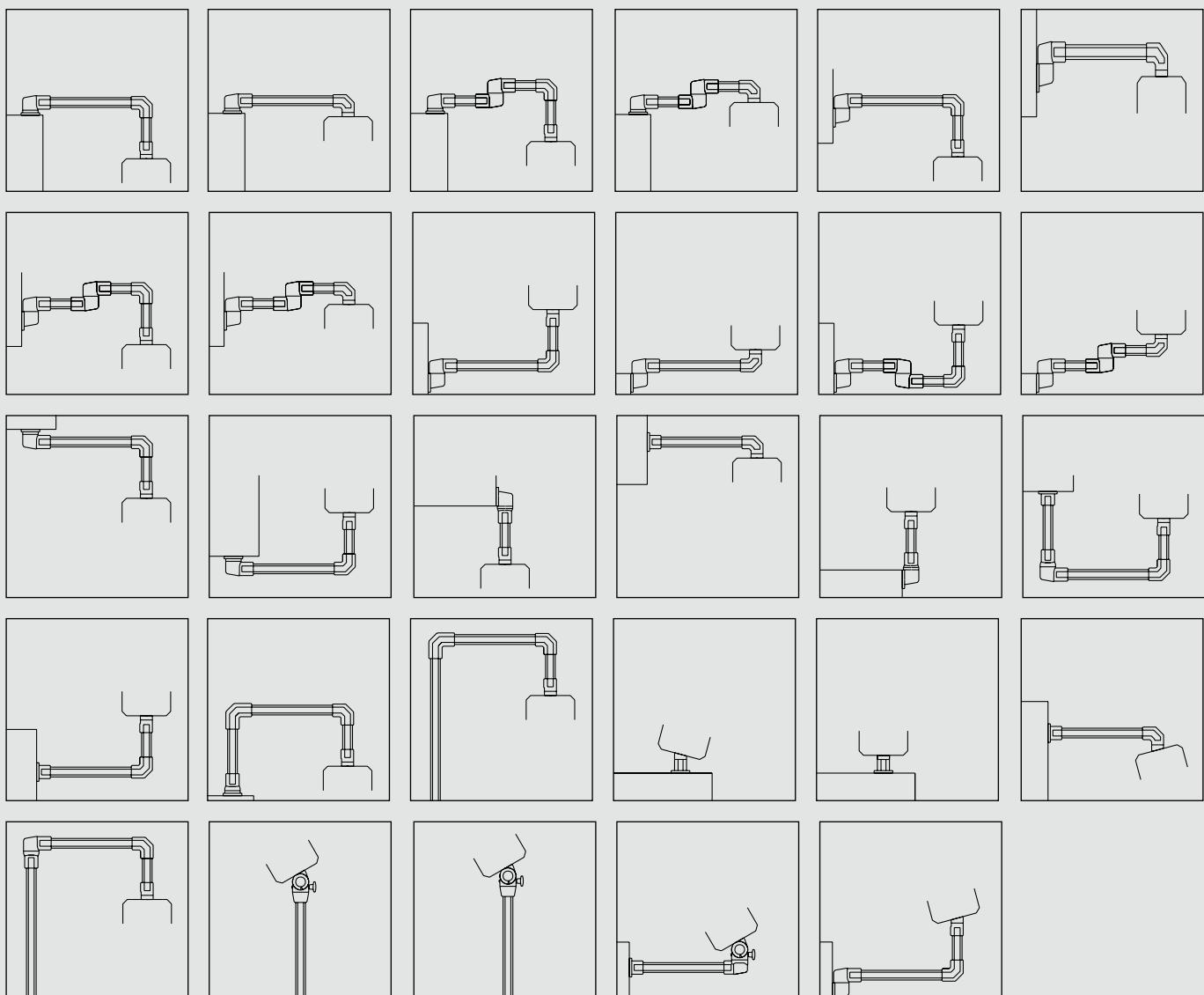
| | |
|----------------------|---------|
| Max. load G | 250 N |
| Max. System length L | 1500 mm |



Drawing for preparing enclosure rear panel
for attaching panel couplings

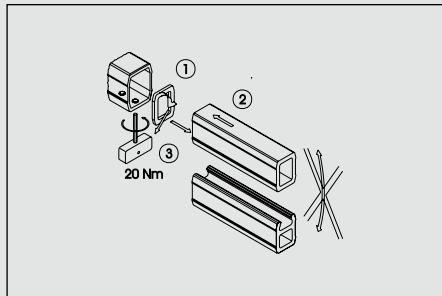
System combinations

The large number of components and different versions of the connecting sections enable many different combinations. A selection of the possible configuration is shown below.

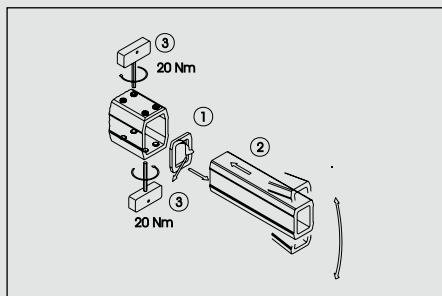
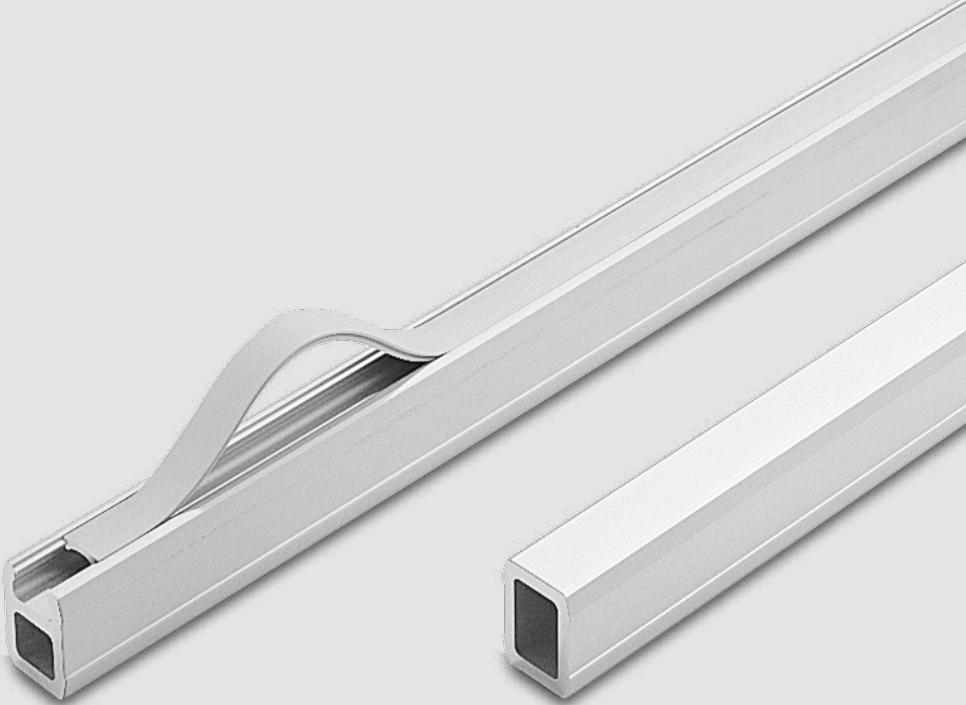




Assembling the connecting sections



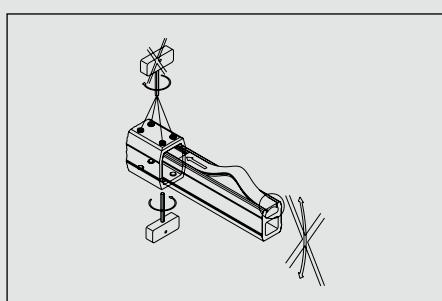
[A] Open or closed section in straight coupling and elbow coupling:
Adhere seal to connecting section (1), fit connecting section in suspension system component (2, 3).



[B] Closed section in suspension system components with eight mounting screws:
Adhere seal to connecting section (1), fit connecting section in suspension system component (2, 3) while adjusting the section.

Connecting sections

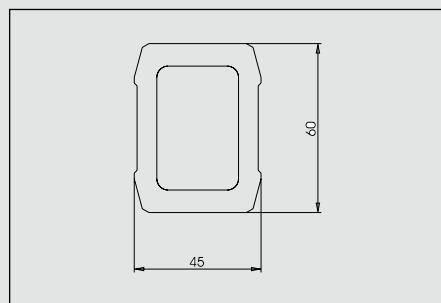
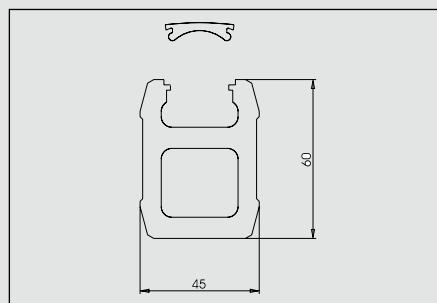
The connecting section is a drawn aluminium AlMgSi 0.5 bar. The surface is anodised and therefore corresponds to a colour similar to RAL 9006. The connecting section can be used both in open as well as in completely closed cable ducts. The partly open section has an EPDM cover, coloured similar to RAL 7042. This flexible plastic cover can be easily withdrawn and reinserted.



[C] Open section in suspension system components with eight mounting screws:
Adhere seal to connecting section, fit connecting section in suspension system component, only fit the four mounting screws on the closed part of the tubing, install cover seal.

| Open section | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Dimensions (mm) | Article number |
| 45 x 60 x 250 | 9524001000 |
| 45 x 60 x 500 | 9524002000 |
| 45 x 60 x 750 | 9524003000 |
| 45 x 60 x 1000 | 9524004000 |
| 45 x 60 x 1250 | 9524005000 |
| 45 x 60 x 1500 | 9524006000 |
| 45 x 60 x 2000 | 9524008000 |

| Closed section | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Dimensions (mm) | Article number |
| 45 x 60 x 250 | 9524301000 |
| 45 x 60 x 500 | 9524302000 |
| 45 x 60 x 750 | 9524303000 |
| 45 x 60 x 1000 | 9524304000 |
| 45 x 60 x 1250 | 9524305000 |
| 45 x 60 x 1500 | 9524306000 |
| 45 x 60 x 2000 | 9524308000 |



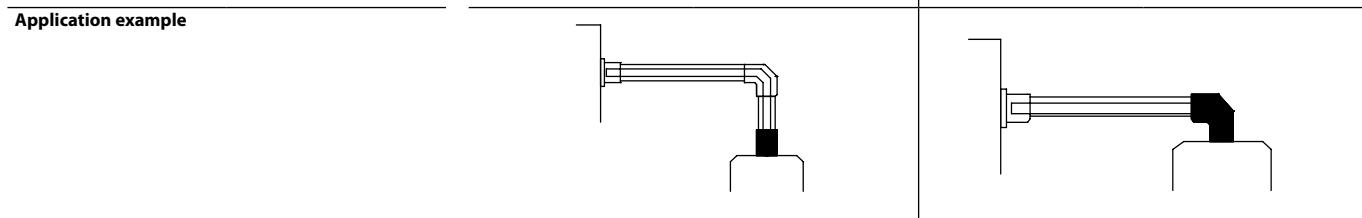
You will find an aid for selecting the load bearing capacity on Pages 112/113.

Light-Duty Suspension System CS-2000 SL 45/60

| Article | Straight coupling CS-2000 SL | | Elbow coupling CS-2000 SL | | |
|----------------|------------------------------|---|---------------------------|--------------------------|---|
| Article number | (colour) | | | | |
| | 1015163000 1015328000 | RAL 7035 light grey RAL 7016 anthracite grey | | 1015165000 1015329000 | RAL 7035 light grey RAL 7016 anthracite grey |



| | | |
|----------------------------|---|--|
| Details | Angle of rotation 300° with stop. Complete with installation material and seals | Installation opening with snap-on plastic cover. Angle of rotation 300° with stop. Complete with installation material and seals |
| Weight in g | 740 | 960 |
| Material | Aluminium | Aluminium |
| Accessories (retrofitable) | Swivel angle limiter 9805129000 | Swivel angle limiter 9805129000 |



| | | |
|------------------|--|--|
| Dimensions in mm | | |
| | | |
| | | |



BERNSTEIN

Turn/tilt coupling CS-2000 SL

1015169000 RAL 7035 light grey
1015332000 RAL 7016 anthracite grey

Turn/tilt elbow coupling CS-2000 SL

1015170000 RAL 7035 light grey
1015333000 RAL 7016 anthracite grey

Tilt coupling CS-2000 SL

1015164000 RAL 7035 light grey
1015330000 RAL 7016 anthracite grey



Angle of rotation 300° with stop. Infinitely variable inclination from 0 to 30°. Complete with installation material and seals. Enclosure max. 300 N

Angle of rotation 300° with stop. Infinitely variable inclination from 0 to 30°. Complete with installation material and seals. Enclosure max. 300 N

Tilt angle 15°. Angle of rotation 300° with stop. Complete with installation material and seals

3000
Aluminium

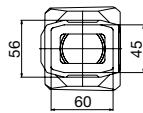
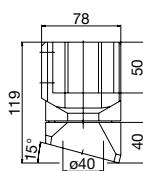
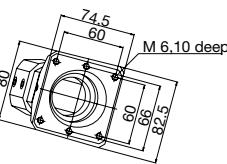
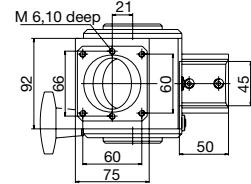
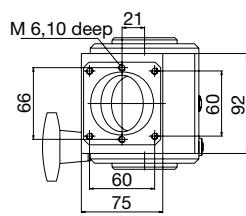
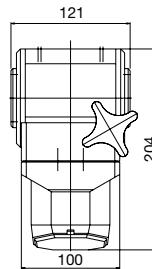
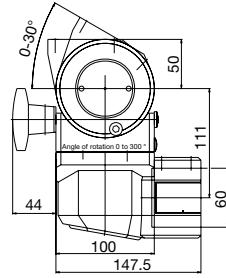
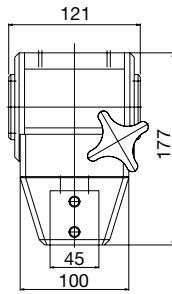
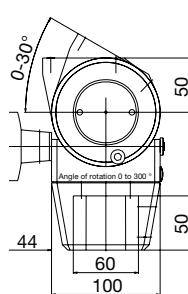
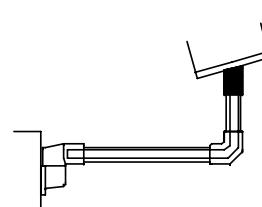
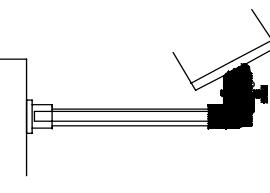
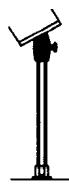
3300
Aluminium

1100
Aluminium

Swivel angle limiter **9805130000**

Swivel angle limiter **9805130000**

Swivel angle limiter **9805129000**



HVS.
PRECONISATEUR DE SOLUTIONS DEPUIS 1986

2 rue René Laennec 51500 Taissy France
 Fax: 03 26 85 19 08, Tel : 03 26 82 49 29

E-mail: hvssystem@hvssystem.com
 Site web : www.hvssystem.com

Light-Duty Suspension System CS-2000 SL 45/60

| Article | Tilt elbow coupling CS-2000 SL | | Base coupling CS-2000 SL | |
|----------------|--|---|--|---|
| Article number | (colour) | | | |
| | 1015166000 1015331000 | RAL 7035 light grey RAL 7016 anthracite grey | 1015167000 1015343000 | RAL 7035 light grey RAL 7016 anthracite grey |



| | | |
|----------------------------|--|---|
| Details | Tilt angle 15°. Installation opening with snap-on plastic cover. Angle of rotation 300° with stop. Complete with installation material and seals | Integrated component. Angle of rotation 300° with stop. Complete with installation material for enclosure and seals |
| Weight in g | 1400 | 1180 |
| Material | Aluminium | Aluminium |
| Accessories (retrofitable) | Swivel angle limiter 9805129000 | Swivel angle limiter 9805129000 |
| | | |
| Application example | | |

| | | |
|------------------|--|--|
| Dimensions in mm | | |
| | | |
| | | |

Tilt base coupling CS-2000 SL

1015168000 RAL 7035 light grey
1015344000 RAL 7016 anthracite grey

Panel coupling

1015232000 RAL 7035 light grey
1015346000 RAL 7016 anthracite grey

Panel turn/tilt coupling S

1015235000 RAL 7035 light grey
1015347000 RAL 7016 anthracite grey



Integrated component. Angle of rotation 300° with stop. Fixed inclination of 15°. Complete with installation material for enclosure and seals

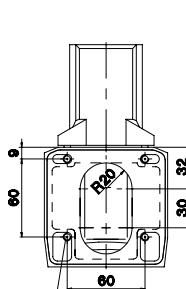
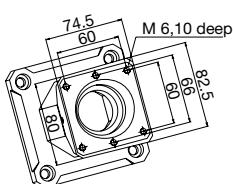
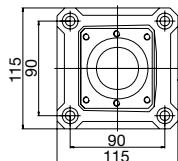
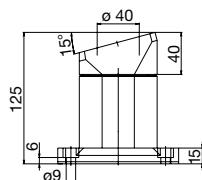
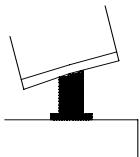
For rear connection of narrow and lightweight controller panels to the CS-2000 SL light-duty suspension system; the maximum load of this component is 250 N at a maximum system length of 1500 mm

For rear connection of narrow and lightweight controller panels to the CS-2000 SL light-duty suspension system; the maximum load of this component is 250 N at a maximum system length of 1500 mm

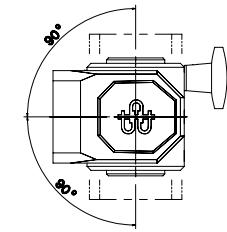
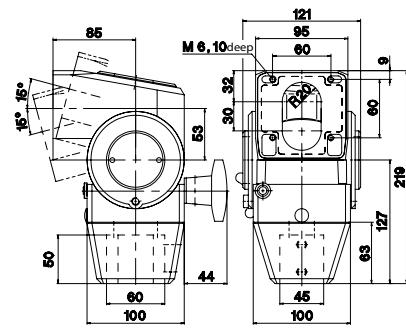
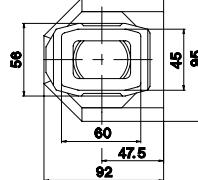
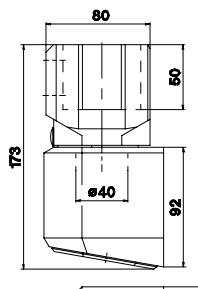
1200
Aluminium

3000
Aluminium

3400
Aluminium

Swivel angle limiter **9805129000**


max. load
bearing capacity
max. 250 N



max. load
bearing capacity
max. 250 N

Light-Duty Suspension System CS-2000 SL 45/60

| Article | Panel elbow coupling | Panel tilt/turn elbow coupling W |
|----------------|--|---|
| Article number | (colour) | |
| | 1015233000 1015348000 | RAL 7035 light grey RAL 7016 anthracite grey |
| | | 1015236000 1015349000 |
| | | RAL 7035 light grey RAL 7016 anthracite grey |



| | | |
|----------------------------|---|---|
| Details | For rear connection of narrow and lightweight controller panels to the CS-2000 SL light-duty suspension system; the maximum load of this component is 250 N at a maximum system length of 1500 mm | For rear connection of narrow and lightweight controller panels to the CS-2000 SL light-duty suspension system; the maximum load of this component is 250 N at a maximum system length of 1500 mm |
| Weight in g | 3000 | 3460 |
| Material | Aluminium | Aluminium |
| Accessories (retrofitable) | | |
| | | |
| Application example | | |

| | | |
|------------------|--|--|
| Dimensions in mm | | |
|------------------|--|--|



BERNSTEIN

Elbow CS-2000 SL

1015171000 RAL 7035 light grey
1015334000 RAL 7016 anthrazit-grau

Elbow for torque load CS-2000 SL

1015172000 RAL 7035 light grey
1015335000 RAL 7016 anthracite grey

Plug-on joint CS-2000 SL

1015173000 RAL 7035 light grey
1015337000 RAL 7016 anthracite grey



Installation opening with snap-on plastic cover.
Complete with seals

Increased wall strength. Adjustment facility.
Installation opening with snap-on plastic cover.
Complete with seals

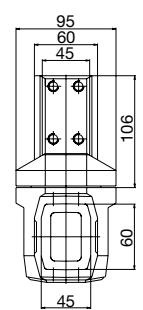
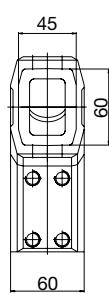
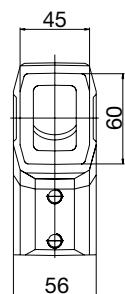
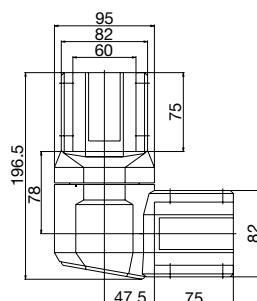
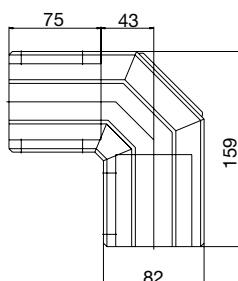
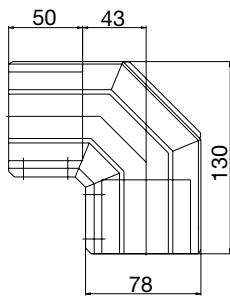
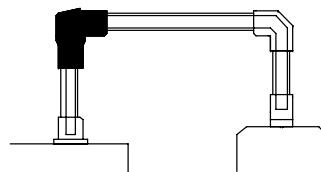
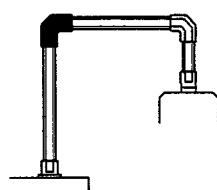
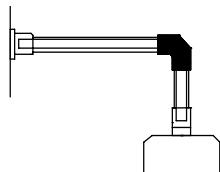
Swivel angle 300° with stop.
Installation opening with snap-on plastic cover.
Complete with seals

590
Aluminium

1000
Aluminium

1850
Aluminium

Swivel angle limiter **9805132000**



Light-Duty Suspension System CS-2000 SL 45/60

| Article | Intermediate joint CS-2000 SL | | Top joint CS-2000 SL | |
|-----------------------------------|--|--|--|---|
| Article number | (colour) | | | |
| | 1015174000 1015336000 | RAL 7035 light grey RAL 7016 anthracite grey | 1015175000 1015340000 | RAL 7035 light grey RAL 7016 anthracite grey |
| Details | Swivel angle 360° with limit stop. Installation openings both ends. Adjustment facility. Complete with seals | Swivel angle 300° with stop. Adjustment facility. Installation opening with snap-on plastic cover. Complete with seals | | |
| Weight in g | 2130 | 1720 | | |
| Material | Aluminium | Aluminium | | |
| Accessories (retrofitable) | Swivel angle limiter 9805132000 | Swivel angle limiter 9805132000 | | |
| | | | | |
| Application example | | | | |
| Dimensions in mm | | | | |



BERNSTEIN

Wall joint, vertical outlet CS-2000 SL

1015177000 RAL 7035 light grey
1015338000 RAL 7016 anthracite grey



Wall joint, horizontal outlet CS-2000 SL

1015176000 RAL 7035 light grey
1015339000 RAL 7016 anthracite grey



Base, rotary CS-2000 SL

1015178000 RAL 7035 light grey
1015341000 RAL 7016 anthracite grey



Swivel angle 300° with stop. Adjustment facility.
 Installation opening with snap-on plastic cover.
 Complete with seals

Swivel angle 300° with stop. Adjustment facility.
 Installation opening with snap-on plastic cover.
 Complete with seals

Angle of rotation 300° with stop Adjustment facility.
 Complete with seals

1840
Aluminium

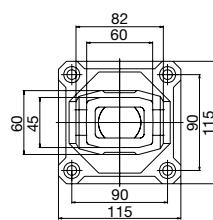
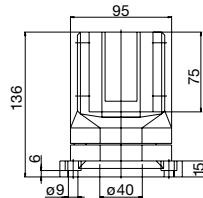
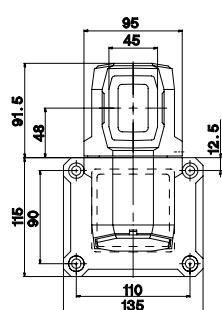
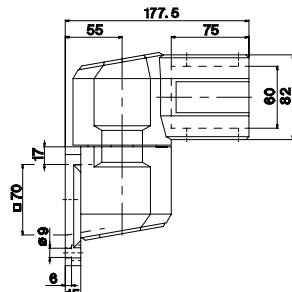
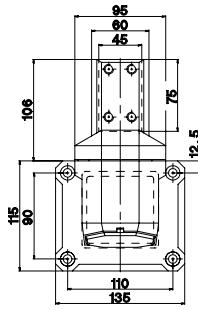
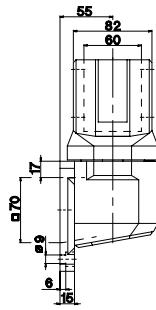
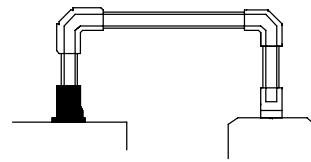
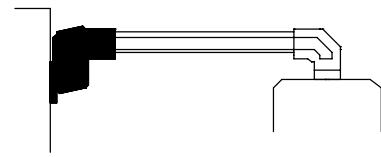
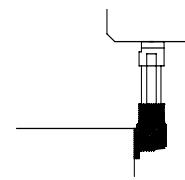
2090
Aluminium

1460
Aluminium

Swivel angle limiter **9805132000**

Swivel angle limiter **9805132000**

Swivel angle limiter **9805132000**



Light-Duty Suspension System CS-2000 SL 45/60

| Article | Base, wall flange CS-2000 SL | | Free-standing base CS-2000 SL | |
|----------------|------------------------------|---|-------------------------------|---|
| Article number | (colour) | | | |
| | 1015179000 1015342000 | RAL 7035 light grey RAL 7016 anthracite grey | 1015180000 1015345000 | RAL 7035 light grey RAL 7016 anthracite grey |



| | | |
|----------------------------|--|-------------------------------------|
| Details | Adjustment facility. Complete with seals | Base for free-standing applications |
| Weight in g | 690 | 11820 |
| Material | Aluminium | Aluminium |
| Accessories (retrofitable) | | |
| | | |
| Application example | | |

| | | |
|------------------|--|--|
| Dimensions in mm | | |
| | | |



BERNSTEIN

Notes

Suspension System CS-3000

Flexible and efficient: The BERNSTEIN CS-3000

In the main, system constructors expect modern suspension systems to feature variable configuration, progressive design and complete ease installation.

BERNSTEIN sets standards with the CS-3000: Modern industrial design, well-conceived ergonomics and host of combinable components create an innovative system solution based on modular principles for attaching enclosures, especially the BERNSTEIN CC-3000, CC-4000 and CC04000 SL enclosures (see Page 72 onwards), to machines and systems.

The particular ease of assembly and installation of the CS-3000 is reflected in substantial time savings and cost efficiency.





BERNSTEIN

In addition to the positively locking tube mounting screws other features include:

- **Six-fold form-fit** thanks to component contour in tube attachment area (the otherwise optional safety hole additionally required for overhead installation is rendered unnecessary)
- **One-man installation** of complete system possible
- **Infinitely variable system alignment** by means of tube mounting screws
- **Subsequent alignment** possible at any time without dismantling complete system
- Cable and installation openings at all joints in the system
- Different tube lengths for variable configuration
- Tube machined at one end can be cut to required length (machining templates supplied)
- **Adjustable torque** (firmness) of all rotary components (coarse adjustment), fine adjustment by means of clamping lever or screw



Intelligent design with smooth flowing transition lines for ease of cleaning



Six-fold form-fit thanks to component contour in tube attachment area

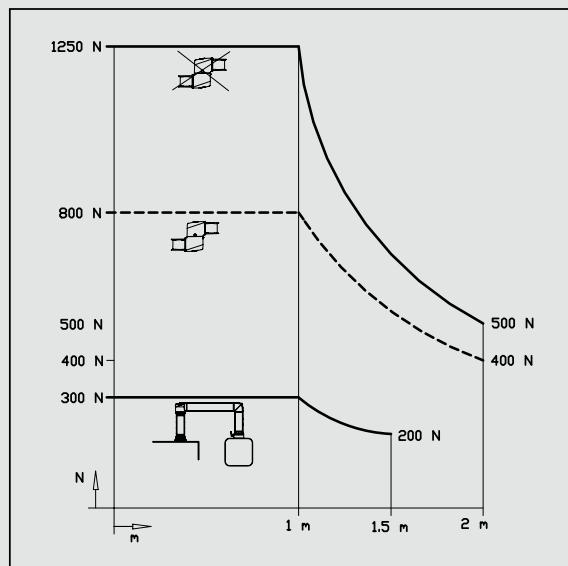


Effortless readjustment possible at any time without the need to dismantle the complete system

Other system features:

- Anodises aluminium tubes for long service life and reliable operation
- Smooth flowing transition lines from the tube to other components prevent dirt built-up (easy to clean)
- Coated tube mounting screws for sealing threaded holes and secure screw connections
- Elegant appearance with narrow sections connected by adapting the cross section from square to round tube
- Modular coupling configurations possible (also subsequently), e.g. with adapter for narrow enclosures or tilt adapter
- Well-conceived ergonomics for easy and virtually fatigue-free operation
- An ideal single-source solution for BERNSTEIN control enclosures
- Protection class IP65

Load diagram



The overview on Pages 112/113 is designed to help you determine the load bearing capacity of all BERNSTEIN suspension systems.

Suspension System CS-3000

CS-3000 HV – Vertically adjustable modules for optimum ergonomics

With the vertically adjustable CS-3000 HV, BERNSTEIN offers an innovative expansion to the CS-3000 suspension system. Flexible height adjustment and internal cable routing make the HV version even easier to install and operate.

With a variable lift range of 250 mm, the support system can be adjusted infinitely variable to the required working height. The integrated gas-filled damper system ensures the enclosure can be raised with minimum effort while preventing it from dropping suddenly after the clamping lever is released. This means added convenience but above all greater safety.

The CS-3000 HV is available as an optionally mobile stand base or wall-mounted version and can be easily integrated in an existing CS-3000 system.



Overview of advantages:

- 250 mm variable lift; the ideal viewing height can be adjusted for each operator
- Gas-filled damper system provides effective support during lifting and prevents the supported enclosure dropping suddenly after the clamping lever is released
- Internal cable routing
- Straightforward integration in CS-3000 suspension system

Selection criteria

- Selection of the size of gas-pressurised damper depends on the total weight and the ambient temperature
- The total weight is calculated from: Enclosure + installed equipment + coupling components

| Ambient temperature | 100 N (6-11 kg) | 150 N (11-19 kg) | 200 N (19-29 kg) | 300 N (29-39 kg) |
|---------------------|---------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| 40°C | 100 N (6-11 kg) | 150 N (11-19 kg) | 200 N (19-29 kg) | 300 N (29-39 kg) |
| 30°C | 100 N (5.5-10.5 kg) | 150 N (10.5-18 kg) | 200 N (18-27.5 kg) | 300 N (27.5-37 kg) |
| 20°C | 100 N (5-10 kg) | 150 N (10-17 kg) | 200 N (17-26 kg) | 300 N (26-35 kg) |

Damper force/total weight

Materials

- Anodised aluminium tubing
- Pressure die-cast aluminium components
- Polyamide covers for installation openings
- POM bearing
- Neoprene seals

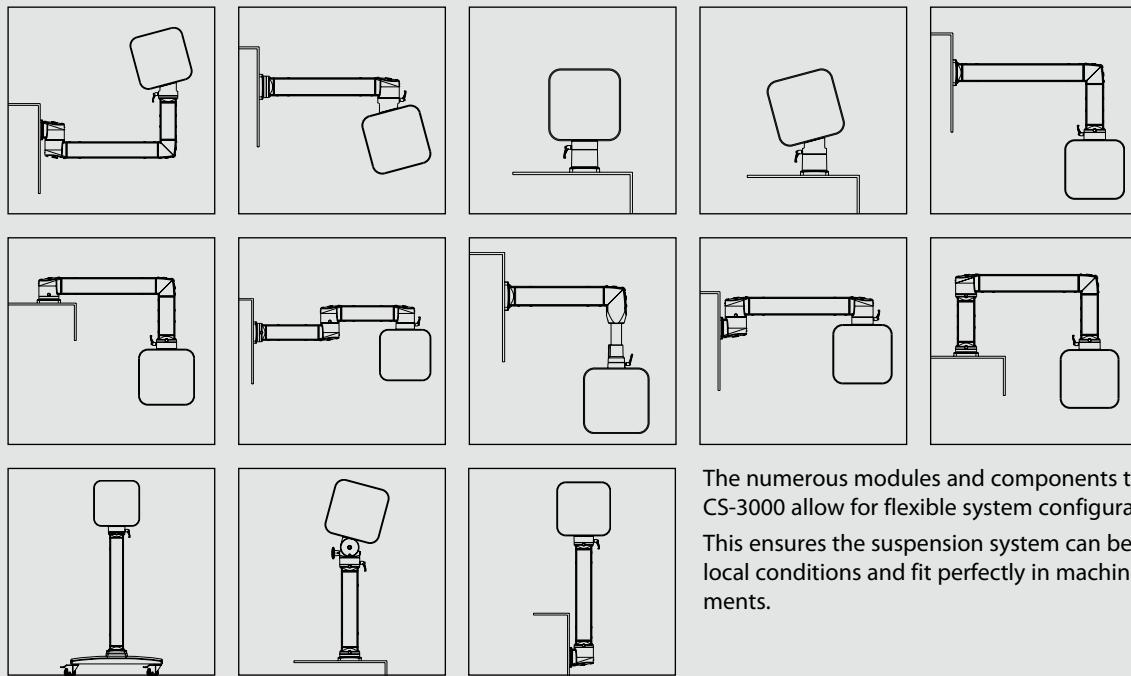
Colours

- Suspension system components: anthracite grey RAL 7016
- Connecting tubes: silver (natural) anodised



BERNSTEIN

Application examples for CS-3000 suspension system – Versatile configuration options



The numerous modules and components that make up the CS-3000 allow for flexible system configuration.

This ensures the suspension system can be uniquely adapted to local conditions and fit perfectly in machine and system environments.

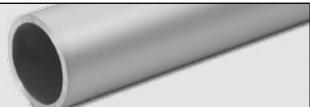
Square aluminium tubing

| | Standard lengths (available from stock) | Article number |
|--|---|---|
| | Length 70 x 90 x 250 mm | 9524500001 |
| | Length 70 x 90 x 500 mm | 9524500002 |
| | Length 70 x 90 x 750 mm | 9524500003 |
| | Length 70 x 90 x 1000 mm | 9524500004 |
| | Length 70 x 90 x 1250 mm | 9524500005 |
| | Length 70 x 90 x 1500 mm | 9524500006 |
| | Length 70 x 90 x 1750 mm | 9524500007 |
| | Length 70 x 90 x 2000 mm | 9524500008 |
| Tubes machined at one end (machining templates supplied, available from stock) | | |
| | Length 70 x 90 x 1000 mm | 9524500009 |
| | Length 70 x 90 x 2000 mm | 9524500010 |
| If one of our standard lengths does not suit your requirements, we can also supply tubes machined at one end. Simply shorten to the required length and use the supplied template to machine the shortened end. | | |
| Machined tubes to required lengths We can also supply completely machined tubes to the length you require (price and delivery time on request). Or use our Express Service. | | Express Service: Order by 12 noon for next-day delivery! Prices on request |



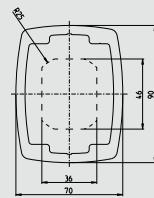
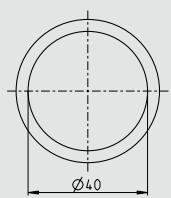
Round aluminium tubing

Round aluminium tubes in different lengths. We can also supply completely machined tubes to the length you require.
(prices and delivery time on request)



| | |
|-------------------------|-------------------|
| Length 48 x 4 x 250 mm | 9521400000 |
| Length 48 x 4 x 500 mm | 9521401000 |
| Length 48 x 4 x 750 mm | 9521402000 |
| Length 48 x 4 x 1000 mm | 9521403000 |

Tube cross sections



Suspension System CS-3000

| Article | Straight coupling | | Elbow coupling | | |
|----------------|-------------------|------------|--------------------------|------------|--------------------------|
| Article number | (colour) | 1015300001 | RAL 7016 anthracite grey | 1015300002 | RAL 7016 anthracite grey |



| | | |
|-------------|---|--|
| Details | Angle of rotation 300° with stop (Adapter 101.5300.011 is required for attachment to sections < 120 mm) | Angle of rotation 300° with stop, installation opening including screw-fit plastic cover |
| Weight in g | 1450 | 2070 |
| Material | Aluminium | Aluminium |

| | | |
|----------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Accessories (retrofitable) | Swivel angle limiter 9805296000 | Swivel angle limiter 9805296000 |
| | | |

| | | |
|---------------------|--|--|
| Application example | | |
|---------------------|--|--|

| | | |
|------------------|--|--|
| Dimensions in mm | | |
|------------------|--|--|

**BERNSTEIN****Tilt coupling 15° A**

1015300013

RAL 7016 anthracite grey

Tilt coupling 15° B

1015300014

RAL 7016 anthracite grey

Tilt elbow coupling 15° A

1015300015

RAL 7016 anthracite grey



Angle of rotation 300° with stop, fixed tilt of 15°
(variant A tilted back)

1680
Aluminium

Swivel angle limiter 9805296000

Angle of rotation 300° with stop, fixed tilt of 15°
(variant B tilted forward)

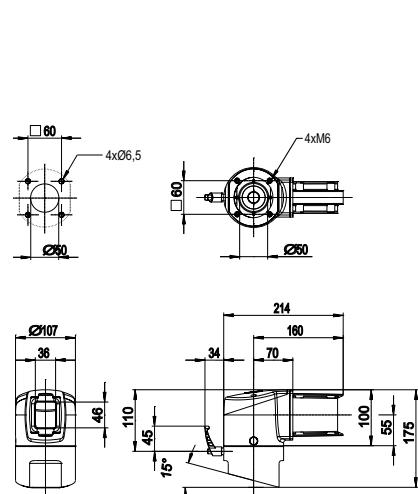
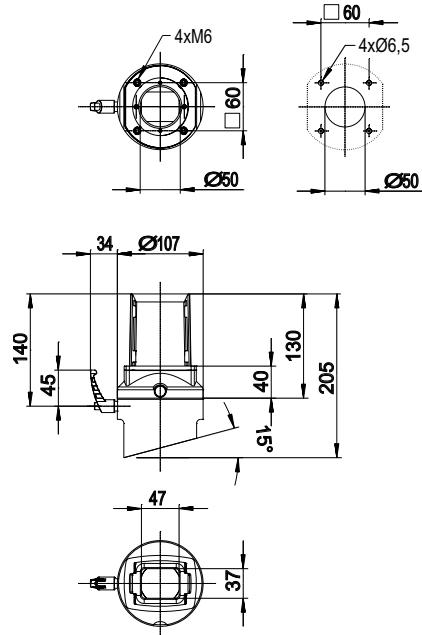
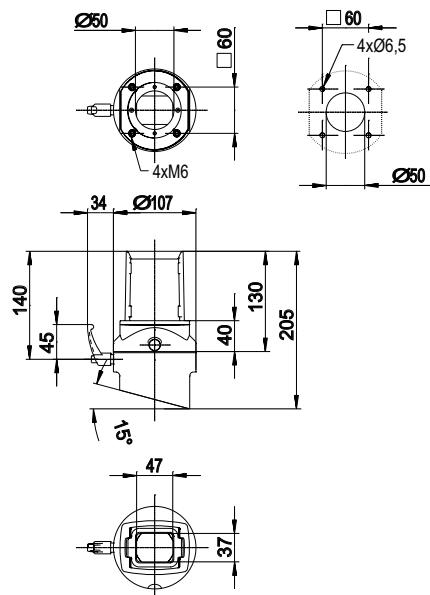
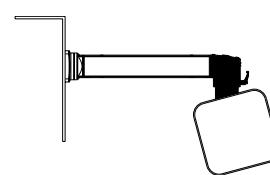
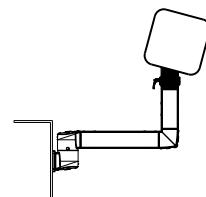
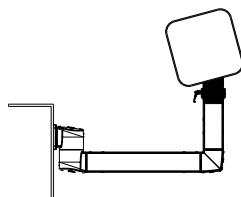
1680
Aluminium

Swivel angle limiter 9805296000

Angle of rotation 300° with stop, fixed tilt of 15°,
installation opening including screw-fit plastic
cover (variant A tilted back)

2160
Aluminium

Swivel angle limiter 9805296000

**HVS.**

PRECONISATEUR DE SOLUTIONS DEPUIS 1986

2 rue René Laennec 51500 Taissy France
Fax: 03 26 85 19 08, Tel : 03 26 82 49 29E-mail:hvssystem@hvssystem.com
Site web : www.hvssystem.com

Suspension System CS-3000

| Article | Tilt elbow coupling 15° B | | Base coupling |
|----------------|---------------------------|------------|---------------|
| Article number | (colour) | 1015300016 | 1015300017 |



| | | |
|----------------------------|--|----------------------------------|
| Details | Angle of rotation 300° with stop, fixed tilt of 15°, installation opening including screw-fit plastic cover (variant B tilted forward) | Angle of rotation 300° with stop |
| Weight in g | 2160 | 2120 |
| Material | Aluminium | Aluminium |
| Accessories (retrofitable) | Swivel angle limiter 9805296000 | Swivel angle limiter 9805296000 |
| | | |
| Application example | | |

| | |
|------------------|--|
| Dimensions in mm | |
|------------------|--|



BERNSTEIN

Tilt base coupling 15° A

1015300018

RAL 7016 anthracite grey

Tilt base coupling 15° B

1015300019

RAL 7016 anthracite grey

Straight coupling 48

1013050000

RAL 7016 anthracite grey



Angle of rotation 300° with stop, fixed tilt of 15°
(variant A tilted back)

Angle of rotation 300° with stop, fixed tilt of 15°
(variant B tilted forward)

Angle of rotation 300° with stop, only compatible
with 48 mm round tube, **adapter 9806520000** is
required for attachment to 80 mm section

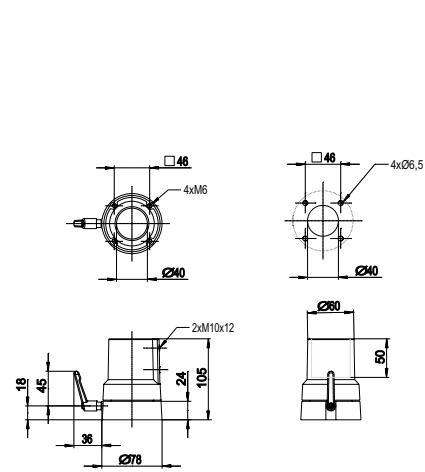
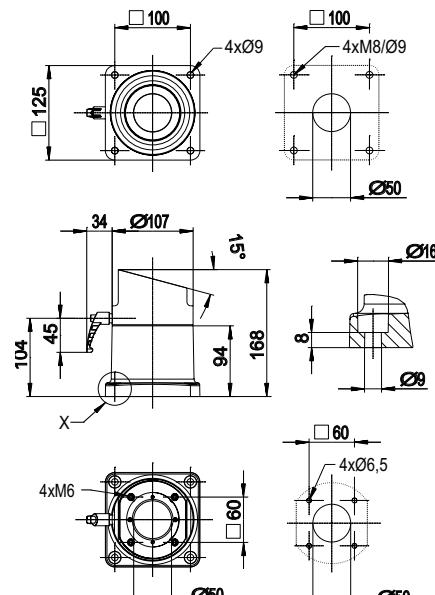
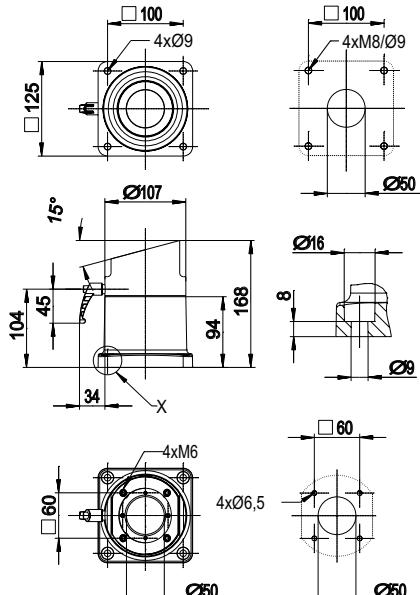
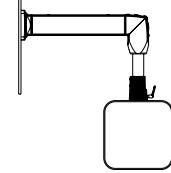
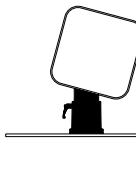
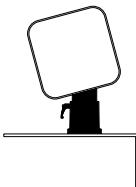
2340
Aluminium

2340
Aluminium

1760
Aluminium

Swivel angle limiter 9805296000

Swivel angle limiter 9805296000



HVS.
PRECONISATEUR DE SOLUTIONS DEPUIS 1986

2 rue René Laennec 51500 Taissy France
Fax: 03 26 85 19 08, Tel : 03 26 82 49 29

E-mail: hvssystem@hvssystem.com
Site web : www.hvssystem.com

Suspension System CS-3000

| Article | Coupling for Siemens SIMATIC Pro® | | Elbow coupling for Siemens SIMATIC Pro® | | |
|----------------|-----------------------------------|------------|---|------------|--------------------------|
| Article number | (colour) | 1015300043 | RAL 7016 anthracite grey | 1015300074 | RAL 7016 anthracite grey |



| | | |
|----------------------------|---|--|
| Details | Customised coupling for Siemens SIMATIC Pro®, angle of rotation 300° with stop. | Customised coupling for Siemens SIMATIC Pro®, angle of rotation 300° with stop, installation opening including screw-fit plastic cover |
| Weight in g | 1580 | 2200 |
| Material | Aluminium | Aluminium |
| Accessories (retrofitable) | Swivel angle limiter 9805296000 | Swivel angle limiter 9805296000 |
| | | |
| Application example | | |

| | | |
|------------------|--|--|
| Dimensions in mm | | |
|------------------|--|--|



BERNSTEIN

Base coupling for Siemens SIMATIC Pro®

1015300075

RAL 7016 anthracite grey

Tilt coupling 15° for Siemens SIMATIC Pro®

[See Details](#)

RAL 7016 anthracite grey

Tilt elbow coupling 15° for Siemens SIMATIC Pro®

[See Details](#)

RAL 7016 anthracite grey



Customised coupling for Siemens SIMATIC Pro®, angle of rotation 300° with stop.

2250

Aluminium

Customised coupling for Siemens SIMATIC Pro®, angle of rotation 300° with stop, fixed tilt of 15° (variant A tilted back, variant B tilted forward)

**1015300076 Tilt elbow coupling 15° A
1015300077 Tilt elbow coupling 15° B**

1810

Aluminium

Customised coupling for Siemens SIMATIC Pro®, angle of rotation 300° with stop, fixed tilt of 15°, installation opening including screw-fit plastic cover (variant A tilted back, variant B tilted forward)

**1015300078 Tilt elbow coupling 15° A
1015300079 Tilt elbow coupling 15° B**

2290

Aluminium

Swivel angle limiter

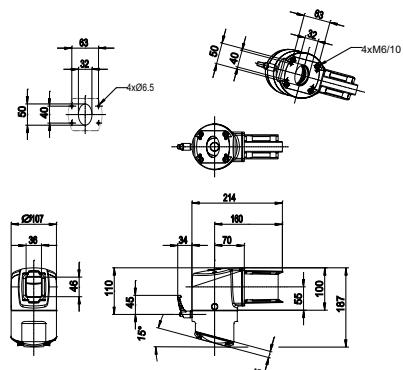
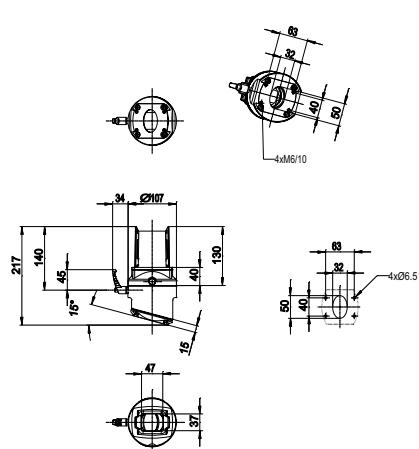
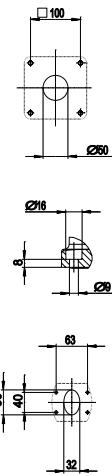
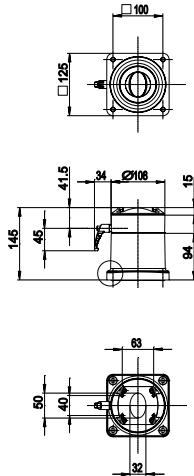
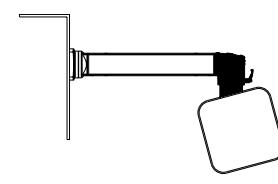
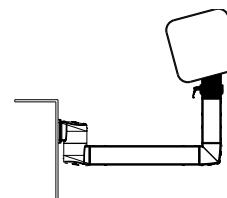
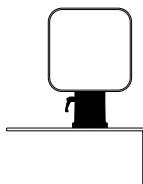
9805296000

Swivel angle limiter

9805296000

Swivel angle limiter

9805296000



HVS.

PRECONISATEUR DE SOLUTIONS DEPUIS 1986

2 rue René Laennec 51500 Taissy France

Fax: 03 26 85 19 08, Tel : 03 26 82 49 29

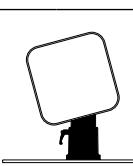
E-mail:hvssystem@hvssystem.com

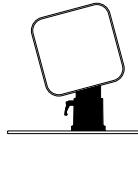
Site web : www.hvssystem.com

Suspension System CS-3000

| | | | | | |
|-----------------------|--|-----------------------------|---|-------------------|--------------------------|
| Article | Tilt base coupling 15° for Siemens SIMATIC Pro® | | Tilt adapter (30° infinitely variable) | | |
| Article number | (colour) | See Details | RAL 7016 anthracite grey | 1015300012 | RAL 7016 anthracite grey |



| | | |
|-----------------------------------|---|--|
| Details | Customised coupling for Siemens SIMATIC Pro®, angle of rotation 300° with stop, fixed tilt of 15° (variant A tilted back, variant B tilted forward) | Used only together with couplings, infinitely variable tilt up to 30°, maximum load max. 300 N, not comparable with 1013050000 , as well as Siemens SIMATIC Pro® couplings |
| Weight in g | 1015300080 Tilt base coupling 15° A 1015300081 Tilt base coupling 15° B | |
| Material | 2470 Aluminium | 1840 Aluminium |
| Accessories (retrofitable) | Swivel angle limiter 9805296000 | |
| Application example |  |  |



The technical drawing consists of several views of a mechanical part:

- Front View:** Shows a top plate with a central circular cutout of diameter 100 mm. The distance from the bottom of the plate to the top of the cutout is 125 mm. Four holes of diameter 6.5 mm are located at the corners of a square centered in the cutout, with a distance of 4x09 mm from the center of the cutout.
- Bottom View:** Shows a base plate with a central circular hole of diameter 250 mm. Four holes of diameter 10 mm are located at the corners of a square centered in the hole, with a distance of 4xM6/09 mm from the center of the hole.
- Left View:** Shows a side view of the assembly. The total height is 181 mm. The distance from the bottom of the base plate to the top of the top plate is 104 mm. The distance between the two vertical supports is 45 mm. The distance from the center of the base plate to the center of the top plate is 94 mm. A note indicates a slope of 15° from the base plate to the top plate.
- Right View:** Shows a side view of the assembly. The total height is 120 mm. The distance from the bottom of the base plate to the top of the top plate is 77 mm. The distance between the two vertical supports is 60 mm. The distance from the center of the base plate to the center of the top plate is 71 mm. A note indicates a slope of 30° from the base plate to the top plate.
- Top View:** Shows a circular top plate with a central hole of diameter 216 mm. Four holes of diameter 6 mm are located at the corners of a square centered in the hole, with a distance of 4xM6/10 mm from the center of the hole.
- Bottom View:** Shows a base plate with a central hole of diameter 2108 mm. Four holes of diameter 6.5 mm are located at the corners of a square centered in the hole, with a distance of 4x06.5 mm from the center of the hole.
- Side View:** Shows a side view of the assembly. The total height is 63 mm. The distance from the bottom of the base plate to the top of the top plate is 50 mm. The distance between the two vertical supports is 100 mm. A note indicates a slope of 30° from the base plate to the top plate.
- Front View:** Shows a front view of the assembly. The total height is 60 mm. The distance from the bottom of the base plate to the top of the top plate is 40 mm. The distance between the two vertical supports is 80 mm. A note indicates a slope of 30° from the base plate to the top plate.
- Right View:** Shows a right-side view of the assembly. The total height is 60 mm. The distance from the bottom of the base plate to the top of the top plate is 40 mm. The distance between the two vertical supports is 80 mm. A note indicates a slope of 30° from the base plate to the top plate.



BERNSTEIN

Base coupling for Siemens SIMATIC Pro®

1015300075

RAL 7016 anthracite grey

Tilt coupling 15° for Siemens SIMATIC Pro®

[See Details](#)

RAL 7016 anthracite grey

Tilt elbow coupling 15° for Siemens SIMATIC Pro®

[See Details](#)

RAL 7016 anthracite grey



Customised coupling for Siemens SIMATIC Pro®, angle of rotation 300° with stop.

2250

Aluminium

Customised coupling for Siemens SIMATIC Pro®, angle of rotation 300° with stop, fixed tilt of 15° (variant A tilted back, variant B tilted forward)

**1015300076 Tilt elbow coupling 15° A
1015300077 Tilt elbow coupling 15° B**

1810

Aluminium

Customised coupling for Siemens SIMATIC Pro®, angle of rotation 300° with stop, fixed tilt of 15°, installation opening including screw-fit plastic cover (variant A tilted back, variant B tilted forward)

**1015300078 Tilt elbow coupling 15° A
1015300079 Tilt elbow coupling 15° B**

2290

Aluminium

Swivel angle limiter

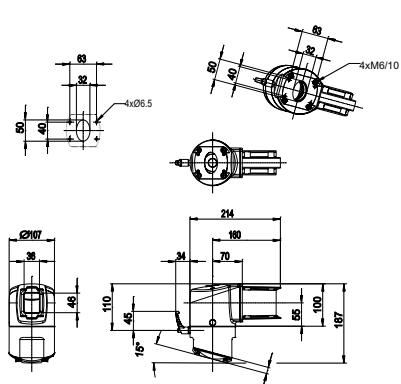
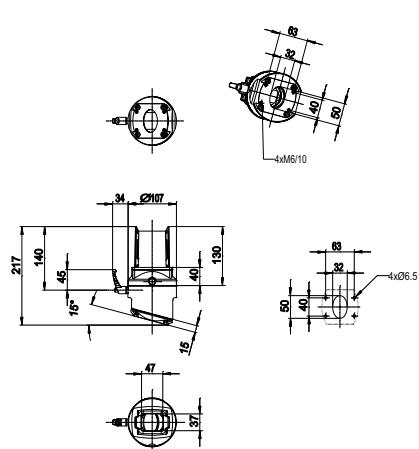
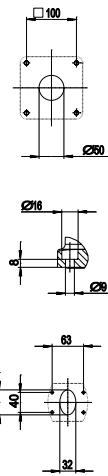
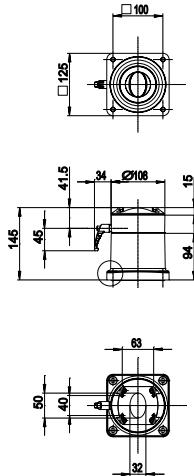
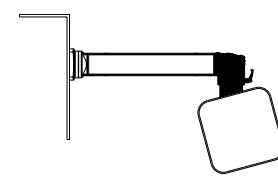
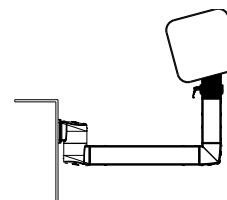
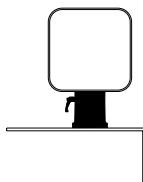
9805296000

Swivel angle limiter

9805296000

Swivel angle limiter

9805296000



HVS.

PRECONISATEUR DE SOLUTIONS DEPUIS 1986

2 rue René Laennec 51500 Taissy France

Fax: 03 26 85 19 08, Tel : 03 26 82 49 29

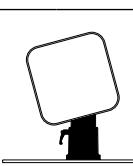
E-mail:hvssystem@hvssystem.com

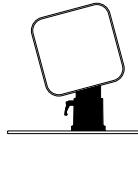
Site web : www.hvssystem.com

Suspension System CS-3000

| | | | | | |
|-----------------------|--|-----------------------------|---|-------------------|--------------------------|
| Article | Tilt base coupling 15° for Siemens SIMATIC Pro® | | Tilt adapter (30° infinitely variable) | | |
| Article number | (colour) | See Details | RAL 7016 anthracite grey | 1015300012 | RAL 7016 anthracite grey |



| | | |
|-----------------------------------|---|--|
| Details | Customised coupling for Siemens SIMATIC Pro®, angle of rotation 300° with stop, fixed tilt of 15° (variant A tilted back, variant B tilted forward) | Used only together with couplings, infinitely variable tilt up to 30°, maximum load max. 300 N, not comparable with 1013050000 , as well as Siemens SIMATIC Pro® couplings |
| Weight in g | 1015300080 Tilt base coupling 15° A 1015300081 Tilt base coupling 15° B | |
| Material | 2470 Aluminium | 1840 Aluminium |
| Accessories (retrofitable) | Swivel angle limiter 9805296000 | |
| Application example |  |  |





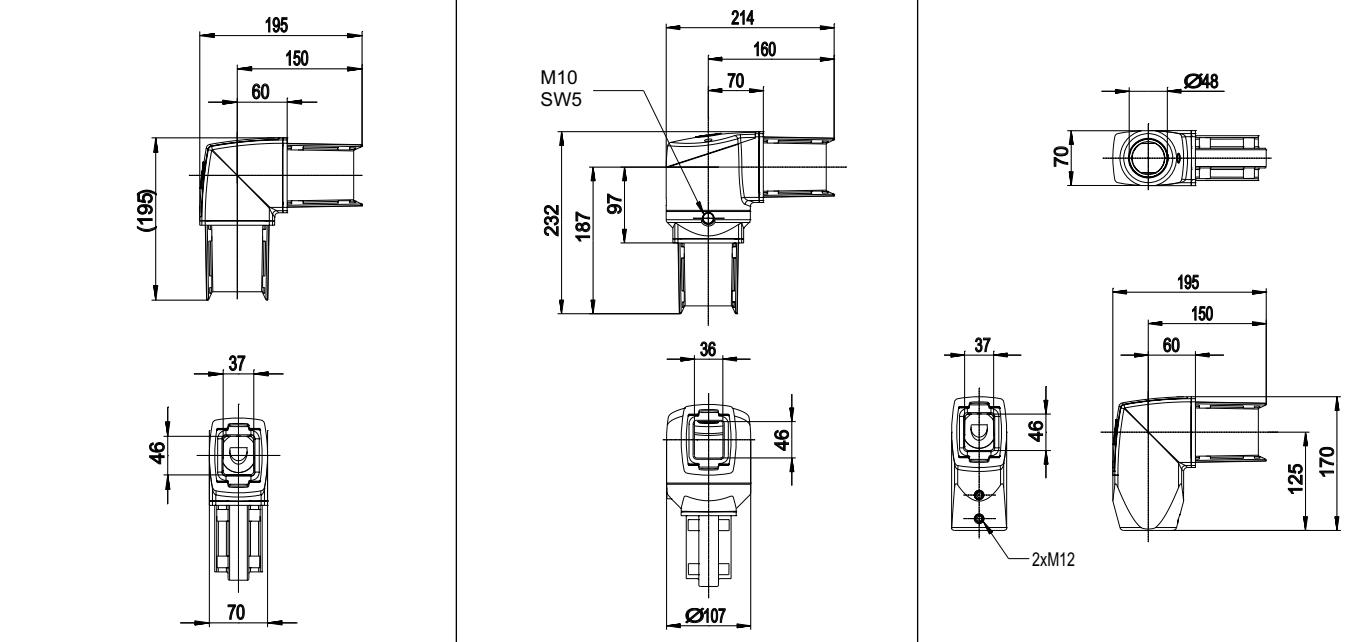
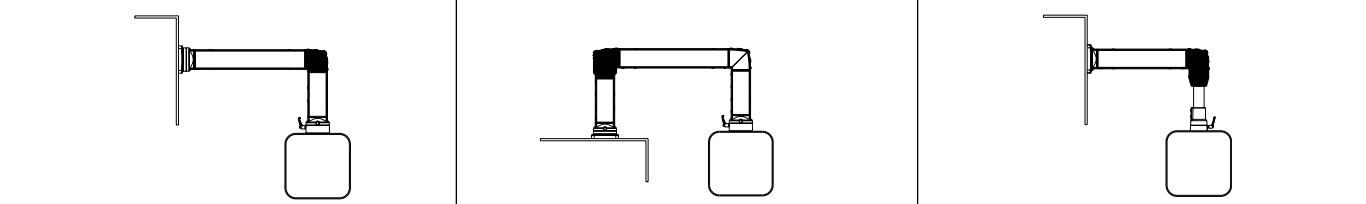
BERNSTEIN

| | | |
|-----------------------------------|--|--|
| Elbow 1015300008 | Elbo, rotary 1015300009 | Elbow, reduced RD 48 1015300020 |
| RAL 7016 anthracite grey | RAL 7016 anthracite grey | RAL 7016 anthracite grey |



| | | |
|---|--|--|
| With installation opening including screw-fit plastic cover | Angle of rotation 300° with stop, installation opening including screw-fit plastic cover | Reducer elbow from the square tube to 48 mm round tube |
| 1680 Aluminium | 2460 Aluminium | 1920 Aluminium |

| | | |
|--|---|--|
| | Swivel angle limiter 9805296000 | |
| | | |



Suspension System CS-3000

| Article | Top joint | Wall joint S |
|----------------|--|--|
| Article number | (colour) | |
| | 1015300003 RAL 7016 anthracite grey | 1015300006 RAL 7016 anthracite grey |



| | | |
|----------------------------|--|--|
| Details | Angle of rotation 300° with stop, installation opening including screw-fit plastic cover | Angle of rotation 300° with stop, installation opening including screw-fit plastic cover |
| Weight in g | 2250 | 2450 |
| Material | Aluminium | Aluminium |
| Accessories (retrofitable) | Swivel angle limiter 9805296000 | Swivel angle limiter 9805296000 |
| | | |
| Application example | | |

| | | |
|------------------|--|--|
| Dimensions in mm | | |
|------------------|--|--|



BERNSTEIN

| | | | | | |
|--|--------------------------|--|--------------------------|---|-----------------------------|
| Wall joint W 1015300007 | RAL 7016 anthracite grey | Intermediate joint 1015300004 | RAL 7016 anthracite grey | CS-3000 HV module, vertically adjustable See Details | RAL 7016/anodised aluminium |
|--|--------------------------|--|--------------------------|---|-----------------------------|



Angle of rotation 300° with stop, 2 installation openings including screw-fit plastic covers

Angle of rotation 300° with stop, 2 installation openings including screw-fit plastic covers

1015300022 CS-3000 HV 1000/100
1015300029 CS-3000 HV 1000/150
1015300031 CS-3000 HV 1000/200
1015300033 CS-3000 HV 1000/300
Modular height 1000 mm; see Page 132 for detailed information on selection of suitable damper force.

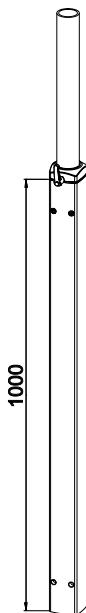
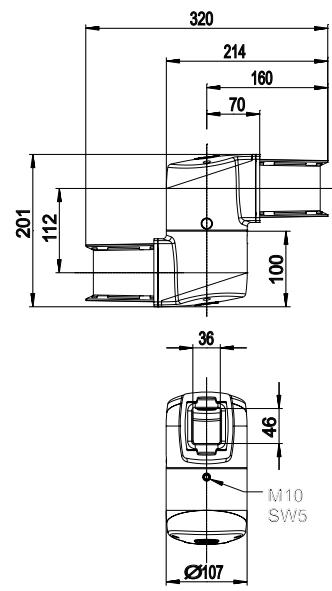
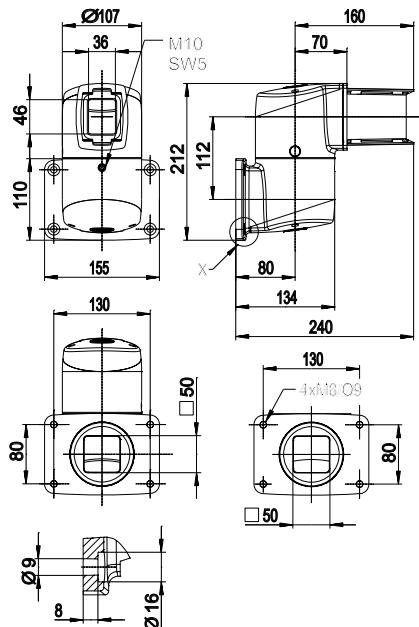
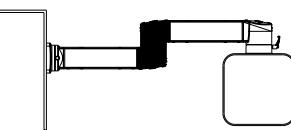
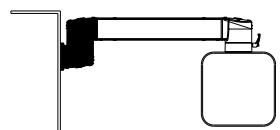
2930
Aluminium

2940
Aluminium

7030
Aluminium

Swivel angle limiter **9805296000**

Swivel angle limiter **9805296000**



HVS.
PRECONISATEUR DE SOLUTIONS DEPUIS 1986

2 rue René Laennec 51500 Taissy France
Fax: 03 26 85 19 08, Tel : 03 26 82 49 29

E-mail: hvssystem@hvssystem.com
Site web : www.hvssystem.com

Suspension System CS-3000

| | | | |
|-----------------------|---|-------------|---|
| Article | CS-3000 HV module, vertically adjustable | | Base/wall flange |
| Article number | (colour) | See Details | RAL 7016/anodised aluminium 1015300010 RAL 7016 anthracite grey |



| | | |
|-----------------------------------|---|-----------|
| Details | 1015300023 CS-3000 HV 800/100 1015300030 CS-3000 HV 800/150 1015300032 CS-3000 HV 800/200 1015300034 CS-3000 HV 800/300 Modular height 800 mm; see Page 132 for detailed information on selection of suitable damper force. | |
| Weight in g | 6020 | 1300 |
| Material | Aluminium | Aluminium |
| Accessories (retrofitable) | | |
| | | |
| Application example | | |

| | |
|-------------------------|--|
| Dimensions in mm | |
| | |



BERNSTEIN

Base, rotary

1015300005

RAL 7016 anthracite grey



Large free-standing base

1015300027

RAL 7016 anthracite grey



Small free-standing base

1015300028

RAL 7016 anthracite grey



Angle of rotation 300° with stop

1780

Aluminium

11660

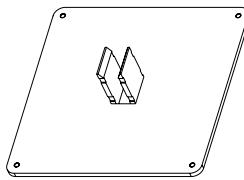
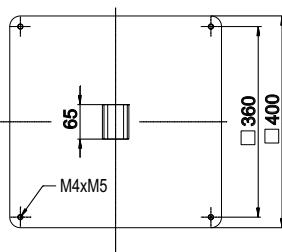
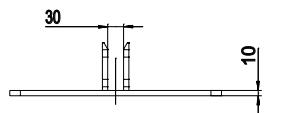
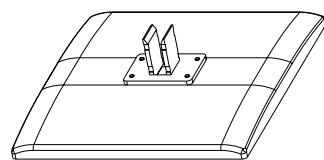
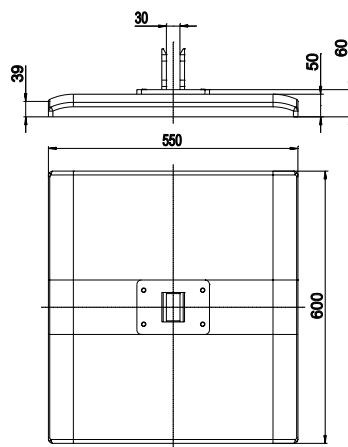
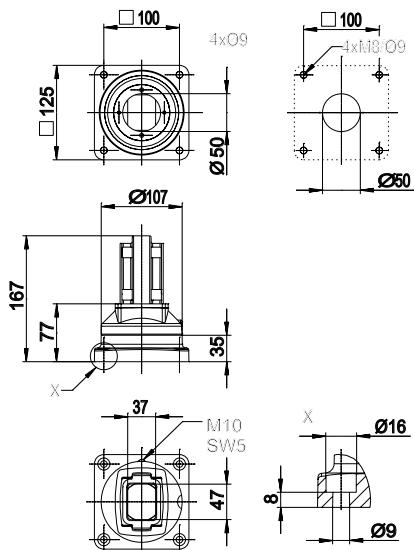
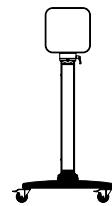
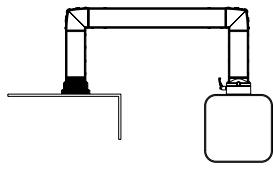
Aluminium

13220

Aluminium

Swivel angle limiter

9805296000



HVS.

PRECONISATEUR DE SOLUTIONS DEPUIS 1986

2 rue René Laennec 51500 Taissy France

Fax: 03 26 85 19 08, Tel : 03 26 82 49 29

E-mail:hvssystem@hvssystem.com

Site web : www.hvssystem.com

Suspension System CS-3000

| Article | Tube adapter | Adapter (narrow section) |
|----------------|--|--|
| Article number | (colour) | |
| | 1015300039 RAL 7016 anthracite grey | 1015300011 RAL 7016 anthracite grey |



| | | |
|----------------------------|---|--|
| Details | Required for connecting tubes shortened directly at place of installation: Tubes machined at one end and of unspecified lengths can be cut to size and connected to the system with the tube adapter. | Only to be used together with couplings (for attachment to BERNSTEIN enclosures with depths <120 mm) |
| Weight in g | 720 | 300 |
| Material | Aluminium | Aluminium |
| Accessories (retrofitable) | | |
| | | |
| Application example | | |

| | | |
|------------------|--|--|
| Dimensions in mm | | |
|------------------|--|--|



BERNSTEIN

Notes

Accessories for Suspension System CS-3000

| | | |
|-----------------------|---|---|
| Article | Adapter flange | Adapter plate |
| Article number | 9806649000 | 9806678000 |
| Design |  | For connecting adapter flange to coupling 48 |
| Article | Set of caps | Industrial castors |
| Article number | 9806590000 | 9808012800 |
| Design |  |  |
| | Plastic caps similar to RAL 9006 for closing off the hexagon sockets on tube mounting screws. Set of 50 | Set of castors, consisting of 4 swivel castors with brake. Load-bearing capacity of each castor 50 kg |



BERNSTEIN

| | | |
|---|--|--|
| CS-3000 Signal lamp adapter See specification | Adapter plate 9806520000 | Swivel angle limiter 9805296000 |
| A black cylindrical signal lamp adapter with a clear protective cover and mounting hardware. | A black square adapter plate with a central circular hole and four mounting holes around it. | A diagram showing a series of ten small grey spheres arranged in a curved path, representing the range of motion of a swivel angle limiter. |
| For connecting commercially available 25 mm diameter signal lamps to CS-3000 suspension system components 9805317000 joint components 9805318000 elbow components | Required together with coupling RD 48 for attachment to CC-4000 section 80 | Retrofit swivel angle limiter for coupling and joint components for CS-3000 system. Adjustable in steps of 13.7°. Contains ten ø 10 mm steel balls |
| Equipment castors 9808015300 | Support feet 9808012900 | Floor anchoring brackets 9808014100 |
| A set of four black swivel castors with integrated brakes. | Four vertically adjustable feet with threaded stems and suction cups at the base. | A set of floor anchoring brackets with bolts and washers. |
| Set of castors, consisting of 2 swivel castors and 2 swivel castors with brake for free-standing bases. Load-bearing capacity of each castor 70 kg | Vertically adjustable feet (4x) for free-standing bases. | Set of floor anchoring brackets for large base |

Heavy-Duty Suspension System CS-2000 System 80

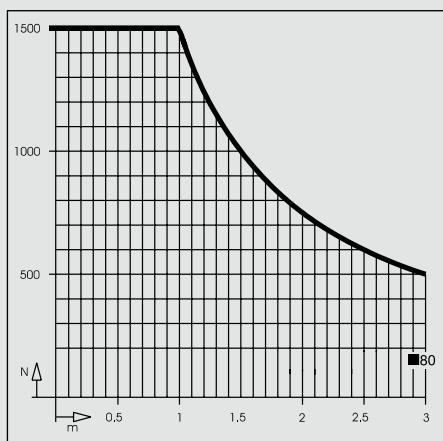
With its large number of components, the BERNSTEIN CS-2000 System 80 suspension system offers technically perfected solutions for a wide range of applications.

System structure

The following conditions are decisive for selecting the right system:

- Load of overall system
- Clear cable leadthrough if necessary
- Design
- System constellation

After determining the correct size of suspension system, the corresponding components and tubes are selected to build up the required system constellation.



Load diagram

The overview on Pages 112/113 is designed to help you determine the load bearing capacity of all BERNSTEIN suspension systems.



Materials

- Aluminium components: Cast aluminium
- Cast steel components: GGG 40
- Welded steel structures: St 37
- Support tubes: St 37
- Bearings: St/PTFE or POM
- Seals: CR
- Installation openings: Cast aluminium
- Gaiters: PVC

Colours

- Suspension system components: Light grey, RAL 7035
- Gaiters: Light grey, RAL 7035
- Tubing: Light grey, RAL 7035

System features

- Installation openings at all joints for easy cable installation
- Integrated strain relief for gripping cables
- Wide range of available components for variable configurations
- Maintenance-free no-play bearings in all joints and couplings
- Adjustment facilities for precisely aligning support tubes
- Wall and intermediate joints with adjustable torque and retrofittable swivel angle limiter (available as accessory)
- Flange couplings with adjustable firmness and retrofittable rotation angle limiter
- Overhead installation of all components possible

Connecting Tube CS-2000 System 80



BERNSTEIN

Tubing

The steel tubes for the CS-2000 System 80 suspension system are available in different lengths (tube lengths in accordance with DIN 7168).

The steel tubes are supplied powder-coated in RAL 7035 (light grey).

Weight: 11.0 kg/m

| Available tube lengths | | |
|------------------------|-----------|-------------------|
| | Length mm | Article number |
| | 250 | 9527114000 |
| | 500 | 9527115000 |
| | 750 | 9527116000 |
| | 1000 | 9527117000 |
| | 1250 | 9527118000 |
| | 1500 | 9527119000 |
| | 2000 | 9527121000 |
| | 3000 | 9527123000 |

Notes

Heavy-Duty Suspension System CS-2000 System 80

| Article | Standard coupling, flange CS-2000 | | Elbow coupling, flange CS-2000 | | |
|----------------|-----------------------------------|------------|--------------------------------|------------|---------------------|
| Article number | (colour) | 1016702000 | RAL 7035 light grey | 1016705000 | RAL 7035 light grey |



| | | |
|----------------------------|---|---|
| Details | Angle of rotation 300° with stop. Complete with seals and mounting screws. Adjustable torque. | Angle of rotation 300° with stop. Complete with seals and mounting screws. Adjustable torque. Installation opening. |
| Weight in g | 3270 | 4100 |
| Material | Aluminium | Aluminium |
| Accessories (retrofitable) | Swivel angle limiter 9805176000 | Swivel angle limiter 9805176000 Signal lamp adapter 9805189000 |
| Application example | | |

| | | |
|------------------|--|--|
| Dimensions in mm | | |
| | | |
| | | |

Turn/tilt coupling CS-2000
1016321000

RAL 7035 light grey


Elbow CS-2000
1016708000

RAL 7035 light grey


Elbow for torque load CS-2000
1016711000

RAL 7035 light grey



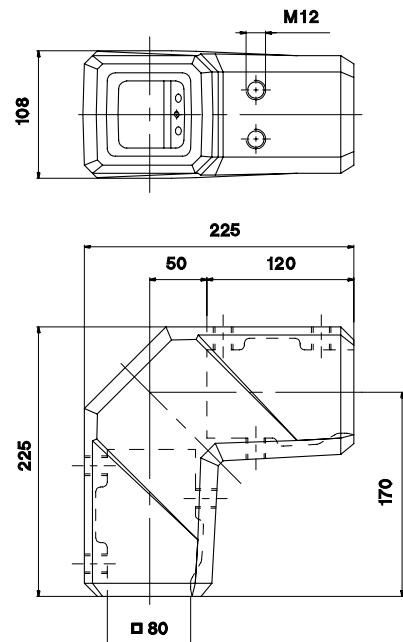
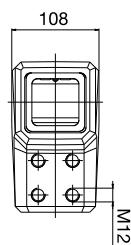
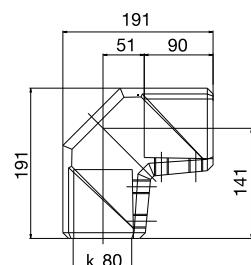
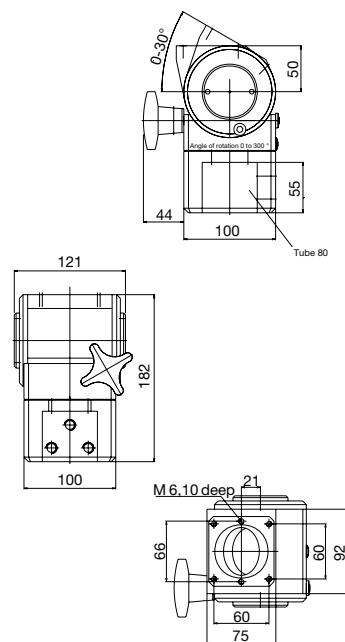
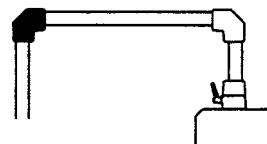
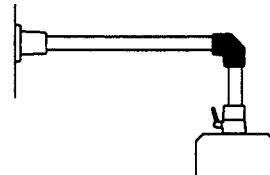
Angle of rotation 300° with stop. Infinitely variable inclination from 0 to 30°. Complete with seals and mounting screws.

2900

Aluminium and PA

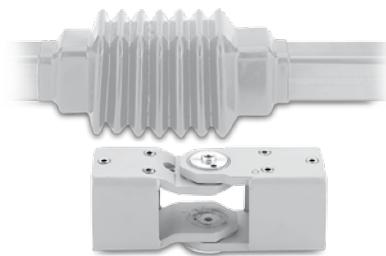
Installation opening. Complete with seals

Increased load bearing capacity. Complete with seals.
Installation opening.

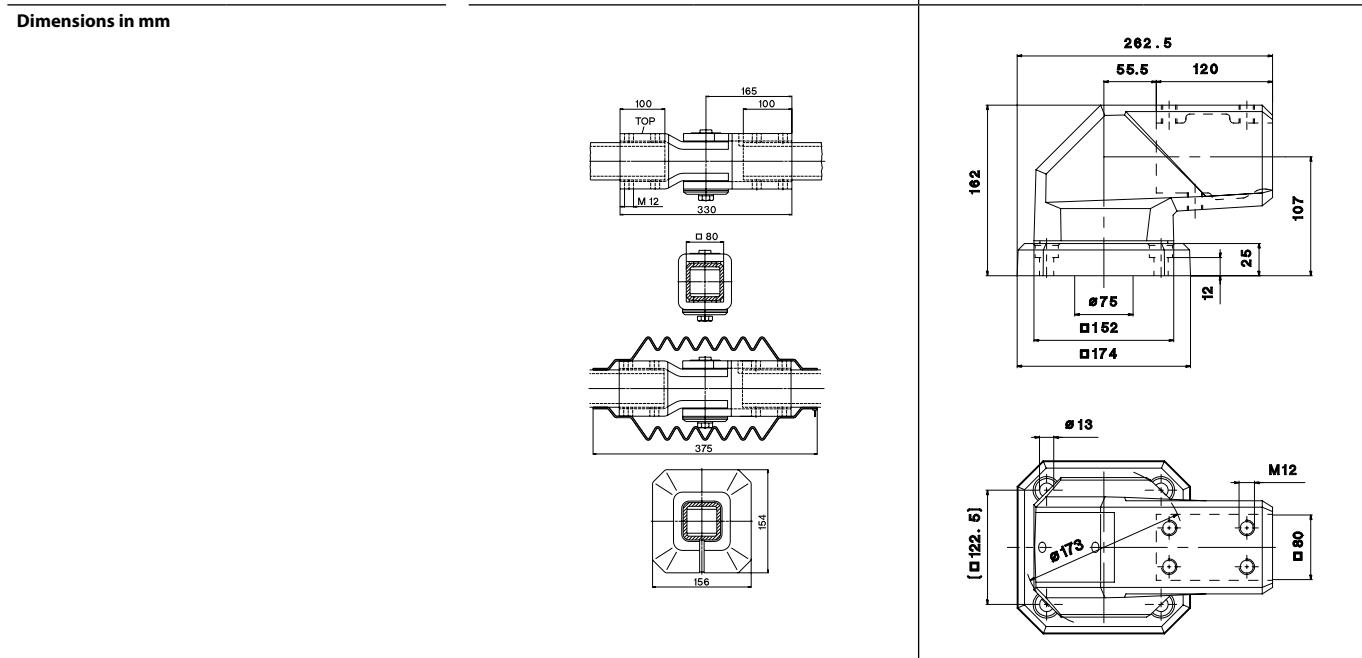
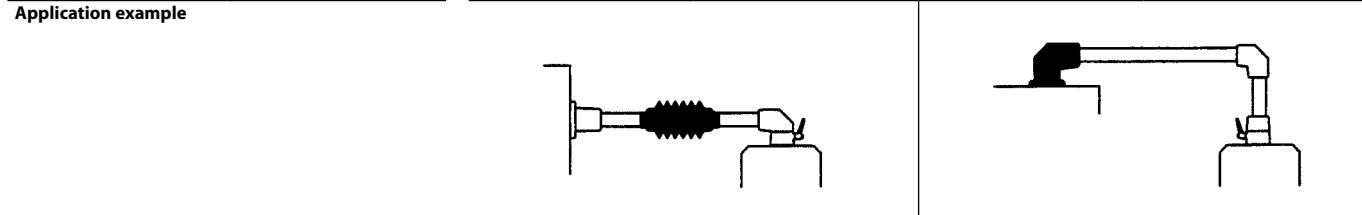
Swivel angle limiter
9805130000
Signal lamp adapter
9805189000
Signal lamp adapter
9805189000


Heavy-Duty Suspension System CS-2000 System 80

| Article | Intermediate joint CS-2000 | | Top joint CS-2000 | |
|----------------|----------------------------|--|-------------------|--|
| Article number | (colour) | | | |



| | | |
|----------------------------|--|--|
| Details | With garter attached with zip fastener. Swivel angle 180° with stop on both sides. Torque adjustment | Angle of rotation 306° with stop. Complete with seals and mounting screws. |
| Weight in g | 9700 | 20620 |
| Material | Steel | GGG |
| Accessories (retrofitable) | Swivel angle limiter 9805062000 | Swivel angle limiter 9805177000 Signal lamp adapter 9805188000 |





BERNSTEIN

Wall joint CS-2000

1016473000

RAL 7035 light grey

Wall joint for cable leadthrough CS-2000

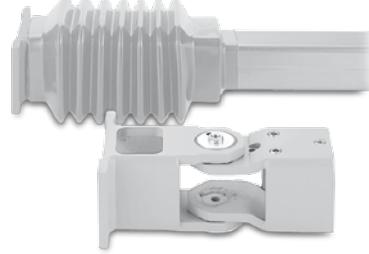
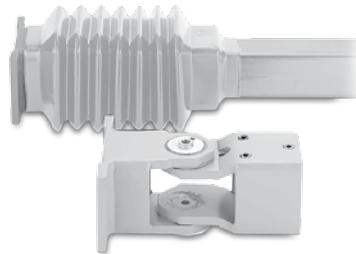
1016474000

RAL 7035 light grey

Wall flange CS-2000

1016472000

RAL 7035 light grey



With gaiter attached with zip fastener.
Swivel angle 180° with stop on both sides.
Torque adjustment

9250

Steel

With gaiter attached with zip fastener.
Swivel angle 180° with stop on both sides.
Torque adjustment

9500

Steel

Complete with seals

9100

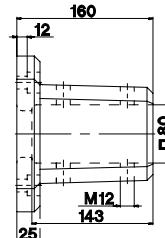
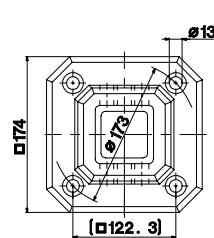
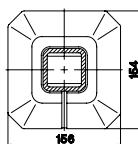
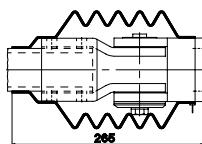
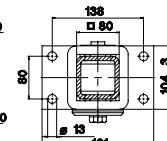
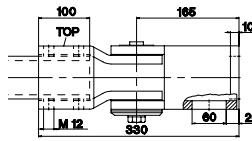
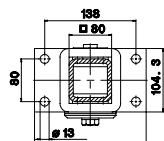
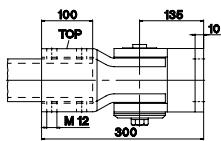
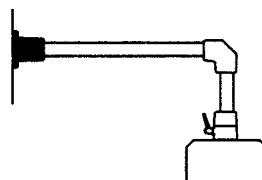
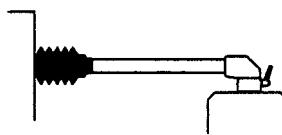
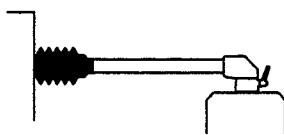
GGG

Swivel angle limiter

9805062000

Swivel angle limiter

9805062000



Heavy-Duty Suspension System CS-2000 System 80

| Article | Base CS-2000 | | Free-standing base CS-2000 | | |
|----------------|--------------|------------|----------------------------|------------|---------------------|
| Article number | (colour) | 1016475000 | RAL 7035 light grey | 1016323000 | RAL 7035 light grey |



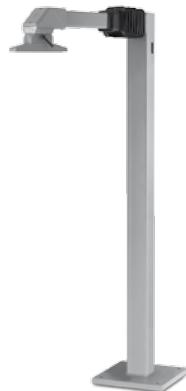
| | | |
|----------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------|
| Details | Complete with seals | For free-standing applications |
| Weight in g | 9240 | 14300 |
| Material | GGG | Aluminium |
| Accessories (retrofitable) | | |
| | | |
| Application example | | |
| Dimensions in mm | | |

Support column, upright version
1016558000

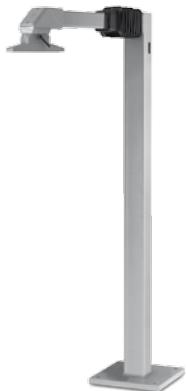
RAL 7035 light grey


Support column, suspended version, 250 mm tube
1016555000

RAL 7035 light grey

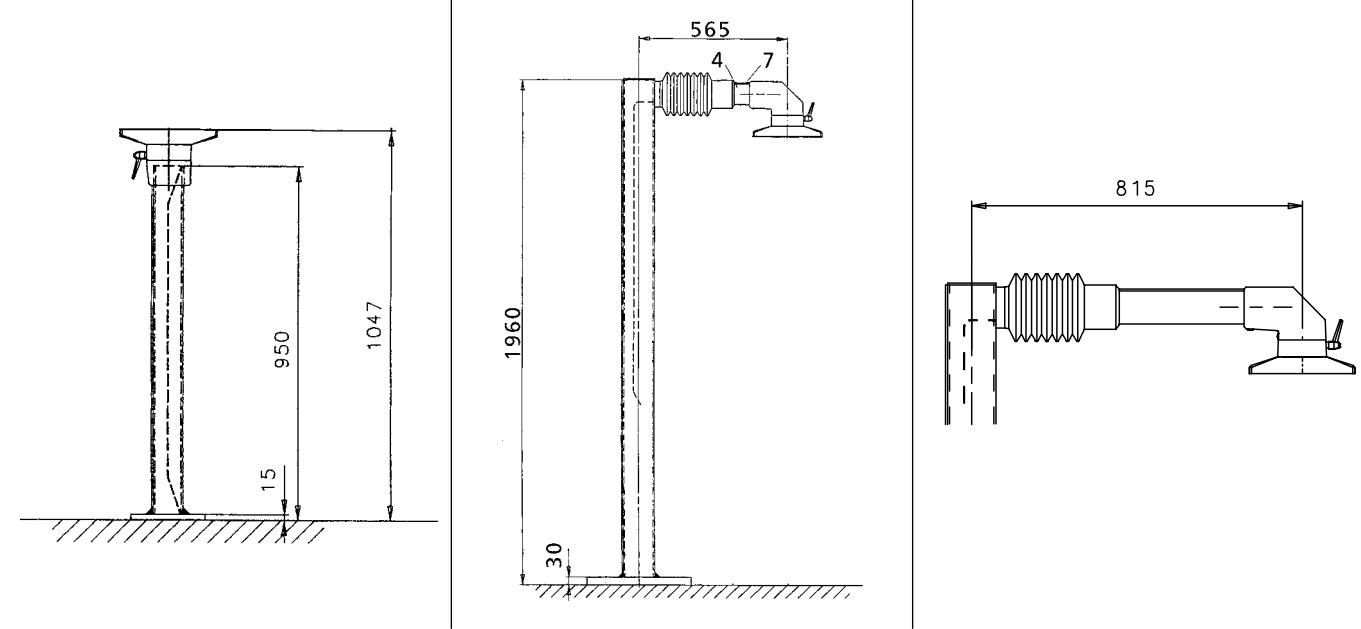

Support column, suspended version, 500 mm tube
1016556000

RAL 7035 light grey



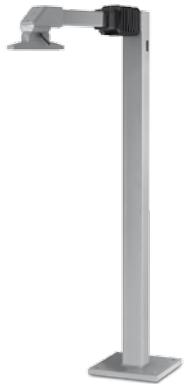
| | | |
|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| 27220 | 102000 | 105000 |
| Steel / Aluminium | Steel / Aluminium | Steel / Aluminium |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |

| | | |
|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| 27220 | 102000 | 105000 |
| Steel / Aluminium | Steel / Aluminium | Steel / Aluminium |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |

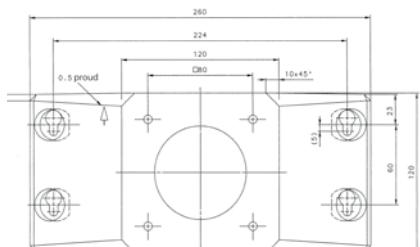
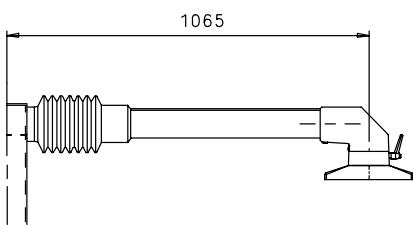


Heavy-Duty Suspension System CS-2000 System 80

| Article | Support column, suspended version, 750 mm tube | | Adapter flange CS-2000 |
|----------------|--|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Article number | (colour) | 1016557000 RAL 7035 light grey | 9806213000 RAL 7035 light grey |



| | | |
|----------------------------|-------------------|-----------|
| Details | | |
| Weight in g | 41000 | 1100 |
| Material | Steel / Aluminium | Aluminium |
| Accessories (retrofitable) | | |
| | | |
| Application example | | |
| Dimensions in mm | | |



Tilt adapter CS-2000 15° = 460

1016459000

RAL 7035 light grey

Tilt adapter CS-2000 30° = 600

1016460000

RAL 7035 light grey

Tilt adapter CS-2000 60° = 800

1016461000

RAL 7035 light grey



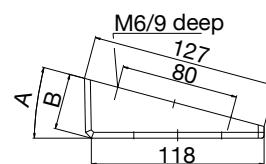
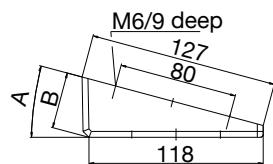
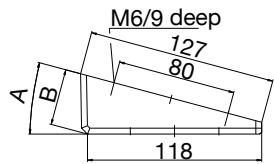
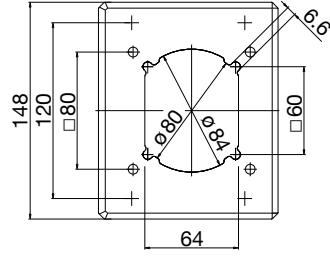
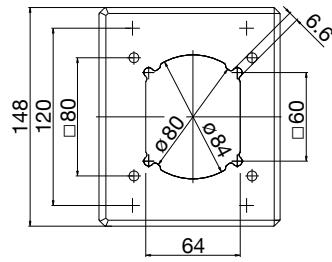
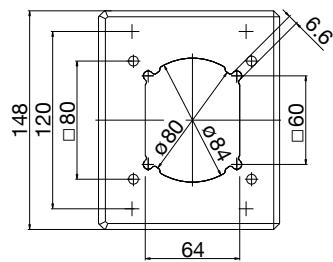
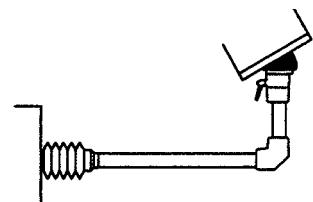
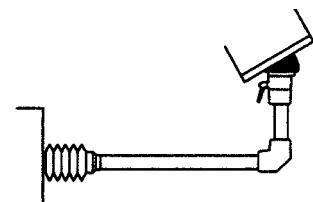
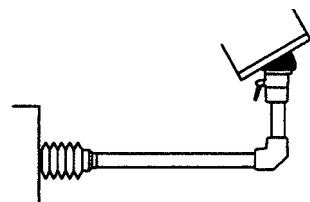
A = 15°, B = 39

460
Aluminium

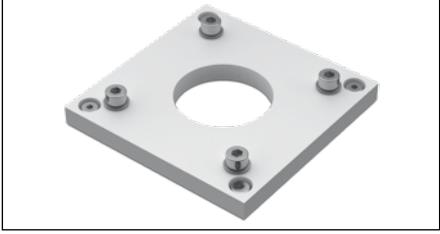
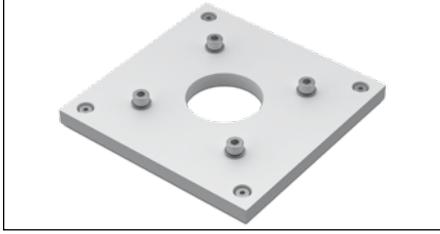
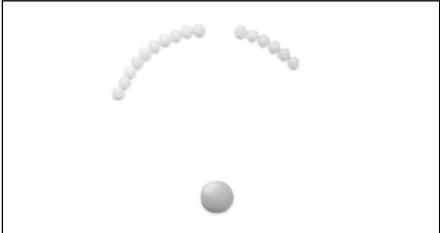
A = 30°, B = 66

600
Aluminium

A = 60°, B = 111

800
Aluminium

Accessories for Suspension Systems CS-2000 SL and System 80

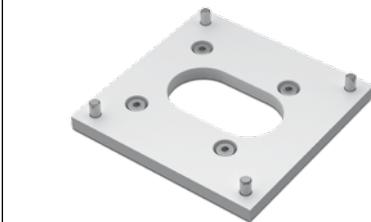
| | | |
|--|--|--|
| Article | CS-1000 VESA 75/M4 | CS-1000 VESA 100/M4 |
| Article number | 9806675000 | 9806676000 |
|  |  | |
| Design | For rear attachment of monitors or similar with VESA 75 flange on CS-1000 suspension arm system | For rear attachment of monitors or similar with VESA 100 flange on CS-1000 suspension arm system |
| Article | Swivel angle limiter for coupling components, CS-2000 SL system | Swivel angle limiter for coupling components, CS-2000 System 80 |
| Article number | 9805129000 | 9805176000 |
|  |  | |
| Design | Easy-to-retrofit swivel angle limiter. After installation, the balls limit the swivel angle. Adjustable in steps of 8.5°. Material PA. | Easy-to-retrofit swivel angle limiter. After installation, the balls limit the swivel angle. Adjustable in steps of 9°. Material PA. |
| Article | Signal lamp adapter CS-2000 System 80 | Fixed castors for large free-standing bases CS-2000 SL and CS-2000 System 80 |
| Article number | 9805189000 | 9806043000 |
|  |  | |
| Design | Easy-to-retrofit signal lamp adapter. Installation opening for signal lamp tubes with outside diameter of 25 mm, secured on side with setscrews. Colour: RAL 7035 light grey Material aluminium. | Complete with installation material and instructions for large free-standing bases. Set of 2. |



BERNSTEIN

CS-2000 SL Panel VESA 100/M4**9806677000****CS-2000 SL Panel VESA 100/M6****9806698000**

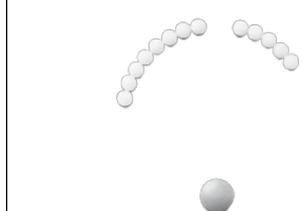
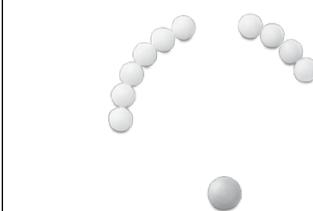
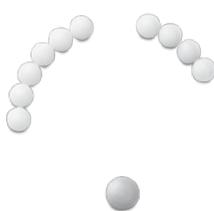
**Swivel angle limiter
for wall and intermediate joints
CS-2000 System 80**
9805062000



For rear attachment of monitors or similar with VESA 100 flange by means of CS-2000-SL panel couplings (with M4 thread for monitors)

For rear attachment of monitors or similar with VESA 100 flange by means of CS-2000-SL panel couplings (with M4 thread for monitors)

Swivel angle limiter as retrofittable accessory kit for wall and intermediate joints. Swivel angle range adjustable and fixed in steps of 15°. Material steel.

Swivel angle limiter for joint components System CS-2000 SL**9805132000****Swivel angle limiter for joint components CS-2000 System 80****9805177000****Swivel angle limiter for turn/tilt couplings System CS-2000 SL and CS-2000 System 80****9805130000**

Easy-to-retrofit swivel angle limiter.
After installation, the balls limit the swivel angle.
Adjustable in steps of 14°. Material PA.

Easy-to-retrofit swivel angle limiter.
After installation, the balls limit the swivel angle.
Adjustable in steps of 8.5°. Material PA.

Easy-to-retrofit swivel angle limiter.
After installation, the balls limit the swivel angle.
Adjustable in steps of 8.5°. Material PA.

Swivel castors for large free-standing bases CS-2000 SL and CS-2000 System 80**9806044000****Adjustment feet for large free-standing bases CS-2000 SL and CS-2000 System 80****9806045000**

Complete with installation material and instructions for large free-standing bases. Set of 2.

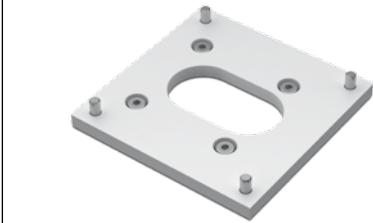
Complete with installation material and instructions for large free-standing bases. Set of 2.



BERNSTEIN

CS-2000 SL Panel VESA 100/M4**9806677000****CS-2000 SL Panel VESA 100/M6****9806698000**

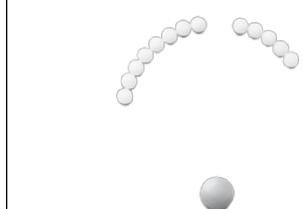
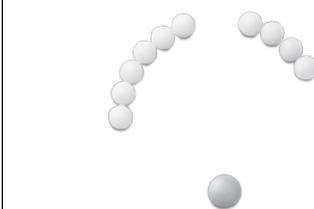
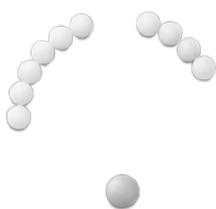
**Swivel angle limiter
for wall and intermediate joints
CS-2000 System 80**
9805062000



For rear attachment of monitors or similar with VESA 100 flange by means of CS-2000-SL panel couplings (with M4 thread for monitors)

For rear attachment of monitors or similar with VESA 100 flange by means of CS-2000-SL panel couplings (with M4 thread for monitors)

Swivel angle limiter as retrofittable accessory kit for wall and intermediate joints. Swivel angle range adjustable and fixed in steps of 15°. Material steel.

Swivel angle limiter for joint components System CS-2000 SL**9805132000****Swivel angle limiter for joint components CS-2000 System 80****9805177000****Swivel angle limiter for turn/tilt couplings System CS-2000 SL and CS-2000 System 80****9805130000**

Easy-to-retrofit swivel angle limiter.
After installation, the balls limit the swivel angle.
Adjustable in steps of 14°. Material PA.

Easy-to-retrofit swivel angle limiter.
After installation, the balls limit the swivel angle.
Adjustable in steps of 8.5°. Material PA.

Easy-to-retrofit swivel angle limiter.
After installation, the balls limit the swivel angle.
Adjustable in steps of 8.5°. Material PA.

Swivel castors for large free-standing bases CS-2000 SL and CS-2000 System 80**9806044000****Adjustment feet for large free-standing bases CS-2000 SL and CS-2000 System 80****9806045000**

Complete with installation material and instructions for large free-standing bases. Set of 2.

Complete with installation material and instructions for large free-standing bases. Set of 2.

Stainless Steel Enclosure CC-800

Stainless steel technology to the highest standards

An enclosure created to protect

Thanks to its specific, individual concept, the redesigned CC-800 range of stainless steel control enclosures provides maximum security for your applications.

It is ideally suited for use in applications where the use of stainless steel is a legal requirement.



Features such as high-quality workmanship, modern design and high-grade, durable material makes the CC-800 the first choice over enclosures made from other materials.

With BERNSTEIN customer service you can be sure that our CC-800 will provide the perfect solution to your specific application: We make your application requirements reality. And we can do a lot more for you: The combination of customer technology and BERNSTEIN stainless steel enclosures is the foundation for complete system integration. Special sizes, different surface finishes and suspension systems are only a few of the additional options that BERNSTEIN can realise for you.

Product features

- Various standard sizes
- Modern design
- Foam seals
- Including earthing material and mounting plates
- Protection class IP65
- Lock and hinges mounted laterally outside the protected area
- Reinforced seal frame for improved stability

Material

- Enclosure, including mounting plate and lock, stainless steel 1.4301, copper earthing strap

Surface finish

- Enclosure and front door, brushed finish, grain size 320

Available on request

- Special sizes
- Protection class IP66/IP69K
- Different surface finishes
- Wall mounting (e.g. with brackets)
- Special handles
- Additional components such as suspension systems, handles and keyboard shelf
- Alternative materials

Overview of IP classes (also refer to Page 17)

| 1 st digit | | 2 nd digit | |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------|--|--|
| Protection class | Contact protection | Foreign body protection | Moisture protection |
| IP65 | Complete contact protection | Protection against dust penetration, dustproof | Protection against hose water |
| IP66 | Complete contact protection | Protection against dust penetration, dustproof | Protection against strong hose water |
| IP67 | Complete contact protection | Protection against dust penetration, dustproof | Protection against the effect when temporarily submerged in water |
| IP69K | Complete contact protection | Protection against dust penetration, dustproof | Protection against water during high pressure/steam jet cleaning (as per DIN EN 40050, Part 9) |


Minimum requirement IP69K

Lock and hinge outside the sealed area with all-round sealing edge

| Article | Size in mm | Mounting plate dimensions (included in delivery specification) | Article number | Design |
|---|-----------------|---|-------------------|---|
| 1 CC-800 control enclosure prepared for suspension system CS-480 NR | 310 x 300 x 180 | 245 x 245 x 2 | 1801121000 | Standard front door – attached on right, at top for suspension system |
| | 410 x 350 x 180 | 345 x 295 x 2 | 1801122000 | |
| | 410 x 400 x 180 | 345 x 345 x 2 | 1801123000 | |
| | 510 x 400 x 180 | 445 x 345 x 2 | 1801124000 | |
| | 610 x 550 x 250 | 545 x 495 x 2 | 1801125000 | |
| 2 CC-800 control enclosure prepared for suspension system CS-600 NR | 310 x 300 x 180 | 245 x 245 x 2 | 1801421000 | |
| | 410 x 350 x 180 | 345 x 295 x 2 | 1801422000 | |
| | 410 x 400 x 180 | 345 x 345 x 2 | 1801423000 | |
| | 510 x 400 x 180 | 445 x 345 x 2 | 1801424000 | |
| | 610 x 550 x 250 | 545 x 495 x 2 | 1801425000 | |

Stainless Steel Suspension System CS-480 NR

Product features

The CS-480 NR suspension system was specifically developed for mounting control enclosures in hygienic areas in the food and pharmaceuticals industries.

Thanks to the variety of different models, the CS-480 NR ensures absolute flexibility. You have the choice between a combination of tubes shaped to customer specifications and suspension system components or, if time is pressing, you can combine the pre-shaped tubes and coupling sleeves available from stock with the suspension system components.

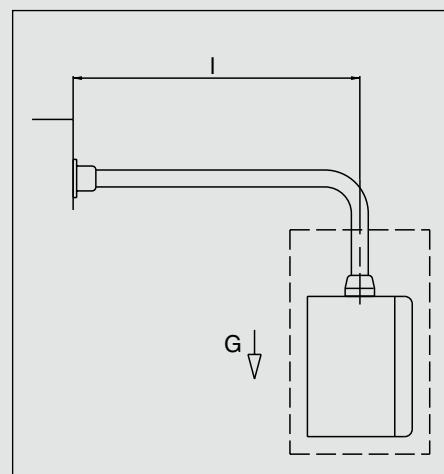
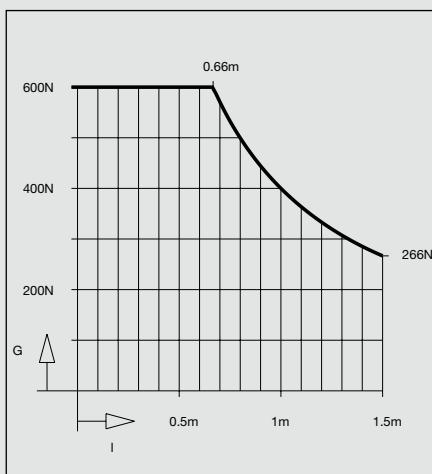
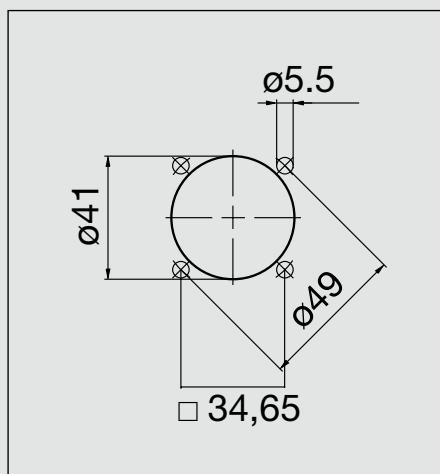


System features

- Installation openings at bearing components with horizontal outlet
- Easy mounting by clamping the support tubes
- Load bearing capacity 400 N at 1 m
- Protection class IP66/NEMA 4X
- Material 1.4305
- Torque preset at factory

Enclosure preparation for mounting couplings

The dimensions of the coupling hole pattern for preparing the enclosure are shown in the following drawing.



Materials and surfaces

Stainless steel support tubes 1.4301

Stainless steel components 1.4305

Bearings POM

O-rings NBR

Load diagram

Refer to the diagram for the load bearing capacity of the CS-480 NR suspension system. Approval for higher loads is to be obtained separately. The system length I refers to the length specification in the diagram.

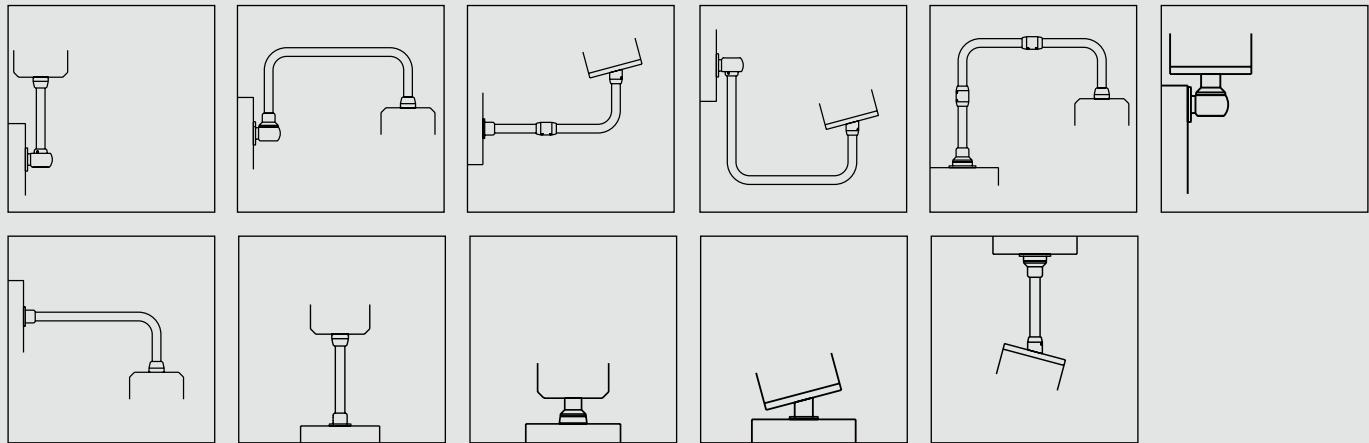
The overview on Pages 112/113 is designed to help you determine the load bearing capacity of all BERNSTEIN suspension systems.



BERNSTEIN

System combinations

The following selection illustrates the high degree of flexibility that can be achieved in configuring the suspension system:



Support tubes

Support tubes with 48.3 mm outside diameter; wall thickness 3.6 mm, straight tubes

| | Length mm | Article number |
|--|-----------|----------------|
| | 250 | 9523501000 |
| | 500 | 9523502000 |
| | 750 | 9523503000 |
| | 1000 | 9523504000 |
| | 1250 | 9523505000 |
| | 1500 | 9523506000 |

Increased flexibility with L-shaped tubes and coupling sleeves

The use of L-shaped tubes and coupling sleeves together with straight support tubes can render unnecessary time-consuming manufacture of support tubes to customer specifications, L-shaped tubes

| | | |
|--|-----------------|------------|
| | 250 x 250 | 9523500001 |
| | 500 x 500 | 9523500011 |
| | Coupling sleeve | 1013051200 |

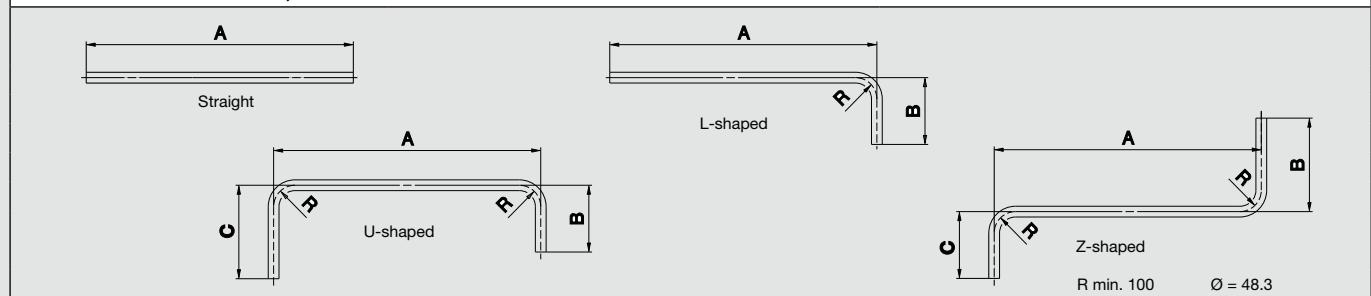
Support tubes to customer specifications

Different versions of formed support tubes for the BERNSTEIN CS-480 NR suspension system are available on request.

To order customised tubes simply quote the shape (e.g. straight, L-, U- or Z-shaped) and the dimensions.

Note:

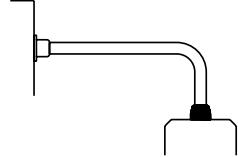
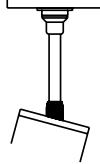
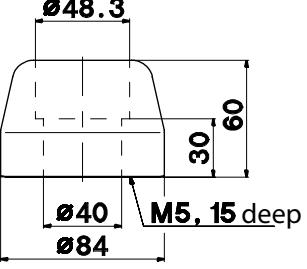
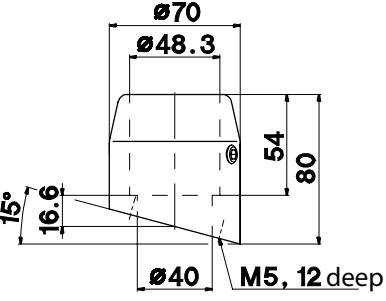
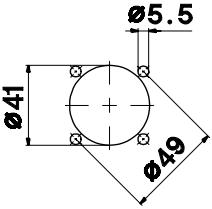
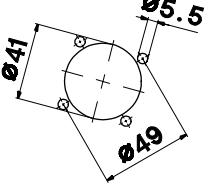
Dimension B and C min. 220 mm; dimension A in U and Z version min. 320 mm



Stainless Steel Suspension System CS-480 NR

| | | |
|-----------------------|--|--|
| Article | Straight coupling (for attaching enclosure) | Tilt coupling (for attaching enclosure) |
| Article number | 1013050100 | 1013050300 |



| | | |
|-----------------------------------|---|---|
| Details | Flange coupling for mounting enclosures. Angle of rotation 340° with limit stop. Preset torque. Maintenance-free bearings. Complete with seals and mounting material. | Rigid flange coupling with 15° tilt for mounting enclosures. Complete with seals and mounting material. |
| Weight in g | 1400 | 1000 |
| Material | Stainless steel | Stainless steel |
| Accessories (retrofitable) | | |
| | | |
| Application example |  |  |
| Dimensions in mm |  <p>Ø48.3 Ø40 Ø84 M5, 15 deep 30 60</p> |  <p>Ø70 Ø48.3 M5, 12 deep 15° 16.0 54 80</p> |
| |  <p>Ø41 Ø49 Ø5.5</p> |  <p>Ø41 Ø49 Ø5.5</p> |



BERNSTEIN

Rotary base coupling, external mounting

1013050700



Rotary base coupling (external mounting) for directly mounting enclosures on machines or floors. Angle of rotation 340° with limit stop. Preset torque. Maintenance-free bearings. Complete with seals and mounting material.

4500
Stainless steel

Rotary base coupling, internal mounting

1013050800



Rotary base coupling (internal mounting) for directly mounting enclosures on machines or floors. Angle of rotation 340° with limit stop. Preset torque. Maintenance-free bearings. Complete with seals and mounting material.

4100
Stainless steel

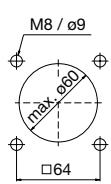
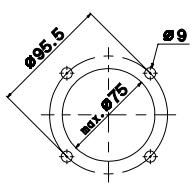
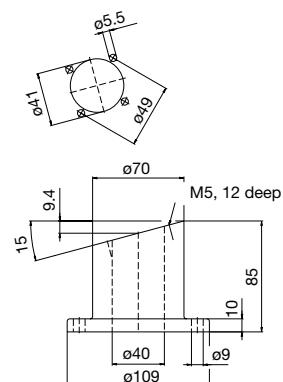
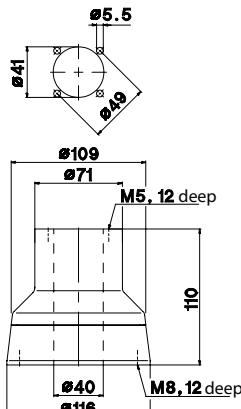
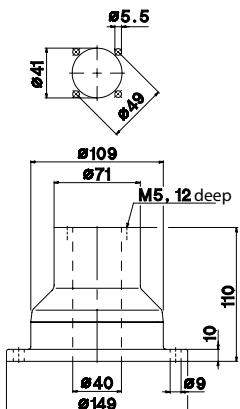
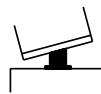
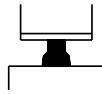
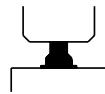
Base tilt coupling

1013050400



Rigid tilt coupling with 15° tilt for directly mounting enclosures on horizontal surfaces. Complete with seals and mounting material.

1900
Stainless steel



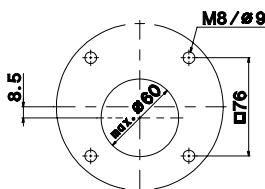
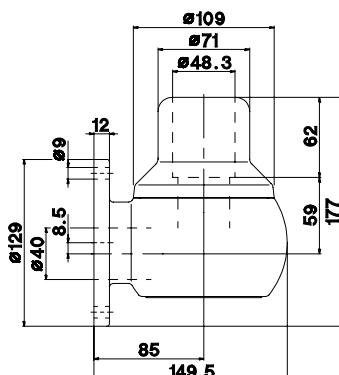
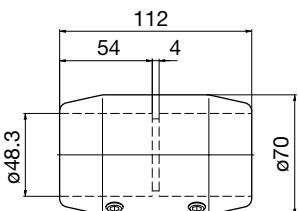
Stainless Steel Suspension System CS-480 NR

| | | |
|-----------------------|------------------------|---------------------|
| Article | Coupling sleeve | Wall joint S |
| Article number | 1013051200 | 1013050900 |



| | | |
|-----------------------------------|--|--|
| Details | Coupling sleeve for easy assembly and disassembly of tube configurations. Complete with seals. | Wall joint with vertical outlet for mounting on vertical surfaces. Cover for easy cable installation. Angle of rotation 340° with limit stop. Preset torque. Maintenance-free bearings. Complete with seals. |
| Weight in g | 1500 | 7300 |
| Material | Stainless steel | Stainless steel |
| Accessories (retrofitable) | | |
| | | |
| Application example | | |
| | | |

Dimensions in mm



Wall coupling S
1013051000

Wall bracket S
1013051100

Rotary base socket, external mounting
1013050500



Rotary wall coupling for directly mounting on vertical machine surfaces. Angle of rotation 340° with limit stop. Cover for easy cable installation. Preset torque. Maintenance-free bearings. Complete with seals and mounting material.

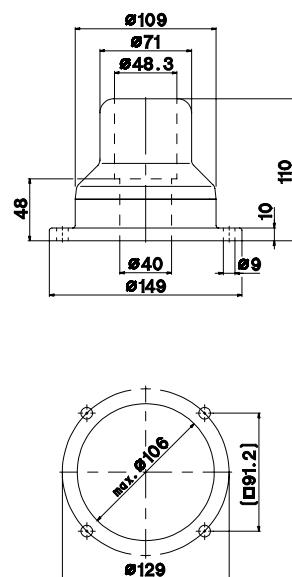
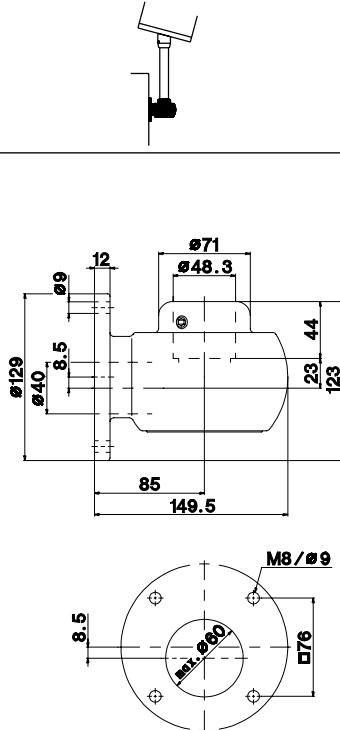
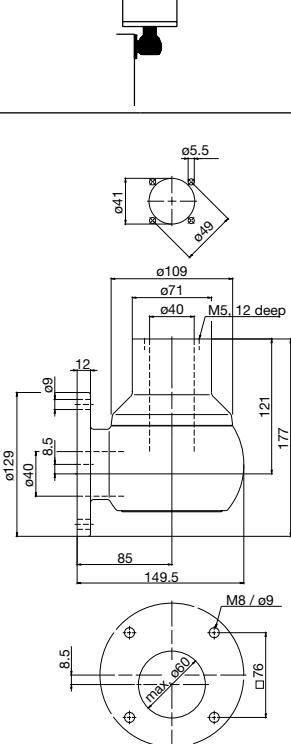
7300
Stainless steel

Wall bracket with vertical outlet for mounting on vertical surfaces. Cover for easy cable installation. Complete with seals.

7700
Stainless steel

Rotary base for mounting on machines or floors. Angle of rotation 340° with limit stop. Preset torque. Maintenance-free bearings. Complete with seals.

4200
Stainless steel



Stainless Steel Suspension System CS-480 NR

| | | |
|-----------------------|--|-------------------------|
| Article | Rotary base socket, internal mounting | Base/wall flange |
| Article number | 1013050600 | 1013050200 |



| | | |
|-----------------------------------|--|---|
| Details | Rotary base for mounting on machines or floors. Angle of rotation 340° with limit stop. Preset torque. Maintenance-free bearings. Complete with seals. | Base or wall flange for mounting on horizontal and vertical surfaces. Complete with seals. |
| Weight in g | 3800 | 1400 |
| Material | Stainless steel | Stainless steel |
| Accessories (retrofitable) | | |
| | | |
| Application example | | |
| | | |

| | | |
|-------------------------|--|--|
| Dimensions in mm | | |
| | | |



BERNSTEIN

Notes

Stainless Steel Suspension System CS-600 NR

Product features

The CS-600 NR suspension system was specifically designed for mounting control enclosures in hygienic areas in the food and pharmaceuticals industries.

Compared to the conventional suspension systems, the CS-600 NR is characterised by its outstanding suitability for hygiene applications and its flexible modular concept.

The CS-600 NR makes it possible to mount units at an angle without the need for formed tubes, thus rendering time-consuming procurement of specially formed support tubes unnecessary.

The user can build up the modular suspension system easily, flexibly and variably from individual components available from stock.

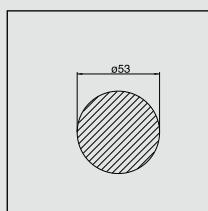


System advantages

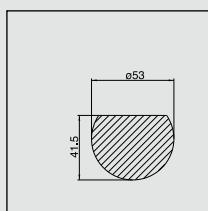
- Installation openings at bearing components with horizontal outlet
- No external screws or dirt-collecting edges – ideal for cleaning
- Easy mounting by clamping the support tubes
- All components vibration-protected
- Load bearing capacity 600 N at 1 m
- Protection class IP66/NEMA 4X
- Torque preset at factory
- Modern design
- Diverse range of components for unlimited combination options
- Choice of component materials: stainless steel 1.4305 or anodised aluminium

Cable leadthrough

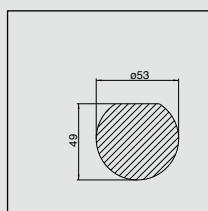
Due to different cross sections, the various suspension system components have available varying degrees of space. The dimensioned openings at the narrowest point within the components are specified below.



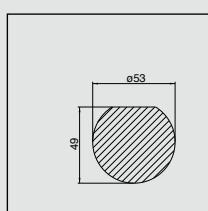
Coupling 2206 mm²



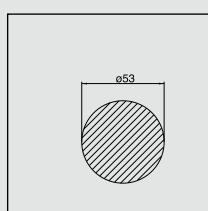
Elbow coupling 1853 mm²



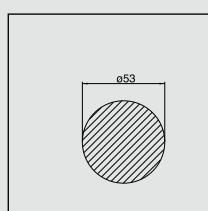
Wall joint 2130 mm²



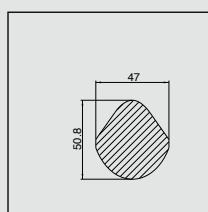
Top joint 2130 mm²



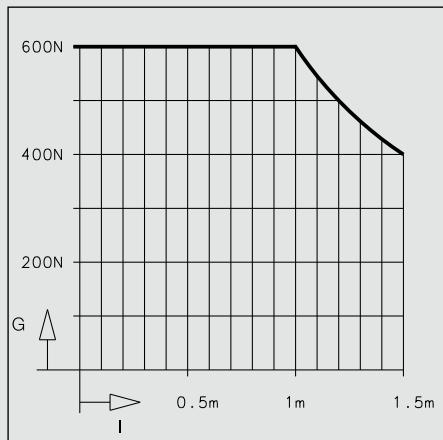
Wall flange/base
2206 mm²



Rotary base 2206
mm²



Elbow 1649 mm²



Load diagram

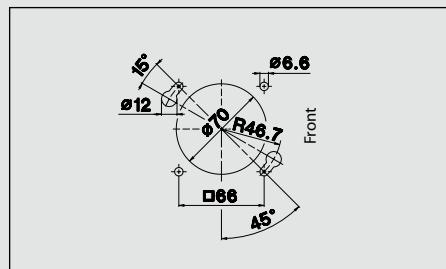
Materials and surfaces

| | |
|-------------------------------|----------|
| Stainless steel support tubes | 1.4301 |
| Aluminium components | AlMgSi 1 |
| Stainless steel components | 1.4305 |
| Bearings | POM |
| O-rings | NBR |

The diagram shows the load bearing capacity of the CS-600 NR suspension system. The system length (*I*) refers to the length specification in the diagram. The overview on Pages 112/113 is designed to help you determine the load bearing capacity of all BERNSTEIN suspension systems.

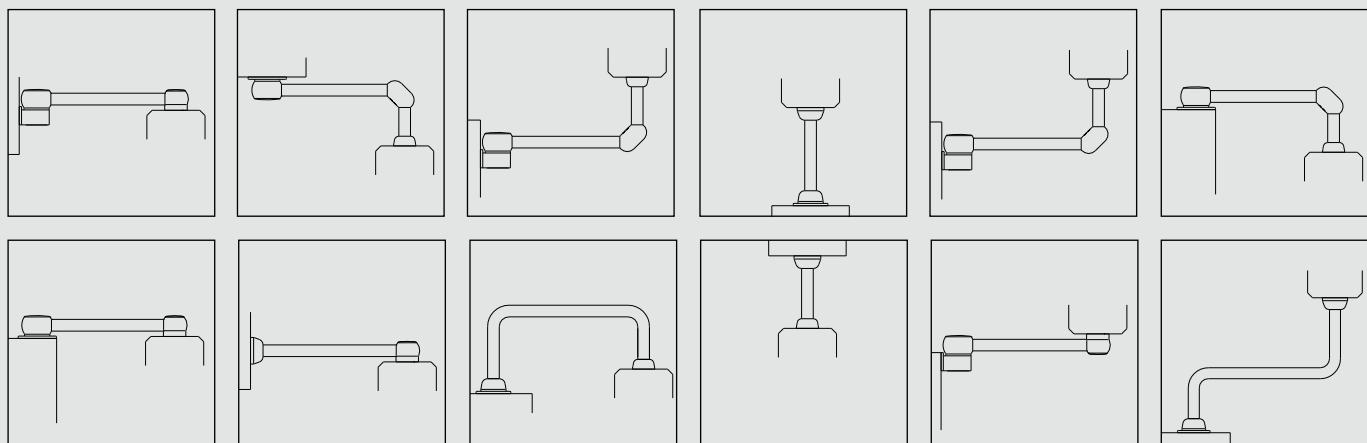
Enclosure preparation for mounting couplings

The dimensions of the coupling hole pattern for preparing the enclosure are shown in the drawing opposite.



System combinations

The following selection illustrates the high degree of flexibility that can be achieved in configuring the suspension system:



Support tubes

Stainless steel support tubes, 60.3mm outside diameter, wall thickness 3.6mm

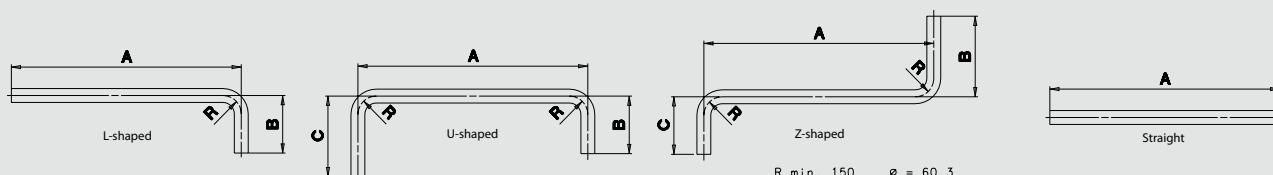
| Length mm | Article number |
|-----------|----------------|
| 250 | 9523001000 |
| 500 | 9523002000 |
| 750 | 9523003000 |
| 1000 | 9523004000 |
| 1250 | 9523005000 |
| 1500 | 9523006000 |

Support tubes to customer specifications

Different versions of formed support tubes for the BERNSTEIN CS-600 NR suspension system are available on request. To order customised tubes simply quote the shape (e.g. straight, L-, U- or Z-shaped) and the dimensions.

Note:

Dimension B and C min. 300 mm; dimension A in U and Z version min. 450mm



Stainless Steel Suspension System CS-600 NR

| | | |
|-----------------------|--|---|
| Article | Straight coupling (for attaching enclosure) | Elbow coupling (for attaching enclosure) |
| Article number | 1014050100 | 1014050200 |



| | | |
|-----------------------------------|--|--|
| Details | Flange coupling for mounting enclosures. Angle of rotation 300° with limit stop. Preset torque. Maintenance-free bearings. Complete with seals and mounting material. | Flange elbow coupling for mounting enclosures. Installation opening cover seals off the screws hygiene-safe. Angle of rotation 300° with limit stop. Preset torque. Maintenance-free bearings. Complete with seals and mounting material. |
| Weight in g | 2180 | 6520 |
| Material | Stainless steel | Stainless steel |
| Accessories (retrofitable) | | |
| | | |
| Application example | | |

| | |
|-------------------------|----------------------|
| Dimensions in mm | |
|-------------------------|----------------------|

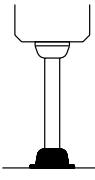
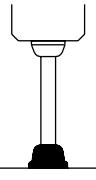
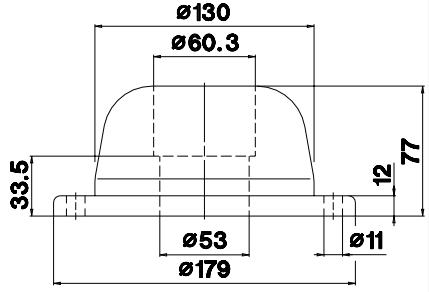
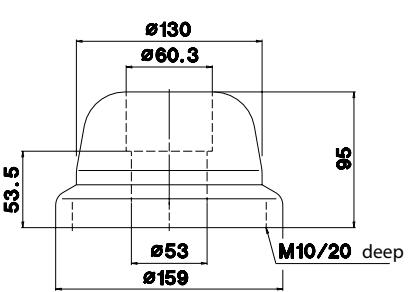
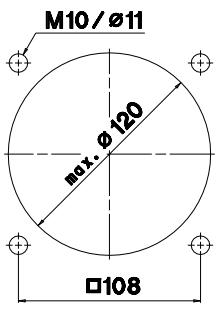
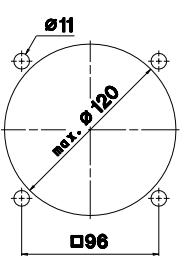
| | | |
|----------------------------|---|---|
| Elbow 1014050700 | Top joint, external mounting 1014050600 | Top joint, internal mounting 1014051600 |
|----------------------------|---|---|



| | | |
|--|---|---|
| Elbow for 90° connection of two support tubes. Including screw cover and seals. | Top joint for mounting on horizontal surfaces. Installation opening cover seals off the screws hygiene-safe. Angle of rotation 300° with limit stop. Preset torque. Maintenance-free bearings. Complete with seals. | Top joint for mounting on horizontal surfaces. Installation opening cover seals off the screws hygiene-safe. Angle of rotation 300° with limit stop. Preset torque. Maintenance-free bearings. Complete with seals. |
| 4430 Stainless steel | 13590 Stainless steel | 12980 Stainless steel |

| | | |
|--|--|--|
| | | |
|--|--|--|

Stainless Steel Suspension System CS-600 NR

| Article | Rotary base socket, external mounting | Rotary base socket, internal mounting |
|---|---|---|
| Article number | 1014050400 | 1014051500 |
|  |  | |
| Details | Rotary base for mounting on machines or floors. Angle of rotation 300° with limit stop. Preset torque. Maintenance-free bearings. Complete with seals. | Rotary base for mounting on machines or floors. Angle of rotation 300° with limit stop. Preset torque. Maintenance-free bearings. Complete with seals. |
| Weight in g | 5720 | 6020 |
| Material | Stainless steel | Stainless steel |
| Accessories (retrofitable) | | |
| | | |
| Application example |  |  |
| Dimensions in mm |  <p>External Dimensions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Outer diameter: Ø130 Inner bore diameter: Ø60.3 Height: 33.5 Base thickness: 12 Base height: 77 Base diameter: Ø53 Base hole diameter: Ø179 Base bolt hole diameter: Ø11  <p>Internal Dimensions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Outer diameter: Ø130 Inner bore diameter: Ø60.3 Height: 53.5 Base thickness: 12 Base height: 95 Base diameter: Ø53 Base hole diameter: Ø159 Base bolt hole diameter: M10/20 deep |  <p>Top View:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> M10 / Ø11 max. Ø120 Ø108  <p>Top View:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ø11 max. Ø120 Ø96 |

**BERNSTEIN**

Wall joint

1014050500

Wall flange/base

1014050300



Wall joint for mounting on horizontal surfaces. Installation opening cover seals off the screws hygiene-safe. Angle of rotation 300° with limit stop. Preset torque. Maintenance-free bearings. Complete with seals.

15990
Stainless steel

Wall flange or base for mounting on horizontal and vertical surfaces. Complete with seals.

3700
Stainless steel

